

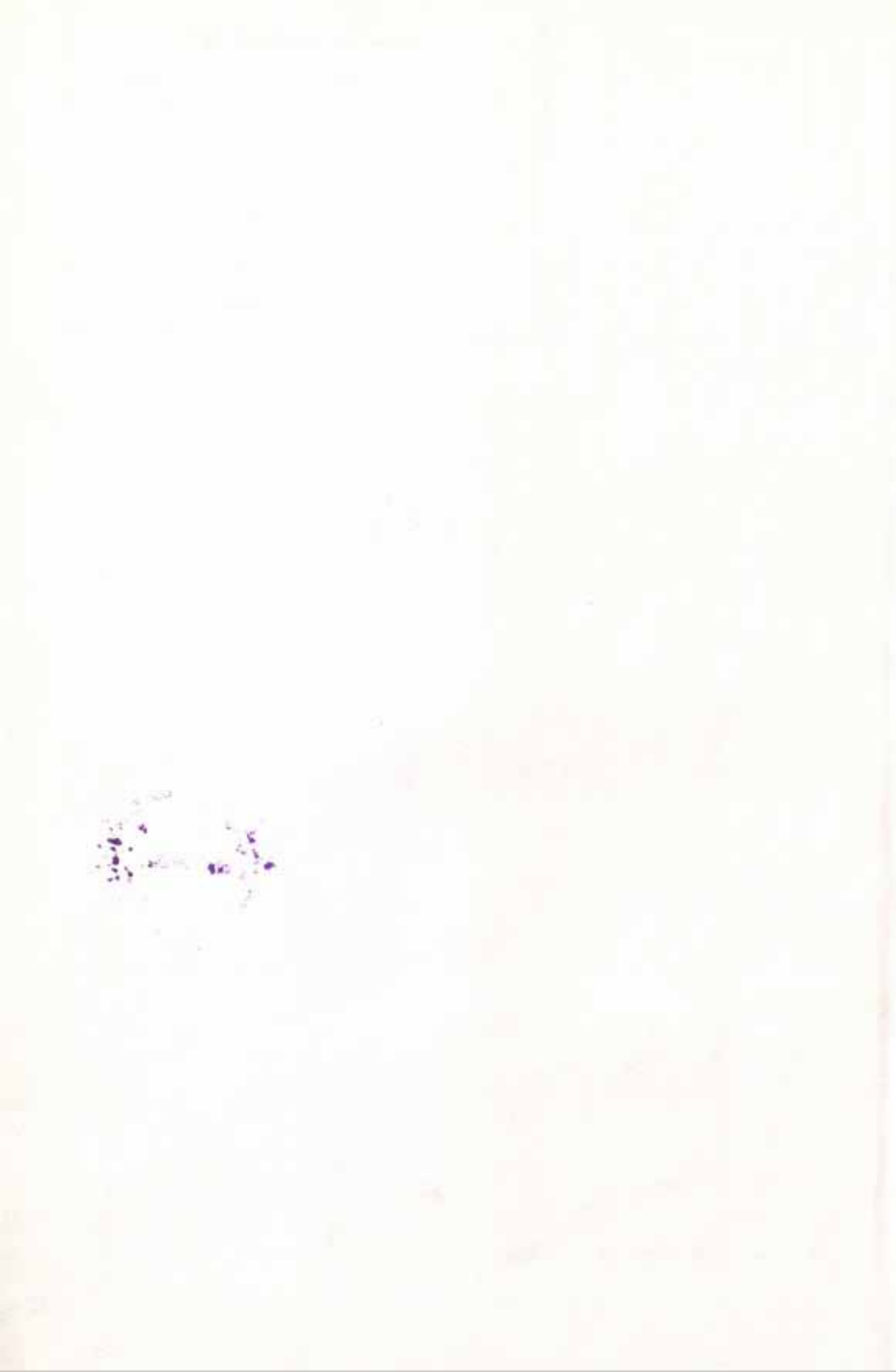
**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**Central Archaeological Library**  
**Archaeological Survey of India**  
**JANPATH, NEW DELHI.**

Accession No. 85097

Call No. R. 913.01

E.D. 13/5/22





Archæological Survey of India.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE REPORTS  
OF  
THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA,

BY

VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH,

BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.,

VOLUMES I TO XXIII.



WITH A GLOSSARY AND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.



PUBLISHED BY THE DIRECTOR GENERAL  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
NEW DELHI

2000

R 913.01  
IDA/Cun



First Edition 1887

Reprint 2000

85092 11702001  
Accession No. ~~85092~~  
Call No. ~~R 913.01-11702001~~ Gun

©

2000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



Price Rs. 195/-



PRINTED AT VEERENDRA PRINTERS, NEW DELHI

Complimentary copy received from Publication Section of ASD, Price 6.1357—

# CONTENTS.

|                                     | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| PREFACE . . . . .                   | v    |
| GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS . . . . . | vii  |
| LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS . . . . .     | xix  |
| GENERAL INDEX . . . . .             | I    |
| GLOSSARY . . . . .                  | 199  |



## PREFACE.

---

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archaeology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archaeology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and I have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-

ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Anti-quary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situate. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named *Atranj-Kherá* is 4 miles south of *Karsána*, 8 miles to the north of *Eyta* (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of *Soron*, and 43 miles to the north-west of *Sankisa*. It is not easy from such a description to make out where *Atranj-Kherá* is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the *Etá* District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word *District* is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as *Magistrate* and *Collector*, or *Deputy Commissioner*, or *Superintendent*.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.



# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## VOLUME I.

### PART I.

| PAGE                                                                                                                      | PAGE    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India . . .                                         | 1—VIII  |
| Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1861 A.D. . . . .                         | 1—XLIII |
| Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihâr and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)— |         |
| 1. Gayâ . . . . .                                                                                                         | 1       |
| 2. Buddha-Gayâ . . . . .                                                                                                  | 4       |
| 3. Bakror . . . . .                                                                                                       | 12      |
| 4. Punâwa . . . . .                                                                                                       | 13      |
| 5. Kurkihâr, or Kukkutapâda-giri . . . . .                                                                                | 14      |
| 5. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha . . . . .                                                                                   | 16      |
| 7. Râgir, or Râjagriha . . . . .                                                                                          | 20      |
| 8. Barâgaon or Nâlânda . . . . .                                                                                          | 28      |
| 9. Bihâr . . . . .                                                                                                        | 36      |
| 10. Ghosrâwa . . . . .                                                                                                    | 38      |
| 11. Titarâwa . . . . .                                                                                                    | 39      |
| 12. Aphsar . . . . .                                                                                                      | 40      |
| 13. Barâbâr . . . . .                                                                                                     | 46      |
| 14. Dharâwat . . . . .                                                                                                    | 53      |
| 15. Besârîh or Vaisâli . . . . .                                                                                          | 55      |
| 16. Kesariya . . . . .                                                                                                    | 64      |
| 17. Lauriyâ Ara-Râj . . . . .                                                                                             | 67      |
| 18. Lauriyâ Navandgarh . . . . .                                                                                          | 68      |
| 19. Padaraona, or Pâwâ . . . . .                                                                                          | 74      |
| 20. Kasiâ, or Kusinagara . . . . .                                                                                        | 76      |
| 21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura . . . . .                                                                                | 85      |
| 22. Kahaon, or Kakubharati . . . . .                                                                                      | 91      |
| 23. Hathiya-dih . . . . .                                                                                                 | 95      |
| 24. Bhitari . . . . .                                                                                                     | 96      |
| 25. Banâras and Sârnâth . . . . .                                                                                         | 103     |

### PART II.

|                                                                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358)— |     |
| 1. Delhi . . . . .                                                                                              | 131 |
| 2. Mathurâ . . . . .                                                                                            | 231 |
| 3. Khâlsî . . . . .                                                                                             | 244 |
| 4. Madâwar, or Madipur . . . . .                                                                                | 248 |
| 5. Kâshipur, or Govisana . . . . .                                                                              | 251 |
| 6. Râmnagar, or Ahichhatra . . . . .                                                                            | 253 |
| 7. Soron, or Surakshetra . . . . .                                                                              | 265 |
| 8. Atranjikhera, or Pilosana . . . . .                                                                          | 268 |
| 9. Sankisa, or Sangkasya . . . . .                                                                              | 271 |
| 10. Kanoj, or Kanyakubja . . . . .                                                                              | 279 |
| 11. Kâkpur, or Ayuto . . . . .                                                                                  | 293 |
| 12. Daundiâkherâ, or Hayamukha . . . . .                                                                        | 296 |
| 13. Allâhâbâd, or Prayâga . . . . .                                                                             | 296 |
| 14. Kosam or Kosâmbi . . . . .                                                                                  | 301 |
| 15. Sultânpur, or Kusapura . . . . .                                                                            | 313 |
| 16. Dhopâpapura . . . . .                                                                                       | 315 |
| 17. Ajudhya, or Sâketa . . . . .                                                                                | 317 |
| 18. Hâtîla, or Asokpur . . . . .                                                                                | 327 |
| 19. Sâhet-Mâhet, or Srâvasti . . . . .                                                                          | 330 |
| 20. Tânda . . . . .                                                                                             | 343 |
| 21. Nîmsar . . . . .                                                                                            | 350 |
| 22. Bârikhar . . . . .                                                                                          | 351 |
| 23. Dewal . . . . .                                                                                             | 352 |
| 24. Parasua-kot . . . . .                                                                                       | 357 |
| 25. Bilai-kherâ . . . . .                                                                                       | 358 |
| 26. Kâbar . . . . .                                                                                             | 40. |

## VOLUME II.

### PART I.

|                                                                  |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham— |    |
| (A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).                                      |    |
| Takkas . . . . .                                                 | 6  |
| Megs, or Mekei . . . . .                                         | 11 |
| Other tribes . . . . .                                           | 13 |
| Aryas.                                                           |    |
| Janjuhas and Awâns . . . . .                                     | 17 |
| Bhatîs . . . . .                                                 | 19 |

VOLUME II—*contd.*

|                                                                                        | PAGE |                                            | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>Later Turanians.</i>                                                                |      | 9. Baoti Pind . . . . .                    | 139  |
| Gákars . . . . .                                                                       | 22   | 10. Balar . . . . .                        | 142  |
| Káthi and Bálas . . . . .                                                              | 33   | 11. Bádarpur . . . . .                     | 144  |
| Sobú . . . . .                                                                         | 37   | 12. Jáoli . . . . .                        | 146  |
| <i>Indo-Scythians.</i>                                                                 |      | 13. Tarnáwa . . . . .                      | 147  |
| So, or Sagaraukae . . . . .                                                            | 44   | 14. Kurmál . . . . .                       | 149  |
| Medi, or Meds . . . . .                                                                | 51   | 15. Ráwal-pindi or Gájipur . . . . .       | 151  |
| Zanthii, Iatii, or Játs . . . . .                                                      | 54   | 16. Mánikyála . . . . .                    | 152  |
| Yuchi, or Tochari . . . . .                                                            | 61   | 17. Sakhrabastí . . . . .                  | 172  |
| Little Yuchi, or Kator . . . . .                                                       | 73   | 18. Diláwar, or Bukephala . . . . .        | 173  |
| Ephthalites, or White Huns . . . . .                                                   | 75   | * 19. Mong, or Nikaæa . . . . .            | 186  |
| (B).—Antiquities of Punjab and the northern extremity of the N.-W. P. (pages 82—239).— |      | 20. Katás, or Katáksha . . . . .           | 188  |
| Antiquities, General Remarks . . . . .                                                 | 82   | 21. Sangalawála Tiba, or Sangala . . . . . | 192  |
| 1. Pesháwar, or Parasháwara . . . . .                                                  | 87   | 22. Asarur, or Táki . . . . .              | 200  |
| 2. Pushkalávati, or Peukelaotis . . . . .                                              | 89   | 23. Ran-si, or Nara-sioha . . . . .        | 202  |
| 3. Palodheri, or Varusha . . . . .                                                     | 90   | 24. Amba Kápi . . . . .                    | 203  |
| 4. Ohind, or Utakhanda . . . . .                                                       | 92   | 25. Sarhind . . . . .                      | 205  |
| 5. Láhor, or Salatura . . . . .                                                        | 95   | 26. Thánesar, or Stháneswara . . . . .     | 212  |
| 6. Aornos . . . . .                                                                    | 105  | 27. Amin . . . . .                         | 223  |
| 7. Taxila, or Takshasila . . . . .                                                     | 111  | 28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka . . . . .         | 224  |
| 8. Hasan Abdál . . . . .                                                               | 135  | 29. Sugh, or Srughna . . . . .             | 226  |
|                                                                                        |      | 30. Haridwár, or Gangadwára . . . . .      | 231  |
|                                                                                        |      | 31. Moradhvaj . . . . .                    | 237  |
|                                                                                        |      | 32. Chaturbhuj . . . . .                   | 238  |

## PART II.

|                                                                                                   |     |                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rájputána, Central India, and Bundelkhand— |     | 11. Máyána, or Máyapura . . . . .         | 301 |
| 1. Bairát, or Vairáta . . . . .                                                                   | 242 | 12. Kulháras . . . . .                    | 302 |
| 2. Amber . . . . .                                                                                | 250 | 13. Kanod, or Narod . . . . .             | 303 |
| 3. Dhundhár, or Jaypur . . . . .                                                                  | 251 | 14. Nalapura, or Narwár . . . . .         | 307 |
| 4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera . . . . .                                                                  | 252 | 15. Himatgarh . . . . .                   | 328 |
| 5. Chandrávati, or Jhálra Pátan . . . . .                                                         | 263 | 16. Gwáliár, or Gwalior . . . . .         | 330 |
| 6. Dhamnár . . . . .                                                                              | 270 | 17. Núrábád . . . . .                     | 397 |
| 7. Kholvi . . . . .                                                                               | 280 | 18. Kutwár, or Kamantalpuri . . . . .     | 405 |
| 8. Sárangpur . . . . .                                                                            | 288 | 19. Suhaniya . . . . .                    | 399 |
| 9. Mhau Maidán . . . . .                                                                          | 292 | 20. Burí Chánderi . . . . .               | 401 |
| 10. Jharkon, or Bajrang-garh . . . . .                                                            | 294 | 21. Chánderi . . . . .                    | 404 |
|                                                                                                   |     | 22. Khajuráho, or Khajuráya . . . . .     | 412 |
|                                                                                                   |     | 23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara . . . . . | 439 |

## VOLUME III.

|                                                                                                        |                      |                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archæological Survey . . . . .                   | III—XII <sup>1</sup> | 9. Árámnagar, or Árá . . . . .               | 72  |
| Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihár, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).— |                      | 10. Buddha Gaya . . . . .                    | 79  |
| 1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture . . . . .                                       | 2                    | 11. Prágodhi, or Mora Mountain . . . . .     | 105 |
| 2. Mathurá . . . . .                                                                                   | 13                   | 12. Gayá . . . . .                           | 107 |
| 3. Bithá . . . . .                                                                                     | 46                   | 13. Yashtivana, or Jethian . . . . .         | 139 |
| 4. Garhwá . . . . .                                                                                    | 53                   | 14. Old Rájagriha, or Kuságarapura . . . . . | 140 |
| 5. Latiya . . . . .                                                                                    | 61                   | 15. Indrasila guho, or Giryek . . . . .      | 145 |
| 6. Akhandha . . . . .                                                                                  | 63                   | 16. Kapotika Monastery . . . . .             | 150 |
| 7. Baghsar, or Buxar . . . . .                                                                         | 64                   | 17. Rajaona, or Rájjhána . . . . .           | 151 |
| 8. Mahásara, or Masár . . . . .                                                                        | 66                   | 18. Kiyul and Birdában . . . . .             | 156 |
|                                                                                                        |                      | 19. Jaynagar . . . . .                       | 159 |
|                                                                                                        |                      | 20. Nongarh . . . . .                        | 160 |
|                                                                                                        |                      | 21. Indappe . . . . .                        | 162 |
|                                                                                                        |                      | Postscript . . . . .                         | 163 |

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

## VOLUME IV.

|                                               | PAGE    |                                              | PAGE   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . . | 1—XIV   | Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra, |        |
| Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .            | XV—XVII | by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle . . . . .           | 93—247 |
| Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi, |         |                                              |        |
| by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .                 | 1—91    |                                              |        |

## VOLUME V.

|                                             |       |                                  |      |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|
| Report of operations during 1872-73 in      |       | 21. Bavanni . . . . .            | 103  |
| Panjab, by Major-General Cunningham—        |       | 22. Harapā . . . . .             | 105  |
| Introduction . . . . .                      | V—VII | X 23. Depālpur . . . . .         | 109  |
| 1. Yusufzai District . . . . .              | 1     | 24. Tulamba . . . . .            | 111  |
| 2. Shāhbāz-garhi . . . . .                  | 8     | 25. Multān . . . . .             | 114  |
| 3. Takht-i-Bahi . . . . .                   | 23    | 26. Tushām . . . . .             | 136  |
| 4. Sahri-Bahlol . . . . .                   | 36    | 27. Hisār Pīlār . . . . .        | 140  |
| 5. Jamāl-garhi . . . . .                    | 46    | 28. Delhi Pillars . . . . .      | 142  |
| 6. Kharkai . . . . .                        | 53    | 29. Jālandhara . . . . .         | 145  |
| 7. Sāwal-dher . . . . .                     | 55    | 30. Pathānkot . . . . .          | 153  |
| 8. Nogrām . . . . .                         | ib.   | 31. Kot-Kāngra . . . . .         | 155  |
| 9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai . . . . .     | 57    | 32. Jwālā-Mukhi . . . . .        | 168  |
| 10. Khairābād . . . . .                     | 64    | 33. Kanhiāra . . . . .           | 175  |
| 11. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila . . . . .         | 66    | 34. Chāri . . . . .              | 177  |
| 12. Mānikyāla . . . . .                     | 75    | 35. Kiragrāma . . . . .          | 178  |
| 13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range . . . . . | 79    | 36. Asapuri . . . . .            | 183  |
| 14. Mallot . . . . .                        | 85    | Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and     |      |
| 15. Ketis . . . . .                         | 90    | Indo-Grecian styles of architec- |      |
| 16. Kutānwāla-pind . . . . .                | 93    | ture . . . . .                   | 185  |
| 17. Maira . . . . .                         | ib.   |                                  | 196  |
| 18. Plains of the Panjab . . . . .          | 94    | Appendix B.—List of Sculptures   |      |
| 19. Jobnāthnagar . . . . .                  | 96    | from Yusufzai . . . . .          | 197- |
| 20. Shorkot . . . . .                       | 97    |                                  | 202  |

## VOLUME VI.

|                                            |         |                                           |     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction by Major-General Cunn-        |         | 10. Māchāri, or Sānchāri . . . . .        | 77  |
| ingham . . . . .                           | III, IV | 11. Bairāt . . . . .                      | 91  |
| Report of Tour in Eastern Rājputāna and    |         | 12. Deosā . . . . .                       | 104 |
| Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72    |         | 13. Nain, or Nai . . . . .                | 109 |
| and 1872-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle      |         | 14. Chātsu . . . . .                      | 116 |
| (pages 1—253)—                             |         | 15. Shivdūngar . . . . .                  | 121 |
| 1. Mountain Ranges of Rājputāna . . . . .  | 1       | 16. Thoda, or Thore . . . . .             | 124 |
| 2. Achnera . . . . .                       | 5       | 17. Bāghera, or Vyāghra . . . . .         | 136 |
| 3. Kherā . . . . .                         | 13      | 18. Visalpur . . . . .                    | 152 |
| 4. Rūpbās . . . . .                        | 16      | 19. Dhand, or Ghār . . . . .              | 160 |
| 5. Jāgner . . . . .                        | 24      | 20. Nāgar, or Karkota Nāgara . . . . .    | 162 |
| 6. Satmās . . . . .                        | 33      | 21. Nāgarī, or Tambāvati Nāgarī . . . . . | 196 |
| 7. Baiānā . . . . .                        | 40      | 22. Morā . . . . .                        | 227 |
| 8. Santipur, or Vijayamandargarh . . . . . | 54      | 23. Bijoli . . . . .                      | 234 |
| 9. Sikandra . . . . .                      | 74      |                                           |     |

## VOLUME VII.

|                                         |       |                        |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|
| Preface by Major-General Cunningham     | V—VII | 3. Dotānāh . . . . .   | 2   |
| Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Mālwa |       | 4. Chātah . . . . .    | 3   |
| or Central India, during 1871-72, by    |       | 5. Brindāban . . . . . | ib. |
| Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102)—         |       | 6. Jait . . . . .      | 4   |
| 1. Ballabgarh . . . . .                 | 1     | 7. Bateswar . . . . .  | 5   |
| 2. Hodal . . . . .                      | 2     | 8. Bhind . . . . .     | 11  |



VOLUME VII—*contd.*

|                                                                                                | PAGE |                            | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 9. Jālaun . . . . .                                                                            | 13   | 10. Panori . . . . .       | 125  |
| 10. Orāi . . . . .                                                                             | ib.  | 11. Ārmori . . . . .       | ib.  |
| 11. Kūnch . . . . .                                                                            | 20   | 12. Thānēgaon . . . . .    | 126  |
| 12. Akori . . . . .                                                                            | 21   | 13. Wairāgarh . . . . .    | 127  |
| 13. Khajurāhā . . . . .                                                                        | 41   | 14. Tipāgarh . . . . .     | 130  |
| 14. Rorā . . . . .                                                                             | 23   | 15. Bālod . . . . .        | 133  |
| 15. Mahoba . . . . .                                                                           | 24   | 16. Sorar . . . . .        | 137  |
| 16. Rāhilya . . . . .                                                                          | 26   | 17. Gowror . . . . .       | 138  |
| 17. Makarbāi . . . . .                                                                         | ib.  | 18. Dhamtari . . . . .     | 142  |
| 18. Chhatrpur . . . . .                                                                        | 27   | 19. Schwā . . . . .        | 145  |
| 19. Jaitpur . . . . .                                                                          | 28   | 20. Deokhut . . . . .      | 146  |
| 20. Gūrsarai . . . . .                                                                         | 30   | 21. Murpār . . . . .       | 147  |
| 21. Irich . . . . .                                                                            | 32   | 22. Rājam . . . . .        | 148  |
| 22. Deokali . . . . .                                                                          | 36   | 23. Sonābirā . . . . .     | 156  |
| 23. Sirswāgarh . . . . .                                                                       | ib.  | 24. Haranpāp . . . . .     | ib.  |
| 24. Lahār . . . . .                                                                            | 37   | 25. Khalāri . . . . .      | ib.  |
| 25. Indurke . . . . .                                                                          | 38   | 26. Khoprā . . . . .       | 158  |
| 26. Danui (Dinai) . . . . .                                                                    | 39   | 27. Mahāsamaud . . . . .   | 159  |
| 27. Manyāgarh . . . . .                                                                        | 42   | 28. Ārang . . . . .        | ib.  |
| 28. Pannā . . . . .                                                                            | 45   | 29. Rāyapura . . . . .     | 165  |
| 29. Ajaygarh . . . . .                                                                         | 46   | 30. Sirpur . . . . .       | 168  |
| 30. Mahiyar . . . . .                                                                          | 50   | 31. Nārāyanapura . . . . . | 193  |
| 31. Jabalpur . . . . .                                                                         | 53   | 32. Kurwāi . . . . .       | 196  |
| 32. Hattā . . . . .                                                                            | 56   | 33. Bālodā . . . . .       | ib.  |
| 33. Ripnāth . . . . .                                                                          | 58   | 34. Khārod . . . . .       | 201  |
| 34. Damoh . . . . .                                                                            | 59   | 35. Pāmgarh . . . . .      | 204  |
| 35. Garhākota . . . . .                                                                        | ib.  | 36. Bachhaudgarh . . . . . | 211  |
| 36. Rāhatgarh . . . . .                                                                        | 60   | 37. Akaltārā . . . . .     | ib.  |
| 37. Pathāri . . . . .                                                                          | 64   | 38. Kotgarh . . . . .      | 212  |
| 38. Udaypur . . . . .                                                                          | 81   | 39. Kotmi . . . . .        | 213  |
| 39. Eran . . . . .                                                                             | 88   | 40. Bilāspur . . . . .     | ib.  |
| 40. Gyāraspur . . . . .                                                                        | 60   | 41. Ratanpur . . . . .     | 214  |
| Report of Tour in Central Provinces during<br>1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages<br>103-246)— |      | 42. Jinā Shahr . . . . .   | 216  |
| 1. Mandlā . . . . .                                                                            | 103  | 43. Pālī . . . . .         | 217  |
| 2. Rāmnagar . . . . .                                                                          | 106  | 44. Lāphāgarh . . . . .    | 219  |
| 3. Ghansor . . . . .                                                                           | 107  | 45. Chhattāgarh . . . . .  | 224  |
| 4. Rāmtek . . . . .                                                                            | 109  | 46. Ajmīrgarh . . . . .    | 226  |
| 5. Nāgpur . . . . .                                                                            | 115  | 47. Amarkantak . . . . .   | 227  |
| 6. Umrer . . . . .                                                                             | 118  | 48. Son Mundā . . . . .    | 236  |
| 7. Bhiwāpur . . . . .                                                                          | 121  | 49. Dhanpur . . . . .      | 237  |
| 8. Pauni . . . . .                                                                             | 122  | 50. Pipariā . . . . .      | 238  |
| 9. Deotek . . . . .                                                                            | 123  | 51. Anuppur . . . . .      | ib.  |
|                                                                                                |      | 52. Sāmantpur . . . . .    | ib.  |
|                                                                                                |      | 53. Jamui . . . . .        | 239  |
|                                                                                                |      | 54. Singhpur . . . . .     | ib.  |
|                                                                                                |      | 55. Sohāgpur . . . . .     | ib.  |

## VOLUME VIII.

|                                                                                                                                                          |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Preface by Major-General Canning-<br>ham . . . . .                                                                                                       | V—VIII |
| Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .                                                                                                                       | IX—XXI |
| Report of a Tour through the Bengal Pro-<br>vinces (i. e., Bihār, Chutiā Nāgpur, and<br>Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in<br>1872-73 (pages 1-207)— |        |
| 1. Patna, or Pātaliputra . . . . .                                                                                                                       | 1      |
| 2. Tilāra, or Tilādaka . . . . .                                                                                                                         | 34     |
| 3. Barābār Hills . . . . .                                                                                                                               | 35     |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| 4. Dharāwat . . . . .            | 37  |
| 5. Kauwā-Dol . . . . .           | 40  |
| 6. Barābār Caves . . . . .       | 41  |
| 7. Jāru . . . . .                | 44  |
| 8. Mirāpur, Nādera . . . . .     | 45  |
| 9. Gowror . . . . .              | ib. |
| 10. Bathāni Hill . . . . .       | 46  |
| 11. Islāmpur . . . . .           | 47  |
| 12. Lāt . . . . .                | ib. |
| 13. Old lines of Road . . . . .  | 48  |
| 14. List of old places . . . . . | 51  |

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xi

## VOLUME VIII—contd.

|                                        | PAGE |                                             | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| 15. Kispá . . . . .                    | 53   | 60. Kherhi . . . . .                        | 128  |
| 16. Baráwáng and Konch . . . . .       | 54   | 61. Bhágalpur . . . . .                     | 129  |
| 17. Páli . . . . .                     | 61   | 62. Jethur . . . . .                        | 130  |
| 18. Utrain . . . . .                   | 62   | 63. Mandár Hill . . . . .                   | ib.  |
| 19. Sihári and Deokut . . . . .        | ib.  | 64. Baidyanáth . . . . .                    | 137  |
| 20. Gunariyá . . . . .                 | 63   | 65. Shádipur, Seuri . . . . .               | 146  |
| 21. Umrá and Deo . . . . .             | ib.  | 66. Láhpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor . . . . . | ib.  |
| 22. Bishanpur Ghenjan . . . . .        | ib.  | 67. Mangalpur and Bhingarh . . . . .        | 149  |
| 23. Pái Bigha . . . . .                | ib.  | 68. Barákar . . . . .                       | 150  |
| 24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c. . . . .    | 64   | 69. Kalyáneswari . . . . .                  | 154  |
| 25. Hasanpur Káko . . . . .            | ib.  | 70. Pándrá . . . . .                        | 155  |
| 26. Ner and Bela . . . . .             | 65   | 71. Katrás . . . . .                        | 156  |
| 27. Hillsá . . . . .                   | 66   | 72. Chechgaongarh . . . . .                 | 157  |
| 28. Buddha-Gayá . . . . .              | ib.  | 73. Bilonjá . . . . .                       | 160  |
| 29. Bakror . . . . .                   | 74   | 74. Tugri . . . . .                         | ib.  |
| 30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dápthu . . . . . | ib.  | 75. Bháthinor . . . . .                     | 161  |
| 31. Bihár . . . . .                    | ib.  | 76. Alwára and Dáriká . . . . .             | ib.  |
| 32. Soh . . . . .                      | 77   | 77. Pará . . . . .                          | 162  |
| 33. Páwápurí . . . . .                 | ib.  | 78. Bánda . . . . .                         | 168  |
| 34. Chandimau . . . . .                | 78   | 79. Telkuppi . . . . .                      | 169  |
| 35. Sháhpur-átma . . . . .             | ib.  | 80. Pachet . . . . .                        | 178  |
| 36. Barágaon . . . . .                 | ib.  | 81. Khelái Chandi . . . . .                 | 182  |
| 37. Siláo . . . . .                    | 83   | 82. Chora . . . . .                         | ib.  |
| 38. Barágaon . . . . .                 | 84   | 83. Puralya . . . . .                       | ib.  |
| 39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha . . . . .     | 85 ✓ | 84. Balrámpur . . . . .                     | 183  |
| 40. Mokámá . . . . .                   | 101  | 85. Burám . . . . .                         | 184  |
| 41. Mári . . . . .                     | ib.  | 86. Dulmi (Dalmi) . . . . .                 | 186  |
| 42. Báwan Gangá . . . . .              | 102  | 87. Ichágarh . . . . .                      | 183  |
| 43. Hasrá . . . . .                    | 104  | 88. Sufáran . . . . .                       | 189  |
| 44. Bishanpur-Tandwá . . . . .         | 105  | 89. Deoli . . . . .                         | ib.  |
| 45. Sitámarhi cave . . . . .           | 106  | 90. Suissá . . . . .                        | 190  |
| 46. Bárat . . . . .                    | 107  | 91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár . . . . .         | 191  |
| 47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá . . . . .        | 108  | 92. Gandwá . . . . .                        | 192  |
| 48. Párvati . . . . .                  | ib.  | 93. Pákbirrá . . . . .                      | 193  |
| 49. Aphsand (Aphsar) . . . . .         | 114  | 94. Dhádki Tanr . . . . .                   | 195  |
| 50. Satgáon and Ektará . . . . .       | 115  | 95. Tuissámá . . . . .                      | 196  |
| 51. Roh . . . . .                      | ib.  | 96. Budhhpur . . . . .                      | 197  |
| 52. Shekhpurá . . . . .                | 116  | 97. Chatna . . . . .                        | 198  |
| 53. Sikandrá and Premáyá . . . . .     | ib.  | 98. Ekteswar . . . . .                      | 200  |
| 54. Lakhi Sarái . . . . .              | 116  | 99. Sonátapan . . . . .                     | ib.  |
| 55. Balgudar . . . . .                 | 117  | 100. Bahulára . . . . .                     | 202  |
| 56. Jaynagar . . . . .                 | ib.  | 101. Chhinpur . . . . .                     | 203  |
| 57. Nongarh . . . . .                  | 118  | 102. Bishanpur . . . . .                    | ib.  |
| 58. Indáppe . . . . .                  | 120  | 103. Húgli . . . . .                        | 206  |
| 59. Naulakhágarh . . . . .             | ib.  |                                             |      |

## VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—

|                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| Preface . . . . .                             | V—IX |
| 1. Lál Pahár, or Chhattí Pahár . . . . .      | 1    |
| 2. Bhárhut . . . . .                          | 2    |
| 3. Sankargarh . . . . .                       | 4    |
| 4. Uchahara . . . . .                         | 5    |
| 5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara . . . . . | 6    |

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| 6. Kári Tálai, or Karnpur . . . . .    | 7  |
| 7. Bhubhara Pillar . . . . .           | 8  |
| 8. Patáini Devi Temple . . . . .       | 31 |
| 9. Mahiyar . . . . .                   | 33 |
| 10. Bilhari . . . . .                  | 34 |
| 11. Rúpnáth Rock Inscription . . . . . | 38 |
| 12. Amoda . . . . .                    | 39 |
| 13. Bahuriband . . . . .               | 39 |
| 14. Tigowá . . . . .                   | 41 |
| 15. Majholi . . . . .                  | 48 |

VOLUME IX—*contd.*

|                                 | PAGE |                                | PAGE |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|
| 16. Singorgarh . . . . .        | 48   | 23. Ghorpet . . . . .          | 136  |
| 17. Tewar, or Tripura . . . . . | 54   | 24. Chānda . . . . .           | 136  |
| 18. Bherā Ghāt . . . . .        | 60   | 25. Keljhar . . . . .          | 140  |
| 19. Khandwā . . . . .           | 113  | 26. Rājgarh . . . . .          | 141  |
| 20. Burhānpur . . . . .         | 115  | 27. Mārkhanda . . . . .        | 142  |
| 21. Asirgarh . . . . .          | 118  | 28. Gonds, or Gaudas . . . . . | 150  |
| 22. Bhāndak . . . . .           | 121  |                                |      |

## VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Allāhābād District,  
Bundelkhand, and Mālwa or Central  
India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by  
Major-General Cunningham—

Preface (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . . V—VIII

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| 1. Kosam, or Kosāmbi . . . . . | 1  |
| 2. Bithā and Deoriyā . . . . . | 5  |
| 3. Garhwā . . . . .            | 9  |
| 4. Kakarārī . . . . .          | 15 |
| 5. Lokhri . . . . .            | 15 |
| 6. Khajurāho . . . . .         | 16 |
| 7. Jatkara . . . . .           | 22 |
| 8. Kuailo . . . . .            | 27 |
| 9. Garh-pahra . . . . .        | 28 |
| 10. Rahatgarh . . . . .        | 30 |

|                                              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| 11. Gyāraspur . . . . .                      | 31      |
| 12. Bhilsā . . . . .                         | 34      |
| 13. Besnagar . . . . .                       | 36      |
| 14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri . . . . .         | 46      |
| 15. Sānchi . . . . .                         | 56      |
| 16. Udaypur, or Udayapura . . . . .          | 65      |
| 17. Pathārī . . . . .                        | 69      |
| 18. Bāro, or Barnagar . . . . .              | 71      |
| 19. Eran, or Erakaina . . . . .              | 76      |
| 20. Dudahi . . . . .                         | 90      |
| 21. Chandpur . . . . .                       | 96      |
| 22. Madanpur . . . . .                       | 98      |
| 23. Deogarh . . . . .                        | 100     |
| Appendix (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . . | 111—128 |

## VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces,  
*vis.*, parts of the North-Western Provin-  
ces, Oudh, and Bihār, during 1875-76 and  
1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—

Introduction . . . . . V—VI

|                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Badaon . . . . .                        | 7    |
| 2. Kampila . . . . .                       | 11   |
| 3. Bilsar, or Bilsanda . . . . .           | 13   |
| 4. Sankisa . . . . .                       | 22   |
| 5. Pakṣa-Bihār . . . . .                   | 31   |
| 6. Pādham . . . . .                        | 38   |
| 7. Bhitargaon . . . . .                    | 40   |
| 8. Paraoli . . . . .                       | 46   |
| 9. Rār . . . . .                           | ib.  |
| 10. Newāl, or Navadevakula . . . . .       | ib.  |
| 11. Sanchān-kot . . . . .                  | 53   |
| 12. Pātan-Bihār . . . . .                  | 54   |
| 13. Baksar Ghāt . . . . .                  | 57   |
| 14. Dālmau . . . . .                       | 59   |
| 15. Singror, or Sringa-vira-pura . . . . . | 62   |
| 16. Tusāram Bihār . . . . .                | * 63 |

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| 17. Gaura . . . . .                     | 70  |
| 18. Tandwa . . . . .                    | ib. |
| 19. Srāvasti . . . . .                  | 78  |
| 20. Pachran . . . . .                   | 100 |
| 21. Koron-dih, or Kolpur . . . . .      | 101 |
| 22. Jauṇpur . . . . .                   | 102 |
| 23. Chunār, or Charanādrigarh . . . . . | 126 |
| 24. Belkhara . . . . .                  | 128 |
| 25. Bhūli and Hetunpur . . . . .        | 130 |
| 26. Sahsarām . . . . .                  | 135 |
| 27. Umgā, or Mungā . . . . .            | 140 |
| 28. Bodh-Gayā . . . . .                 | 141 |
| 29. Pātaliputra, or Patna . . . . .     | 151 |
| 30. Hilsa . . . . .                     | 163 |
| 31. Telādha, or Telāra . . . . .        | 164 |
| 32. Chandī-mau, or Kalyānpur . . . . .  | 169 |
| 33. Pawāpuri . . . . .                  | 170 |
| 34. Ghosrāwā . . . . .                  | 171 |
| 35. Tetrawā . . . . .                   | 182 |
| 36. Dand Bihār . . . . .                | 185 |

## VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doāb and  
Gorakhpur, *scil.* in parts of the North  
Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and  
1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—

Introduction (by Major-General Cun-  
ningham) . . . . . III—V

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Lākhau or Lakhno . . . . . | 1 |
|----------------------------|---|

|                                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Tuksān . . . . .                              | 2  |
| Gohāna Kherā . . . . .                        | 3  |
| Bajera Kherā . . . . .                        | 7  |
| Sahegarh Kherā and Nagaria<br>Kherā . . . . . | 9  |
| Qasbah Jalālī and Nilanti . . . . .           | 12 |
| Sānkara . . . . .                             | 15 |



VOLUME XII—*contd.*

|                                          | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------|------|
| Sambhal . . . . .                        | 24   |
| Ahār . . . . .                           | 27   |
| Indor, or Indrapura . . . . .            | 36   |
| Kundanpura mound . . . . .               | 67   |
| Sculptures from well in Temple . . . . . | 72   |
| Ahīrpura mound . . . . .                 | 79   |
| Vaidyapura mound . . . . .               | 80   |
| Bhūilā and Kapilavāstu . . . . .         | 82   |
| Nagar Khās . . . . .                     | 83   |
| Site of Kapilavāstu . . . . .            | 108  |
| Bhūilā . . . . .                         | 112  |

|                                                 | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Bhūilā Dih . . . . .                            | 142  |
| Identification of various sites . . . . .       | 157  |
| Site of massacre of Sakyas . . . . .            | 172  |
| Site where shadow of tree stood still . . . . . | 175  |
| Birth-place of Krakuchanda . . . . .            | 177  |
| Khemrājpur, or Kabemavati . . . . .             | 182  |
| Birth-place of Kanaka Muni . . . . .            | 184  |
| Sara-Kūpa, or "Arrow well" . . . . .            | 187  |
| River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden . . . . .      | 189  |
| Koli, or Vyāghrapura . . . . .                  | 211  |
| Rāmagrama . . . . .                             | 215  |
| Maneya . . . . .                                | 223  |

## VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces (*scil.* parts of Rewā or Baghelkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa, and Tributary Native States) during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Beglar—

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham) . . . . . | III |
| 1. Akha . . . . .                                    | 1   |
| 2. Mādhogarh, Rāmpur, Baijnāth . . . . .             | ib. |
| 3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan . . . . .                | 2   |
| 4. Mahori, Kariā Pātan . . . . .                     | ib. |
| 5. Tālā, Sukulgaon, Makundpur . . . . .              | 3   |
| 6. Makundpur 2nd . . . . .                           | 5   |
| 7. Bāgar . . . . .                                   | ib. |
| 8. Durgāpur . . . . .                                | ib. |
| 9. Chandrehe . . . . .                               | 6   |
| 10. Gobri and Karundi . . . . .                      | 13  |
| 11. Dhamarsen . . . . .                              | 14  |
| 12. Majholi . . . . .                                | 15  |
| 13. Bardhi . . . . .                                 | ib. |
| 14. Saipur, Agori Khas . . . . .                     | 16  |
| 15. Kakarsihā . . . . .                              | 19  |
| 16. Mārā . . . . .                                   | 20  |
| 17. Rāmgarh Hill . . . . .                           | 31  |
| 18. Chhita Likhni . . . . .                          | 55  |
| 19. Benusagar . . . . .                              | 69  |
| 20. Kesnagarh . . . . .                              | 71  |
| 21. Lalgarh, Bhimchula . . . . .                     | 72  |
| 22. Gulka . . . . .                                  | ib. |
| 23. Pārasnāth, Bishangarh . . . . .                  | 73  |
| 24. Dumduma, Kichang . . . . .                       | 74  |
| 25. Udaypur . . . . .                                | 77  |
| 26. Rājnagar, Juangs . . . . .                       | 77  |

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Keonjhar . . . . . | 78  |
| 28. Deogaon . . . . .                        | 78  |
| 29. Khandagiri . . . . .                     | 79  |
| 30. Udayagiri . . . . .                      | 91  |
| 31. Dhauli . . . . .                         | 95  |
| 32. Rudrapur, Satyābadi . . . . .            | 98  |
| 33. Khurda . . . . .                         | 99  |
| 34. Kantilla . . . . .                       | 100 |
| 35. Tārādevī, Sebalotsai . . . . .           | ib. |
| 36. Maglajuri, Chandesar . . . . .           | ib. |
| 37. Sunakhalla . . . . .                     | 102 |
| 38. Bhānpur . . . . .                        | ib. |
| 39. Gumsar . . . . .                         | 111 |
| 40. Nyagarh, Jaugada . . . . .               | 112 |
| 41. Raolapalle . . . . .                     | 116 |
| 42. Aska . . . . .                           | ib. |
| 43. Malti . . . . .                          | 117 |
| 44. Bod . . . . .                            | 118 |
| 45. Chandrapur . . . . .                     | 119 |
| 46. Sonpur, Hot Springs . . . . .            | 120 |
| 47. Bamni, Rajapadar . . . . .               | 120 |
| 48. Pātna . . . . .                          | 126 |
| 49. Rānipur Jurāl . . . . .                  | 128 |
| 50. Sīnni . . . . .                          | 137 |
| 51. Ghorāl . . . . .                         | 138 |
| 52. Udaypur . . . . .                        | ib. |
| 53. Kumira . . . . .                         | ib. |
| 54. Phuljor . . . . .                        | 143 |
| 55. Saranghar . . . . .                      | ib. |
| 56. Pujāri Pāli . . . . .                    | 144 |
| 57. Arbhar . . . . .                         | 145 |
| 58. Chanderpur . . . . .                     | ib. |
| 59. Turturia . . . . .                       | 146 |
| 60. Kogain . . . . .                         | 153 |

## VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-79, by Major-General Cunningham—

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Preface . . . . .                  | III—V |
| 1. Mānikyāla . . . . .             | 1     |
| 2. Rāma-kā-dheri . . . . .         | 7     |
| 3. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila . . . . . | 8     |

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| 4. Chāsa-dheri, or Fatehjang . . . . . | 24 |
| 5. Māri and Kālābāgh . . . . .         | 25 |
| 6. Kāfir-kot of Tū Rājā . . . . .      | 26 |
| 7. Rām-kund . . . . .                  | 28 |
| 8. Rokri . . . . .                     | 29 |
| 9. Vān-Bachrān . . . . .               | 32 |

VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

|                                         | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| 10. Amb . . . . .                       | 33   |
| 11. Bherā, or Bhedā . . . . .           | 35   |
| 12. Vijhi, or Sabz-pind . . . . .       | 40   |
| 13. Jhelam . . . . .                    | 41   |
| 14. Sobdara . . . . .                   | 43   |
| 15. Siālkot . . . . .                   | 44   |
| 16. Parsarur . . . . .                  | 46   |
| 17. Nara-sinha, or Rān-si . . . . .     | 47   |
| 18. The Bāgh-bachchhā mounds . . . . .  | 48   |
| 19. Chinē, or Chinapate . . . . .       | 53   |
| 20. Sultānpur, or Tamasa Vana . . . . . | 55   |
| 21. Dallā . . . . .                     | 58   |
| 22. Nakodar . . . . .                   | 58   |
| 23. Nūrmahal . . . . .                  | 62   |

|                                            | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| 24. Sunet, or Sunit . . . . .              | 65   |
| 25. Janer . . . . .                        | 67   |
| 26. Panchapura, or Pinjor . . . . .        | 70   |
| 27. Sādhora . . . . .                      | 72   |
| 28. Kapāl-mochan . . . . .                 | 75   |
| 29. Topra . . . . .                        | 78   |
| 30. Sirsāwa . . . . .                      | 79   |
| 31. Kurukshetra . . . . .                  | 86   |
| 32. Rajapuri, or Rajaori . . . . .         | 106  |
| 33. Champa, or Barmāwar . . . . .          | 109  |
| 34. Audumbara, or Nūrpur . . . . .         | 115  |
| 35. Mandi . . . . .                        | 119  |
| 36. The Kunindas . . . . .                 | 125  |
| 37. Autonomous coins of N. India . . . . . | 135  |

## VOLUME XV.

Report of Tour in Bihār and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

|                                   | III—VI |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Preface . . . . .                 |        |
| 1. Patna . . . . .                | 1      |
| 2. Kurkihār . . . . .             | 4      |
| 3. Pārbati . . . . .              | 6      |
| 4. Aphasar . . . . .              | 10     |
| 5. Shāhpur . . . . .              | 11     |
| 6. Shekhpura . . . . .            | 12     |
| 7. Rajjāna . . . . .              | 13     |
| 8. Mongir . . . . .               | 15     |
| 9. Bhimband . . . . .             | 18     |
| 10. Singi-Rikhi . . . . .         | 19     |
| 11. Jāhngira . . . . .            | 20     |
| 12. Bhāgalpur . . . . .           | 31     |
| 13. Kāhalgaon . . . . .           | 34     |
| 14. Patharghatta . . . . .        | 36     |
| 15. Kānkjol . . . . .             | 37     |
| 16. Gaur . . . . .                | 39     |
| 17. The citadel of Gaur . . . . . | 50     |

|                                                      |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 18. The city of Gaur . . . . .                       | 57      |
| 19. The suburbs of Gaur . . . . .                    | 70      |
| 20. Māldah . . . . .                                 | 77      |
| 21. Hazrat Panduā . . . . .                          | 79      |
| 22. Devthala . . . . .                               | 94      |
| 23. Devikot . . . . .                                | 95      |
| 24. Khetlāl . . . . .                                | 100     |
| 25. Bhāsu Bihār . . . . .                            | 102     |
| 26. Mahāsthān . . . . .                              | 104     |
| 27. Pahārpur . . . . .                               | 117     |
| 28. Jogi-guphā . . . . .                             | 120     |
| 29. Amāri, or Amāi . . . . .                         | 121     |
| 30. Ghātānagar . . . . .                             | 122     |
| 31. Debar Dighi . . . . .                            | ib.     |
| 32. Panduā . . . . .                                 | 123     |
| 33. Dhālkā . . . . .                                 | 127     |
| 34. Bīkrampur . . . . .                              | 131     |
| 35. Sunārgaon, or Suvarna-grama . . . . .            | 135     |
| 36. Notes on the History of Bengal . . . . .         | 145     |
| Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Panee . . . . . | 179—182 |

## VOLUME XVI.

Reports of Tours in North and South Bihār during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

General Cunningham's Tour—

|                                    | III—IX |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Preface . . . . .                  |        |
| 1. Tirhut, or Tirabhukti . . . . . | 1      |
| 2. Hājipur . . . . .               | 5      |
| 3. Besārh, or Vaisālī . . . . .    | 6      |
| 4. Bakhrā . . . . .                | 12     |
| 5. Kesariyā . . . . .              | 16     |
| 6. Sāgar-dih . . . . .             | 19     |
| 7. Sitā-kūnd . . . . .             | 22     |
| 8. Bedibān . . . . .               | 25     |
| 9. Sārongarh . . . . .             | 26     |
| 10. Kasturia . . . . .             | ib.    |

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| 11. Harwā-Barwā . . . . .            | 27 |
| 12. Deokalli . . . . .               | 29 |
| 13. Subhegarh . . . . .              | 30 |
| 14. Andhāra . . . . .                | 32 |
| 15. Sitā-Marhi . . . . .             | 34 |
| 16. Katrá . . . . .                  | 35 |
| 17. Kāko, or Husenpur Kāko . . . . . | 36 |
| 18. Dharāwat . . . . .               | 39 |
| 19. Kauwā-dol . . . . .              | 46 |
| 20. Pret-silā . . . . .              | 50 |
| 21. Pāli . . . . .                   | 51 |
| 22. Koch, or Konch . . . . .         | 52 |
| 23. Deo-Mārkanda . . . . .           | 59 |
| 24. Karath . . . . .                 | 61 |
| 25. Mahādeoipur . . . . .            | 62 |
| 26. Deo-Barnārak . . . . .           | 64 |

VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

| Mr. Garrick's Tour—                 | PAGE |                                     | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Hájpúr . . . . .                 | 84   | 15. Rámnagar . . . . .              | 117  |
| 2. Besárh, or Vaisáli . . . . .     | 89   | 16. Bagubaghát . . . . .            | 118  |
| 3. Chak Rám Dás . . . . .           | 91   | 17. Padaraona, or Parowna . . . . . | 188  |
| 4. Bakhra . . . . .                 | 92   | 18. Kasiá, or Kusinagara . . . . .  | 120  |
| 5. Sharaf-ud-din-pur . . . . .      | 93   | 19. Tarkulwa Thána . . . . .        | 125  |
| 6. Sowrát, or Sawráth . . . . .     | 94   | 20. Khukhundo, or Khukuno . . . . . | 127  |
| 7. Sitá-Marhi, or Mahila . . . . .  | 97   | 21. Kahaon . . . . .                | 122  |
| 8. Andhára or Andhári . . . . .     | 99   | 22. Bhágalpur . . . . .             | 130  |
| 9. Sugowli . . . . .                | 99   | 23. Khairágarh . . . . .            | 131  |
| 10. Singásuni . . . . .             | 100  | 24. Amarpur . . . . .               | 132  |
| 11. Dhokráha . . . . .              | 103  | 25. Gayá . . . . .                  | 133  |
| 12. Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . . . .    | 104  | 26. Buddha-Gayá . . . . .           | 133  |
| 13. Chandkigarh . . . . .           | 109  | 27. Rohtak (in Panjáb) . . . . .    | 136  |
| 14. Rámpurwá, or Pipariyá . . . . . | 110  |                                     |      |

## VOLUME XVII.

|                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab ( <i>scil.</i> part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1881-82, by Major-General Cunningham— |            | 16. Rámnagar . . . . .                         | 46  |
| Preface . . . . .                                                                                                                                                  | III—V      | 17. Mandala . . . . .                          | 54  |
| 1. Mahodha . . . . .                                                                                                                                               | I          | 18. Arvi . . . . .                             | 55  |
| 2. Murmári . . . . .                                                                                                                                               | <i>ib.</i> | 19. Samlai Gadi . . . . .                      | 59  |
| 3. Dongargarh . . . . .                                                                                                                                            | 2          | 20. Sambalpur Fort . . . . .                   | 61  |
| 4. Drúg, or Siva-dúrgga . . . . .                                                                                                                                  | 3          | 21. Pátna . . . . .                            | 63  |
| 5. Deo-Baloda . . . . .                                                                                                                                            | 4          | 22. Kusaleswara . . . . .                      | 63  |
| 6. Rájim . . . . .                                                                                                                                                 | 6          | 23. Ráni Jhoria . . . . .                      | 64  |
| 7. Árang . . . . .                                                                                                                                                 | 20         | 24. Titriagarh . . . . .                       | 67  |
| 8. Nawagaon . . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 22         | 25. Pujáripali in Sárangarh . . . . .          | 68  |
| 9. Sirpur, or Sripura . . . . .                                                                                                                                    | 23         | 26. Mahá-Kosala, or Chhattisgarh . . . . .     | 68  |
| 10. Kunwara . . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 31         | 27. Kará . . . . .                             | 88  |
| 11. Simga . . . . .                                                                                                                                                | 33         | 28. Aphui . . . . .                            | 95  |
| 12. Kawarda . . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 34         | 29. Hathgaon, or Hastigráma . . . . .          | 96  |
| 13. Boram Deo . . . . .                                                                                                                                            | <i>ib.</i> | 30. Hanswa, or Hasapura . . . . .              | 98  |
| 14. Sahaspur . . . . .                                                                                                                                             | 42         | 31. Asni, or Aswini-Kumára . . . . .           | 99  |
| 15. Kankali . . . . .                                                                                                                                              | 44         | 32. Makanpur . . . . .                         | 102 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |            | 33. Mathurá . . . . .                          | 107 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |            | 34. The Saoras, or Savara Aborigines . . . . . | 112 |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |            | 35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts . . . . . | 139 |

## VOLUME XVIII.

|                                                                                                                            |          |                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle— |          | 6. City of the Moriyas . . . . .             | 31  |
| Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)                                                                                      | III & IV | 7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood . . . . . | 41  |
| 1. Khirnipur . . . . .                                                                                                     | I        | 8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel . . . . .     | 52  |
| 2. Rámpur Deoriyá, or Rámagráma . . . . .                                                                                  | 3        | 9. Ruins near Bhopa . . . . .                | 54  |
| 3. Maneya, and the Anoma River . . . . .                                                                                   | 10       | 10. Kusinagara . . . . .                     | 55  |
| 4. Ruins at Maneya . . . . .                                                                                               | 22       | 11. Old river channels . . . . .             | 97  |
| 5. The three stupas . . . . .                                                                                              | 27       | 12. Colossal Nirvána Statue . . . . .        | 99  |
| { 1. Chandaka's Re-<br>turn . . . . .                                                                                      |          | 13. Páwá, or Chetiyaon and Fájila . . . . .  | 101 |
| { 2. Cut hair . . . . .                                                                                                    |          | 14. Ruins at Fájila or Fazilnagar . . . . .  | 111 |
| { 3. Changed Gar-<br>ments . . . . .                                                                                       |          | 15. Other ancient sites . . . . .            | 114 |



## VOLUME XIX.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PAGE     |                                        | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|------|
| Report of a Tour through Bihār, Central India ( <i>scil.</i> Baghelkhand or Rewā in this case); Peshāwar and Yusufzai ( <i>scil.</i> parts of the Panjāb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick— |          | 17. Bhawāni . . . . .                  | 65   |
| Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)                                                                                                                                                               | III & IV | 18. Jhīrnā . . . . .                   | 68   |
| 1. Deo Mārkaṇḍih . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                          | 2        | 19. Kakariri . . . . .                 | 71   |
| 2. Mahādeoṇpur . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 14       | 20. Bhirpur (Birpur) . . . . .         | 73   |
| 3. Deo Barunārak . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                          | 17       | 21. Rupaoli Tola . . . . .             | 79   |
| 4. Garhani . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                | 21       | 22. Rewā . . . . .                     | ib.  |
| 5. Bhojpur . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                | 23       | 23. Nipānia . . . . .                  | 84   |
| 6. Dildārnagar . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | 23       | 24. Gūrgi-Masān . . . . .              | 85   |
| 7. Darauli . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                | 25       | 25. Chandara . . . . .                 | 90   |
| 8. Rāmgarh . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                | 27       | 26. Explorations in Gandhāra . . . . . | 91   |
| 9. Vaidyanāth . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                             | ib.      | 27. Chārsada . . . . .                 | 96   |
| 10. Hanumānganj . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                           | 48       | 28. Shahr-i-Naparsaan . . . . .        | 107  |
| 11. Barmāyan . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                              | 49       | 29. Jamālgarhi . . . . .               | 110  |
| 12. Dumraon . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                               | 59       | 30. Ismaṣgarh . . . . .                | 111  |
| 13. Benares . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                               | 60       | 31. Sāwaldhi or Thareli . . . . .      | 116  |
| 14. Bihta . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                 | ib.      | 32. Shāhbāzgarhi . . . . .             | 119  |
| 15. Seorājpur-Badgarh . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                     | 62       | 33. Garhi Umarzai . . . . .            | 124  |
| 16. Ghuman, Koh-Chaukhandi . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                | 63       | 34. Kotki, or Uria . . . . .           | 126  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 35. Rānigat . . . . .                  | 128  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 36. Jāngira, or Jahāngira . . . . .    | 131  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 37. Takkai Bala . . . . .              | 133  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 38. Ruhmia, or Hāji Shāh . . . . .     | 137  |

## VOLUME XX.

|                                                                                                                                                 |          |                                              |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of a Tour in Gwālār, Eastern Rājputāna, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjāb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham— |          | 27. Pāroli . . . . .                         | 105 |
| Preface . . . . .                                                                                                                               | III—VIII | 28. Parāvali . . . . .                       | 107 |
| 1. Eastern Rājputāna . . . . .                                                                                                                  | I        | 29. Kutwāl . . . . .                         | 112 |
| 2. The Yaduvansis . . . . .                                                                                                                     | 5        | 30. Dholpur . . . . .                        | ib. |
| 3. The Nikumbhas . . . . .                                                                                                                      | 8        | Alwar—                                       |     |
| 4. The Khānrādas . . . . .                                                                                                                      | 10       | 31. Tejāra . . . . .                         | 114 |
| 5. The Mevs, or Meos . . . . .                                                                                                                  | 22       | 32. Sarbata . . . . .                        | 118 |
| Mathurā—                                                                                                                                        |          | 33. Bahādarpur . . . . .                     | 119 |
| 6. Mathurā . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 30       | 34. Alwar . . . . .                          | 120 |
| 7. Parkham . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 39       | 35. Rājgarh . . . . .                        | 121 |
| 8. Mahwan . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 41       | 36. Talao . . . . .                          | 122 |
| 9. Mahāban . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 42       | 37. Pārānagar . . . . .                      | 124 |
| 10. Lohban . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 46       | Gurgaon—                                     |     |
| 11. Pāli Kherā . . . . .                                                                                                                        | 47       | 38. Firozpur Jhirka . . . . .                | 127 |
| 12. Morā . . . . .                                                                                                                              | 48       | 39. Kotilā . . . . .                         | 129 |
| 13. Anyor . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 49       | 40. Indor . . . . .                          | 133 |
| 14. Kota . . . . .                                                                                                                              | ib.      | 41. Palah . . . . .                          | 135 |
| 15. Chaumukha . . . . .                                                                                                                         | 52       | 42. Sohna . . . . .                          | ib. |
| 16. Tumaula . . . . .                                                                                                                           | 53       | 43. Bhonsi . . . . .                         | 137 |
| Bharatpur—                                                                                                                                      |          | 44. Gurgaon . . . . .                        | 138 |
| 17. Kamān, or Kadamba-vana . . . . .                                                                                                            | 54       | Delhi—                                       |     |
| 18. Bayāna, or Payāmpuri . . . . .                                                                                                              | 60       | 45. Iron Pillar at Mahranli . . . . .        | 139 |
| 19. Sikandra . . . . .                                                                                                                          | 79       | 46. Mahipālpur, Sultān Ghārī . . . . .       | 142 |
| 20. Vijaymandirgarh . . . . .                                                                                                                   | 81       | 47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb . . . . .      | 146 |
| 21. Tahangarh . . . . .                                                                                                                         | 88       | 48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya . . . . .    | 147 |
| 22. Dhandora . . . . .                                                                                                                          | 92       | 49. Chor Minār . . . . .                     | 149 |
| 23. Khānwa . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 93       | 50. Tomb of Firoz Shāh . . . . .             | 151 |
| 24. Rupbās . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 98       | 51. Shāhpur—small Masjid . . . . .           | 153 |
| Gwālār—                                                                                                                                         |          | 52. Kotila, Tomb of Mubārak Sayyid . . . . . | ib. |
| 25. Dubkund . . . . .                                                                                                                           | 99       | 53. Khairpur, Jāmi Masjid . . . . .          | 155 |
| 26. Kadwai . . . . .                                                                                                                            | 105      | 54. Okhala . . . . .                         | 160 |

## VOLUME XXI.

## PART I (PAGES I—137).

|                                                                                                                                  | PAGE   |                                             | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewá, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham— |        | 25. Map of N.-W. India by Ptolemy . . . . . | 90   |
| Preface . . . . .                                                                                                                | III—VI | 26. Náchna, or Káthara . . . . .            | 95   |
| 1. Kosam, or Kausámbi . . . . .                                                                                                  | 1      | 27. Jasso . . . . .                         | 99   |
| 2. Rithora . . . . .                                                                                                             | 4      | 28. Chhotá Deori . . . . .                  | 100  |
| 3. Bar-Dewal . . . . .                                                                                                           | 4      | 29. Marhiá . . . . .                        | ib.  |
| 4. Rikhian caves . . . . .                                                                                                       | 7      | 30. Bargaon . . . . .                       | 101  |
| 5. Chillá . . . . .                                                                                                              | 8      | 31. Simrá . . . . .                         | ib.  |
| 6. Chitr-kúta . . . . .                                                                                                          | 10     | 32. Besáni . . . . .                        | ib.  |
| 7. Gupta Godávari . . . . .                                                                                                      | 13     | 33. Baghelkhand, or Rewá . . . . .          | 103  |
| 8. Gonda, or Gora . . . . .                                                                                                      | 13     | 34. Piáwan . . . . .                        | 112  |
| 9. Rásin, or Rájávasini . . . . .                                                                                                | 15     | 35. Álhá Ghát . . . . .                     | 114  |
| 10. Márophá . . . . .                                                                                                            | 18     | 36. Kevati-kund . . . . .                   | 115  |
| 11. Bihariyá . . . . .                                                                                                           | 19     | 37. Ginjá Hill . . . . .                    | 119  |
| 12. Kálanjar Fort . . . . .                                                                                                      | 20     | 38. Katká Obelisk . . . . .                 | 120  |
| 13. Kálanjar Inscriptions . . . . .                                                                                              | 33     | 39. Haliyá . . . . .                        | 121  |
| 14. Ajaygarh Fort . . . . .                                                                                                      | 46     | 40. Dibhor . . . . .                        | 124  |
| 15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions . . . . .                                                                                              | 48     | 41. Adesar Hill . . . . .                   | 125  |
| 16. Bachon, or Bachaund . . . . .                                                                                                | 54     | 42. Tura . . . . .                          | 126  |
| 17. Khajuráha . . . . .                                                                                                          | 55     | 43. Ahugi . . . . .                         | ib.  |
| 18. Khajuráha Inscriptions . . . . .                                                                                             | 63     | 44. Bardi and Bhopári . . . . .             | 128  |
| 19. Maniyágarh . . . . .                                                                                                         | 69     | 45. Durgá-kho . . . . .                     | 128  |
| 20. Mahoba Inscriptions . . . . .                                                                                                | 70     | 46. Bhuili . . . . .                        | 130  |
| 21. Dáhi copper-plate . . . . .                                                                                                  | 74     | 47. Scopur, near Mirzápur . . . . .         | 130  |
| 22. Gobari . . . . .                                                                                                             | 76     | 48. Kálpi, on the Jumna . . . . .           | 131  |
| 23. Ráypur . . . . .                                                                                                             | 76     | 49. Sultánpur, in Jálándhar . . . . .       | 133  |
| 24. The Chandela kingdom . . . . .                                                                                               | 77     | 50. Chini . . . . .                         | 134  |
|                                                                                                                                  |        | 51. Chamba . . . . .                        | ib.  |

## PART II (PAGES 141—179).\*

|                                                                                                         |     |                          |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| Report of a Tour in Rewá, Bundelkhand, Málwa, and Gwáliár, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham— |     | 11. Rithi . . . . .      | 160 |
| 1. Kevati-kund, or Keonti . . . . .                                                                     | 141 | 12. Nánd-chánd . . . . . | ib. |
| 2. Rewá, or Baghelkhand . . . . .                                                                       | 143 | 13. Bargaon . . . . .    | ib. |
| 3. Gurgi-Masáun . . . . .                                                                               | 149 | 14. Kundalpur . . . . .  | 166 |
| 4. Baijnáth . . . . .                                                                                   | 154 | 15. Hindoriá . . . . .   | 167 |
| 5. Ráypur-Kothi . . . . .                                                                               | 156 | 16. Damoh . . . . .      | 168 |
| 6. Kiyán, or Ken River . . . . .                                                                        | 156 | 17. Bijá-kund . . . . .  | 169 |
| 7. Paraini . . . . .                                                                                    | 158 | 18. Saurai . . . . .     | 170 |
| 8. Suror . . . . .                                                                                      | ib. | 19. Madanpur . . . . .   | 171 |
| 9. Chhoti Deori . . . . .                                                                               | ib. | 20. Lalitpur . . . . .   | 175 |
| 10. Simrá . . . . .                                                                                     | ib. | 21. Surahar . . . . .    | 176 |
|                                                                                                         |     | 22. Jhaloni . . . . .    | ib. |
|                                                                                                         |     | 23. Terahi . . . . .     | ib. |
|                                                                                                         |     | 24. Rájapur . . . . .    | 178 |

## VOLUME XXII.

|                                                                                                                                                                               |        |                                                |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sárán and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle— |        | General Summary—                               |     |
| Preface (by Major-General Cunningham). . . . .                                                                                                                                | III—IV | 1. Rámagráma . . . . .                         | 2   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 2. Maneya . . . . .                            | ib. |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 3. Anoma . . . . .                             | 3   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 4. Three stúpas . . . . .                      | 5   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 5. City of the Moriyas . . . . .               | 7   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 6. Rúdrapur . . . . .                          | 9   |
|                                                                                                                                                                               |        | 7. The Bar Tree Forests and Mithabel . . . . . | 13  |

\* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.)

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

|                                          | PAGE |                                          | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|------|
| 8. Bhopa . . . . .                       | 15   | 22. The Dharmāranya (and                 |      |
| 9. Kusinagara . . . . .                  | 16   | Dhamaoli) at Baliyā (Balliā).            | 81   |
| 10. Pawā . . . . .                       | 29   | 23. Other ancient sites on the           |      |
| 11. Lauriyā Navandgarh . . . . .         | 35   | Ganges between Baliyā and                |      |
| Report for 1877-78—                      |      | Ghāzipur . . . . .                       | 86   |
| 12. Mounds, near Lauriyā . . . . .       | 35   | 24. Capital of the kingdom of            |      |
| 13. Mounds, near Harhī . . . . .         | 47   | "Chen-chu," or "Lord of                  |      |
| 14. Jānki kot, or Jānki Garh . . . . .   | 49   | Battles" . . . . .                       | 88   |
| 15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka . . . . .  | 51   | Report for 1879-80—                      |      |
| Report for 1878-79—                      |      | 25. Ghāzipur . . . . .                   | 94   |
| 16. Concluding notice of the             |      | 26. Old sites to the west of Ghāzi-      |      |
| Gerakhpur district . . . . .             | 57   | pur . . . . .                            | 95   |
| 17. Dighwa Dubasoli in Sāran dis-        |      | 27. Masaon Dih, Joharganj, and           |      |
| trict . . . . .                          | 72   | Krelulendrapura . . . . .                | 95   |
| 18. Cherān, Sāran district . . . . .     | 73   | 28. Chandraoti, or Chandravati . . . . . | 104  |
| 19. Na-lo-yen, or Nārāyana               |      | 29. Chiraya-kot . . . . .                | 105  |
| (Narainpur) . . . . .                    | 75   | 30. Gārha-ka-kot . . . . .               | 105  |
| 20. The Asylum <i>stūpa</i> , conversion |      | 31. Khairā Dih . . . . .                 | 106  |
| of man-eating demons . . . . .           | 76   | 32. Bairāt or Vairānta . . . . .         | 107  |
| 21. The Drona <i>stūpa</i> or Kumbhān    |      | 33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and            |      |
| <i>stūpa</i> . . . . .                   | 77   | Dhānapur . . . . .                       | 171  |

## VOLUME XXIII.

|                                    |    |                                           |     |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Report of a Tour in the Panjāb and |    | 13. Ājmer . . . . .                       | 34  |
| Rājputāna, during 1883-84, by Mr.  |    | 14. Nāgaur or Nāgapuri . . . . .          | 48  |
| H. B. W. Garrick—                  |    | 15. Gavan . . . . .                       | 72  |
| 1. Pirkhānah . . . . .             | 1  | 16. Mandor . . . . .                      | 73  |
| 2. Bakhtu . . . . .                | 2  | 17. Jodhpur . . . . .                     | 85  |
| 3. Bhatinda, Tiranda, or Govind-   |    | 18. Pāli . . . . .                        | 10  |
| garh . . . . .                     | 10 | 19. Nadola . . . . .                      | 91  |
| 4. Sirsā or Sirse-pattan . . . . . | 8  | 20. Junā Kherā . . . . .                  | 96  |
| 5. Fatehābād . . . . .             | 11 | 21. Nathdwāra . . . . .                   | 99  |
| 6. Hānsi, Asā, or Amba . . . . .   | 13 | 22. Chitor . . . . .                      | 101 |
| 7. Tushām . . . . .                | 19 | 23. Nimtor . . . . .                      | 124 |
| 8. Lohāru . . . . .                | 25 | 24. Jhalrāpātan, or Chandravati . . . . . | 125 |
| 9. Nārnaul . . . . .               | 26 | 25. Mokanddwāra . . . . .                 | 131 |
| 10. Bairāt . . . . .               | 29 | 26. Khatkar-Bhimgaj . . . . .             | 135 |
| 11. Ambir . . . . .                | 31 | 27. Bhimgaj . . . . .                     | 137 |
| 12. Jaypur . . . . .               | 33 |                                           |     |

# ABBREVIATIONS.

|          |           |                          |
|----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| A. H.    | . . . . . | Anno Hijra.              |
| C. I.    | . . . . . | Central India.           |
| C. P.    | . . . . . | Central Provinces.       |
| N.-W. P. | . . . . . | North-Western Provinces. |
| R.       | . . . . . | River.                   |
| S.       | . . . . . | Samvat (samvatsara).     |







85097

## GENERAL INDEX.

|                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>A</b>                                                                |      |          |         |
| <b>Abár Scythians—</b>                                                  |      |          |         |
| Supposed wide diffusion of— . . . . .                                   | II   | 29, 32   | . . . . |
| Identified with Su Horde of Chinese authors . . . . .                   | "    | 48       | . . . . |
| <b>Abdagases, King—</b>                                                 |      |          |         |
| Nephew of Gondophares, and reigned in Panjáb . . . . .                  | "    | 60       | . . . . |
| <b>Abhisára—</b>                                                        |      |          |         |
| A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe . . . . .                 | "    | 23, 29   | . . . . |
| <b>Abisares, King—</b>                                                  |      |          |         |
| Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander . . . . .                     | "    | 23, 28   | . . . . |
| <b>Abriyán on Jhelam R—</b>                                             |      |          |         |
| The ancient capital of the Gákars . . . . .                             | "    | 29, 31   | . . . . |
| Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . . . . .                     | "    | 153, 173 | . . . . |
| <b>Abú Bakr Kandahári—</b>                                              |      |          |         |
| Tomb of, at Bayána . . . . .                                            | XX   | 60, 77   | . . . . |
| <b>Abú Rihán—</b>                                                       |      |          |         |
| Discussion of account of Gupta era by— . . . . .                        | IX   | 20       | . . . . |
| <b>Accadian race—</b>                                                   |      |          |         |
| Probably represented in India by the Brahuís and Dravidians . . . . .   | "    | 160      | . . . . |
| <b>Adisadra of Ptolemy—</b>                                             |      |          |         |
| = Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P. . . . .                     | I    | 255      | . . . . |
| <b>Adisathra town, of Ptolemy—</b>                                      |      |          |         |
| Probably = Bidisá or Besnagar, in Bhopál State, Central India . . . . . | XXI  | 93       | . . . . |

|                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|--------|
| <b>Adisathri, country of—</b>                             |      |            |        |
| Identified with kingdom of Chedi . . . . .                | IX   | 56         | . . .  |
| "    "    Mahā Kosala or Chhattisgarh . . . . .           | XVII | 69, 71     | . . .  |
|                                                           | XXI  | 93         | . . .  |
| <b>Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—</b>                 |      |            |        |
| Flourished in 7th century, A.D. . . . .                   | XV   | 163        | . . .  |
| Inscriptions of, at Mandār and Shāhpur . . . . .          | "    | 12, 164    | XI.    |
|                                                           | XVI  | 60, 79     | . . .  |
| Mentioned in inscription from Nepāl . . . . .             | "    | 80         | . . .  |
| <b>Adi Varāha coins—</b>                                  |      |            |        |
| See Varāha coins.                                         |      |            |        |
| <b>Adraistæ of Arrian—</b>                                |      |            |        |
| Perhaps = Vaudheya tribe . . . . .                        | XIV  | 142        | . . .  |
| <b>Afghān architecture—</b>                               |      |            |        |
| Described . . . . .                                       | III  | 9          | . . .  |
| <b>Afrāsiyāb of Turān—</b>                                |      |            |        |
| Gākar traditions of— . . . . .                            | II   | 29, 31     | . . .  |
| <b>Agara of Ptolemy—</b>                                  |      |            |        |
| Perhaps = Sāgar in C. P. . . . .                          | XXI  | 93         | . . .  |
| <b>Agathocles, Bactrian King—</b>                         |      |            |        |
| Coins of, copied from Indian types . . . . .              | XIV  | 19         | X.     |
| <b>Agnimitra Sunga, King of Magadha—</b>                  |      |            |        |
| A Brahmanist, not Buddhist . . . . .                      | I    | Intr. XXXI | . . .  |
| Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty           |      |            |        |
| Buddhist Chief of Mahārāshtra . . . . .                   | "    | " XXXII    | . . .  |
| Fought the Yavanas on the Indus . . . . .                 | II   | 41         | . . .  |
| Coin of, found at Bhulā Dih . . . . .                     | XII  | 165        | . . .  |
| <b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                  |      |            |        |
| Old bed of Jumna near— . . . . .                          | IV   | 98         | . . .  |
| First occupied by the Lodi Dynasty as a capital . . . . . | "    | "          | . . .  |
| Bāradari of Sikandar Lodī at— . . . . .                   | "    | 99         | . . .  |
| Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodī, altered and added to     |      |            |        |
| by Akbar . . . . .                                        | "    | XIV        | . . .  |
| Site of Bābar's garden palace at— . . . . .               | "    | 100, 105   | . . .  |
| Humāyūn's mosque at— . . . . .                            | "    | 100        | XII.   |
| Site of old city, east of— . . . . .                      | "    | 103        | . . .  |
| Great well near Dargāh of Kamāl Khān at— . . . . .        | "    | 111        | . . .  |
| Akbar's camping-ground at— . . . . .                      | "    | 112        | . . .  |

|                                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>                              |      |          |        |
| Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—                                     | IV   | 113      | .      |
| City walls of—                                                                     | "    | 116, 194 | .      |
| Akbar's mosque at—                                                                 | "    | 119      | XII.   |
| Remains of palaces of Bīrbal near—                                                 | "    | 120      | .      |
| Inscribed boundary stone near—                                                     | "    | 121      | .      |
| Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Bāi near—                                             | "    | "        | .      |
| Lādlī Bāgh and Mausoleum of Lādlī Begam near—                                      | "    | 122      | .      |
| Salimgarh in Fort at—                                                              | "    | 124      | .      |
| Palace at, ascribed to Jahāngīr, but really the work of<br>Ibrāhīm Lodī, described | "    | XII, 124 | XIII.  |
| Inscriptions on Jahāngīr's black marble throne at—                                 | "    | 132      | .      |
| Jahāngīr's bath at—                                                                | "    | 135      | .      |
| Mausoleum of Itimād-ud-Doula at—                                                   | "    | 137      | .      |
| Palace of Shāhjahān at—                                                            | "    | 142      | .      |
| <i>Diwān-ām</i> and Nāgīna mosque at—                                              | "    | 144      | .      |
| Motī mosque at—                                                                    | "    | 145      | XV.    |
| Inscription on Motī mosque at—                                                     | "    | 154      | .      |
| <i>Idgāh</i> of Shāhjahān at—                                                      | "    | 156      | XIV.   |
| Motī Bāgh mosque at—                                                               | "    | 157      | "      |
| Date and cost of Tājmahal at—                                                      | "    | 159      | .      |
| Newal Ganj at—                                                                     | "    | 161      | .      |
| Chīnī-kā-Roza Mausoleum at—                                                        | "    | 163      | XVI.   |
| Jāmi mosque at—                                                                    | "    | 170      | .      |
| Kalān or Great mosque at—                                                          | "    | "        | XVII.  |
| Mosque of Shāh Wilāyat at—                                                         | "    | 174      | .      |
| <i>Mukhannīsān</i> , or Eunuchs' mosque, at—                                       | "    | 178      | .      |
| <i>Mahtāb Khān-kā-Bāgh</i> at—                                                     | "    | 180      | .      |
| Red stone horse near—                                                              | "    | 183      | .      |
| <i>Guru-kā-tāl</i> near—                                                           | "    | 184      | .      |
| Minor buildings near—                                                              | "    | 186      | .      |
| Mausoleum of Fīroz Khān near—                                                      | "    | 188      | .      |
| Sundry tombs near—                                                                 | "    | 192      | .      |
| Mubārak Manzil at—                                                                 | "    | 195      | .      |
| Tomb of Shāhāb-ul-Allāh at—                                                        | "    | 196      | .      |
| Baths of Allāh Vardī Khān at—                                                      | "    | 197      | .      |
| Arām or Rāmbāgh at—                                                                | "    | 199      | .      |
| Remains of sundry palaces near—                                                    | "    | 200      | .      |
| <i>Chhatrī</i> of Jeswant Singh at—                                                | "    | 202      | .      |
| Burhiyā-Tāl near—                                                                  | "    | 207      | .      |
| <b>Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| Sundry ancient sites in—                                                           | "    | 210—215  | .      |
| <b>Ahār, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                    |      |          |        |
| Anciently named Kundilpur                                                          | XII  | 27       | .      |
| Inscription of Mahīpāla Deva at—                                                   | "    | 36       | .      |
| Plan of temple at—                                                                 | "    | .        | V.     |



|                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------|
| <b>Ahichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>         |       |          |             |
| The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of Ptolemy . . . . .       | I     | 255      | . . .       |
| Description of ruins at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 256      | XLIII, XLIV |
| Inscriptions in Gupta characters at— . . . . .                         | "     | 263      | XLIV.       |
| <b>Ahír caste—</b>                                                     |       |          |             |
| Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from Panjáb . . . . . | II    | 81       | . . .       |
| <b>Ahírwára Province—</b>                                              |       |          |             |
| Extent of— . . . . .                                                   | "     | 300      | . . .       |
| <b>Ahmad Nialtigín—</b>                                                |       |          |             |
| Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033 . . . . .                                | VIII  | 116      | . . .       |
| <b>Ahugi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                          |       |          |             |
| Ruined mediæval temples at— . . . . .                                  | XXI   | 127      | . . .       |
| <b>Ali of Ptolemy—</b>                                                 |       |          |             |
| Perhaps = Avam (? Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .           | V     | 20       | . . .       |
| <b>Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—</b>                                    |       |          |             |
| Chronology of reign of— . . . . .                                      | VIII  | 2        | . . .       |
| Held first Buddhist synod . . . . .                                    | III   | 142      | . . .       |
| Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists . . . . .               | VIII  | 2        | . . .       |
|                                                                        | XI    | 151      | . . .       |
| Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara . . . . .                     | XVIII | 75       | . . .       |
| <b>Ajayapura—</b>                                                      |       |          |             |
| A name of Bakror near Gayá . . . . .                                   | I     | 13       | . . .       |
| <b>Ajaygarh (Ajaigharh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>            |       |          |             |
| One of the eight Chandel Forts . . . . .                               | VII   | 46       | . . .       |
| Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions . . . . .                        | XXI   | "        | . . .       |
| Described . . . . .                                                    | "     | 47       | XI.         |
| Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . . .                           | VII   | 46       | . . .       |
|                                                                        | XXI   | 48—54    | XII—XV.     |
| <b>Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—</b>                  |       |          |             |
| Founded by Ajaypál Chauhan . . . . .                                   | II    | 253      | . . .       |
| Historical notices of— . . . . .                                       | "     | 255      | . . .       |
| Great mosque at— . . . . .                                             | "     | 258      | LXXIII.     |
| Inscriptions on mosque at— . . . . .                                   | "     | 259 Note | . . .       |
|                                                                        |       | 261, 262 | LXXIV.      |
| <i>Minár of</i> " " . . . . .                                          | XXIII | 36       | X.          |

|                                                                | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|
| <b>Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—contd.</b>     |       |          |        |
| Ana Ságar at, named after Arna Rájá . . . . .                  | X     | 99       | . . .  |
| Criticism on restoration of mosque at— . . . . .               | XXIII | 35       | . . .  |
| Gates of— . . . . .                                            | "     | 39       | . . .  |
| Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near— . . . . .                    | "     | 42       | . . .  |
| Tombs at— . . . . .                                            | "     | 47       | . . .  |
| Sir Thomas Roe's account of— . . . . .                         | "     | 48       | . . .  |
| <b>Ajudhia City—</b>                                           |       |          |        |
| See Ayodhya City.                                              |       |          |        |
| <b>Akbar, Emperor—</b>                                         |       |          |        |
| Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State . . . . .   | XVII  | 100      | . . .  |
|                                                                | XXI   | 109      | . . .  |
| Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572 . . . . .                    | I     | 298      | . . .  |
| Changed name of Parsháwar to Pesháwar . . . . .                | II    | 87       | . . .  |
| Altered and added to Sikandar Lodi's fort at Ágrá . . . . .    | IV    | XIV.     |        |
| Asirgarh gold medal of— . . . . .                              | IX    | 118      | XIX.   |
| <b>Akbarábád—</b>                                              |       |          |        |
| Muhammadan name of Agrá . . . . .                              | IV    | 93       | . . .  |
| <b>Akesines R—</b>                                             |       |          |        |
| Course of— . . . . .                                           | II    | 38       | . . .  |
| <b>Akhandha—</b>                                               |       |          |        |
| Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházipur District, N.-W. P. . . . . | III   | 63       | . . .  |
| Ruins of temples of Siva at— . . . . .                         | "     | "        | XXII.  |
| <b>Akorí, near Orá, in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>          |       |          |        |
| Jayastambha, formerly existing at— . . . . .                   | VII   | 39       | . . .  |
| <b>Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—</b>                  |       |          |        |
| Probably = Alexandria Opiané, north of Kábul . . . . .         | II    | 197      | . . .  |
| <b>Alá-ud-dín Khilji, Emperor—</b>                             |       |          |        |
| Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi . . . . .               | I     | 188      | . . .  |
| Improved Kutb Míнар at Delhi . . . . .                         | "     | 204 Note | . . .  |
| Gateway of, at Delhi . . . . .                                 | "     | "        | . . .  |
| Míнар of, at Delhi . . . . .                                   | "     | 205      | . . .  |
| Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by— . . . . .          | "     | 207      | . . .  |
| <b>Alexander the Great—</b>                                    |       |          |        |
| Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims . . . . .            | II    | 82       | LII.   |

|                                                                                       | VOL.                   | PAGE.                 | PLATE.                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Alexander the Great—<i>contd.</i></b>                                              |                        |                       |                               |
| Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian . . . . .   | II                     | 83                    | . . .                         |
| Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—                              | "                      | 173, 180,<br>184, 187 | LXVII.                        |
| Attack on Sangala by— . . . . .                                                       | "                      | 198—200               | . . .                         |
| <b>Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábul—</b>                                                |                        |                       |                               |
| Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda . . . . .                            | "                      | 197                   | . . .                         |
| <b>Alexandria Soriané—</b>                                                            |                        |                       |                               |
| Probably = Shorkot, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                             | V                      | 99                    | . . .                         |
| <b>Alhá and Udal, Banáphar Chiefs—</b>                                                |                        |                       |                               |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                 | II<br>VII<br>IX<br>XXI | 455<br>13<br>152<br>8 | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . .<br>v. |
| <b>Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                         |                        |                       |                               |
| Inscription of Nara Sinhá Deva of Chedí at— . . . . .                                 | "                      | 114                   | XXVIII.                       |
| <b>Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                     |                        |                       |                               |
| So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572 . . . . .                   | I                      | 297                   | . . .                         |
| <i>Akshay bat</i> tree at— . . . . .                                                  | "                      | "                     | . . .                         |
| Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángír, &c., at— . . . . .        | "                      | 298                   | . . .                         |
| Popular tradition as to Prayág name of— . . . . .                                     | "                      | 300                   | . . .                         |
| <b>Alms bowl of Buddha—</b>                                                           |                        |                       |                               |
| See Buddha.                                                                           |                        |                       |                               |
| <b>Alphabet, Arian—</b>                                                               |                        |                       |                               |
| See Ario-Páli alphabet.                                                               |                        |                       |                               |
| <b>Alphabet, ancient Nágri—</b>                                                       |                        |                       |                               |
| Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet . . . . . | XXII                   | IV                    | . . .                         |
| Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of— . . . . .                             | III                    | 38, 48                | . . .                         |
| Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of— . . . . .                                           | "                      | 37                    | . . .                         |
| Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions . . . . .            | IX                     | 21—26                 | . . .                         |
| Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States . . . . .                  | XVII                   | . . .                 | VI.                           |
| 'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty . . . . .      | XIV<br>XXI             | 121<br>97             | . . .<br>. . .                |

|                                                                                                    | VOL.      | PAGE.         | PLATE.         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Alphabet, ancient Nāgri—contd.</b>                                                              |           |               |                |
| ‘Square-headed’ or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions . . . . .         | XXI       | 72            | . . .          |
| <i>Takārī</i> cursive form of, used in Kāshmīr and Kāngrā . . . . .                                | II<br>V   | 9<br>182      | . . .<br>. . . |
| ‘Shell-character’ or ‘flourished’ form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D. . . . . | III       | 154           | XLV.           |
| Ditto, example of, at Bhāgalpur . . . . .                                                          | VIII      | 129           | . . .          |
| Ditto, ditto, at Gondwā . . . . .                                                                  | "         | 192           | . . .          |
| Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyā-Ararāj . . . . .                                                          | I         | 67            | . . .          |
| Ditto, ditto, at Rājgir . . . . .                                                                  | VIII      | 86            | . . .          |
| Ditto, ditto, at Besārī (Vaisālī) . . . . .                                                        | I         | 60            | . . .          |
| <b>Altamsh—</b>                                                                                    |           |               |                |
| See Iltitmish, Emperor.                                                                            |           |               |                |
| <b>Alwar, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>                                                           |           |               |                |
| Said to have been founded by Nīkumbhas . . . . .                                                   | XX        | 120           | . . .          |
| Muhammadan tombs at— . . . . .                                                                     | "         | 121           | . . .          |
| <b>Amakapis or Amakatis of Ptolemy—</b>                                                            |           |               |                |
| Probably = Ambakāpi in Lahore District . . . . .                                                   | II<br>XIV | 69, 205<br>48 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Amanda or Amandra—</b>                                                                          |           |               |                |
| The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhaps, = Awānkārī . . . . .                      | II        | 6, 112        | . . .          |
| <b>Amara Deva—</b>                                                                                 |           |               |                |
| Forged inscription ascribed to— . . . . .                                                          | I<br>VIII | 6<br>58, Note | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Amarakūta of Kālidāsa—</b>                                                                      |           |               |                |
| Probably = Amarkantak . . . . .                                                                    | VII       | 227           | . . .          |
| <b>Amarāvātī stūpa—</b>                                                                            |           |               |                |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                                                 | I         | Intr. XXIII   | . . .          |
| <b>Amarkantak, in Sohāgpur District, C. P.—</b>                                                    |           |               |                |
| Believed to be source of Son and Narmadā rivers, and probably = Amarakūta of Kālidāsa . . . . .    | VII       | 227           | . . .          |
| Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at— . . . . .                                                  | "         | 228—9         | XX, XXI.       |
| Other temples at— . . . . .                                                                        | "         | 230—235       | . . .          |
| Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at— . . . . .                                                | "         | 233—4         | . . .          |
| <b>Amb, in Salt Range, Panjāb—</b>                                                                 |           |               |                |
| Temples in Kāshmīr style at— . . . . .                                                             | XIV       | 33            | XV.            |



|                                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Amba-kāpi, in Lahore District, Panjāb—</b>                                        |      |             |        |
| Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc. . . . . | II   | 153, 203-5  | . . .  |
| Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy . . . . .                                 | "    | 69, 205     | . . .  |
| Mounds along Bāgh-bachchhā river at— . . . . .                                       | XIV  | 48, 52      | XVII.  |
| <b>Ambar=Ohind—</b>                                                                  |      |             |        |
| See Ohind.                                                                           |      |             |        |
| <b>Amber in Jaipur State, Rājputāna—</b>                                             |      |             |        |
| An ancient town . . . . .                                                            | II   | 250         | . . .  |
| <b>Amin in Ambāla (Umballa) District, Panjāb—</b>                                    |      |             |        |
| Ancient site with temple of sun at— . . . . .                                        | "    | 223         | . . .  |
| <b>Amogha-bhūti, King of Kuninda—</b>                                                |      |             |        |
| Two coins of, found at Sunit near Lūdiāna . . . . .                                  | XIV  | 65          | . . .  |
| Silver and copper coins of, described . . . . .                                      | "    | 134, 139    | XXXI.  |
| <b>Anang Pāl I., Tomar—</b>                                                          |      |             |        |
| Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736 . . . . .                                        | I    | 141-4       | . . .  |
| <b>Anang Pāl II., Tomar—</b>                                                         |      |             |        |
| Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052 . . . . .                                              | "    | 152         | . . .  |
| Erected Lal Kot at Delhi . . . . .                                                   | "    | 180         | XXXVI. |
| Traditions of sons of— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 153         | . . .  |
| Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052                            | "    | 174         | . . .  |
| <b>Anang Pāl III., Tomar—</b>                                                        |      |             |        |
| Defeated by Visala Deva Chauhan, in A.D. 1151 or 1152 . . . . .                      | "    | 156         | . . .  |
| <b>Ananta Varma, King of Magadha—</b>                                                |      |             |        |
| Placed Hindu images in Barābār caves . . . . .                                       | "    | 52          | . . .  |
| <b>Andhāra in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>                                      |      |             |        |
| Worship of meteorite at— . . . . .                                                   | XVI  | 32          | . . .  |
| <b>Andhra dynasty—</b>                                                               |      |             |        |
| Puranic chronology of, untenable . . . . .                                           | I    | Intr. xxxiv | . . .  |
| Proposed chronology of— . . . . .                                                    | V    | 20-1        | . . .  |
| <b>Anga, kingdom of—</b>                                                             |      |             |        |
| = Bhāgalpur District, in Bengal . . . . .                                            | I    | 52          | . . .  |
| Champānagar was capital of— . . . . .                                                | XV   | 31          | . . .  |
| <b>Aniruddha, first cousin of Buddha—</b>                                            |      |             |        |
| Share of, in Buddha's obsequies . . . . .                                            | I    | 73          | . . .  |



|                                                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| <b>Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—</b>                                                   |       |          |          |
| = Kúdawá Nála, in Bastí District, N.-W. P. . . . .                                       | XII   | 224      | . . .    |
|                                                                                          | XVIII | 13       | . . .    |
|                                                                                          | XXII  | 3, III   | . . .    |
| <b>Antarála country—</b>                                                                 |       |          |          |
| The region east of Rewá . . . . .                                                        | IX    | 89       | . . .    |
| <b>Antiochus the Great—</b>                                                              |       |          |          |
| Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya . . .                                      | II    | 41       | . . .    |
| <b>Anyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                             |       |          |          |
| Ancient statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                                                   | XX    | 49       | . . .    |
| <b>Aornos—</b>                                                                           |       |          |          |
| Opinions of Court, Læwenthal, Abbott, and Cunningsham concerning site of— . . . . .      | II    | 96—111   | LV, LVI. |
| Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Vara (Varni) . . .                                    | "     | 97       | . . .    |
| Exaggerated Greek accounts of— . . . . .                                                 | "     | 103, 110 | . . .    |
| Possible positions for— . . . . .                                                        | "     | 106      | . . .    |
| <b>Apárapuri—</b>                                                                        |       |          |          |
| Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal . .                                       | XI    | 170      | . . .    |
| <b>Aparánta country—</b>                                                                 |       |          |          |
| Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Rájputána . . . . .                          | XIV   | 137      | . . .    |
| Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána . . . . .                                         | "     | 136      | XXXI.    |
| <b>Aparni Scythians of Strabo—</b>                                                       |       |          |          |
| Speculations concerning— . . . . .                                                       | II    | 29, 49   | . . .    |
| <b>Aphsar, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                                |       |          |          |
| Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kittoe at— .                                   | I     | 40       | . . .    |
|                                                                                          | IX    | 27       | . . .    |
|                                                                                          | XV    | 11       | . . .    |
|                                                                                          | XVI   | 79       | . . .    |
| <b>Apollodotus, King of Bactria—</b>                                                     |       |          |          |
| Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer . . . . .                                         | VI    | 205      | . . .    |
| <b>Apollonius of Tyana—</b>                                                              |       |          |          |
| Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between 42 and 45 A.D. . . . .              | II    | 83, 113  | . . .    |
| <b>Árá (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                        |       |          |          |
| Identified with Hwen Tshang's 'Place of the Demons of the Desert.' Legends of— . . . . . | III   | 73       | . . .    |
| Also named Arámnagar . . . . .                                                           | II    | 70, 76   | . . .    |
| Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura . . . . .                                        | "     | 73, 76   | . . .    |

|                                                                                  | VOL. | PAGE.         | PLATE      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------------|
| <b>Arachosia—</b>                                                                |      |               |            |
| = Kophene, with capital named Kophes . . . . .                                   | II   | 45            | . . .      |
| <b>Arakan, King of—</b>                                                          |      |               |            |
| Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayā . . . . .                           | III  | 102           | . . .      |
| <b>Arāmāgar—</b>                                                                 |      |               |            |
| A name of Arā (Arrah) in Shāhābād District . . . . .                             | III  | 70, 76        | . . .      |
| <b>Arang, in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>                                         |      |               |            |
| Ancient city of— . . . . .                                                       | VII  | 159           | . . .      |
| Three principal temples at— . . . . .                                            | XVII | 30            | . . .      |
| Numerous Jain remains at— . . . . .                                              | VII  | 160-163       | XVI, XVII. |
| Long broken inscription at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 164           | . . .      |
| Short early inscriptions at— . . . . .                                           | XVII | 20            | . . .      |
| History unknown of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 21            | XI.        |
|                                                                                  | "    | 22            | . . .      |
| <b>Ararāj—</b>                                                                   |      |               |            |
| See Lauriyā-Ararāj                                                               |      |               |            |
| <b>Arāshtras of Mahābhārata—</b>                                                 |      |               |            |
| Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe. . . . .                                                | XIV  | 142           | . . .      |
| <b>Arch, Indian (Hindu)—</b>                                                     |      |               |            |
| Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayā . . . . . | III  | 84            | . . .      |
| At Konch in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .                                      | VIII | 66            | . . .      |
| In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stūpa</i> . . . . .                        | "    | 54, 55        | . . .      |
| Proofs and examples of early use of— . . . . .                                   | "    | 119           | . . .      |
| In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D. . . . .                        | XI   | 43, 143       | . . .      |
|                                                                                  | XVI  | Pref. viii.   | . . .      |
| <b>Archæological remains—</b>                                                    |      |               |            |
| Chronological classification of— . . . . .                                       | III  | I             | . . .      |
| <b>Archæological Survey—</b>                                                     |      |               |            |
| Plan of— . . . . .                                                               | I    | Pref. iii-vii | . . .      |
| Instruction to assistants of— . . . . .                                          | III  | iv            | . . .      |
|                                                                                  | "    | v             | . . .      |
| <b>Archaic period—</b>                                                           |      |               |            |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 2             | . . .      |
| <b>Architecture—</b>                                                             |      |               |            |
| Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—                        | VIII | 66-73         | . . .      |
| Styles of, in N.-W. India . . . . .                                              | V    | vii, 185, 189 | . . .      |

|                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.                      | PLATE.          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Architecture, Gupta Style of—<br><i>See</i> Gupta style of architecture. |      |                            |                 |
| Architecture, Hindu—<br>Six periods of— . . . . .                        | III  | 2                          | . . .           |
| Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian—<br>Described . . . . .        | V    | APP. A.                    | . . .           |
| Architecture, Káshmir style of—<br>Characteristics of— . . . . .         | II   | 189                        | . . .           |
| Architecture, Muhammadan—<br>Eight periods of— . . . . .                 | III  | 7                          | . . .           |
| Ariana—<br>Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of— . . .                | II   | 54                         | . . .           |
| Ario-Pálí alphabet—<br>Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham .   | I    | Intr. viii,<br>xxxvii, xl. | . . .           |
| Used in all Vusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100<br>A.D. . . . .     | V    | 7, 187                     | . . .           |
| Value of numerals in— . . . . .                                          | „    | 61                         | . . .           |
| Ario-Pálí inscriptions—<br>From Mánikyála . . . . .                      | II   | 160, 162                   | LXIII.          |
| On oil lamp found at Ráwalpindi, now in British<br>Museum . . . . .      | „    | 152                        | . . .           |
| From Sháhndheri (Taxila) . . . . .                                       | „    | 124—135                    | LIX.            |
| At Maira in Salt Range . . . . .                                         | V    | 67                         | . . .           |
| Collection of, from Yusufzai . . . . .                                   | „    | 84<br>57—84                | XXVIII.<br>XVI. |
| Arma, Rájá—<br>Grandfather of Prithí Ráj . . . . .                       | X    | 99                         | . . .           |
| Arrah—<br><i>See</i> Ará, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.                  |      |                            |                 |
| Arsakes—<br>Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander .              | II   | 23, 28                     | . . .           |
| Arsakes, King—<br>A predecessor of Gondophares . . . . .                 | „    | 61                         | . . .           |
| Artabanus III. of Parthia—<br>Contemporary with Gondophares . . . . .    | V    | 60.                        | . . .           |

|                                                                                                              | VOL.   | PAGE.               | PLATE.     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| <b>Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>                                                                      |        |                     |            |
| Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur<br>erroneously said to come from— . . . . .               | XVII   | 55-59               | XXIV, XXV. |
| <b>Árya-Pársika—</b>                                                                                         |        |                     |            |
| A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, <i>circa</i> A.D. 1 . . . . .                                                | II     | 89                  | . . . .    |
| <b>Asaf Khán—</b>                                                                                            |        |                     |            |
| Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavati, A.D. 1563 . . . . .                                                           | IX     | 50                  | . . . .    |
| <b>Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—</b>                                                                           |        |                     |            |
| Dated coins and inscriptions of— . . . . .                                                                   | II     | 315                 | . . . .    |
| <b>Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                                                |        |                     |            |
| Temple of Deví and modern inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                         | V      | 183                 | . . . .    |
| <b>Asarur, in Gujránwála District, Panjáb—</b>                                                               |        |                     |            |
| Anciently called Udamnagar = Pimprama of<br>Alexander . . . . .                                              | II     | 200                 | LXIX.      |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                                                                | V      | 64                  | . . . .    |
| Stúpa of Asoka at— . . . . .                                                                                 | II     | 202                 | . . . .    |
| Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Tshang's<br>time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka,<br>Taki) . . . . . | "<br>V | 11, 193, 200<br>113 | . . . .    |
| <b>Asi Nála—</b>                                                                                             |        |                     |            |
| A rivulet under Benares . . . . .                                                                            | I      | 104                 | . . . .    |
| <b>Asiani of Trogus—</b>                                                                                     |        |                     |            |
| Probably = Kuei-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari . . . . .                                                   | II     | 43, 64              | . . . .    |
| <b>Asiatic Society of Bengal—</b>                                                                            |        |                     |            |
| Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones . . . . .                                                                    | I      | Intr. I             | . . . .    |
| <b>Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—</b>                                                                   |        |                     |            |
| Gold medal struck by Akbar at— . . . . .                                                                     | IX     | 118                 | XIX.       |
| Description of fortress of— . . . . .                                                                        | "      | 119                 | "          |
| Muhammadian inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                                       | "      | 120                 | . . . .    |
| Perhaps = Ozoabis of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                       | "      | 121                 | . . . .    |
| <b>Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—</b>                                                                     |        |                     |            |
| Inscriptions from— . . . . .                                                                                 | XIII   | 116                 | . . . .    |
| <b>Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                 |        |                     |            |
| The treasure city of Jai Chand . . . . .                                                                     | XVII   | 100                 | . . . .    |



|                                                                                   | VOL.        | PAGE.                  | PLATE.              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Asoka, Emperor—</b>                                                            |             |                        |                     |
| Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila . . . . .                                         | II          | 112, 113               | . . .               |
| Story of Kunāla, eldest son of— . . . . .                                         | "           | 149                    | . . .               |
| Pūrṇa Varmma, last descendant of— . . . . .                                       | III         | 81, 135                | . . .               |
| Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila .                             | "           | 97                     | . . .               |
| Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines<br>of road . . . . .    | XVI<br>XXII | 112, <i>Note</i><br>55 | . . .               |
| Rock inscription at Bairāt of— . . . . .                                          | II<br>VI    | 247<br>98              | . . .               |
| Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barābār<br>caves . . . . .             | I           | 45—48                  | XX.                 |
| 'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi<br>by Fīroz Shāh . . . . .  | "<br>XIV    | 161<br>78              | . . .               |
| Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above .                          | I           | 105                    | . . .               |
| Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mīrat (Meerut)<br>by Fīroz Shāh . . . . . | "           | 167<br>169             | . . .               |
| Imperfection of inscription on above . . . . .                                    | "           | 113                    | . . .               |
| Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjām District .                             | XIII        | 245                    | XLI.                |
| Ditto, at Khālsī . . . . .                                                        | I           | 73                     | . . .               |
| Ditto, on Lauriyā-Navandgarh pillar . . . . .                                     | "           | 73                     | . . .               |
| Ditto, on Rāmpurwa pillar . . . . .                                               | XVI<br>XXII | 110, VIII<br>51        | XXVIII.<br>VI, VII. |
| Ditto, at Rūpnāth . . . . .                                                       | VII<br>IX   | 59<br>38               | . . .               |
| Ditto, at Shāhbāzgarhī (Kapurdagiri) . . . . .                                    | V           | 8, 19—22               | . . .               |
| Site of <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Rājgir . . . . .                                | I           | 24                     | . . .               |
| A <i>stūpa</i> of, at Vaisālī . . . . .                                           | "           | 62                     | . . .               |
| <i>Stūpas</i> of, at Kusinagara . . . . .                                         | "           | 82, 85                 | . . .               |
| Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares . .                               | "           | 112                    | . . .               |
| Great <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Pushkalāvati . . . . .                            | II          | 90                     | . . .               |
| Erected 'head gift' <i>stūpa</i> at Taxila . . . . .                              | "           | 117                    | . . .               |
| Buildings of, at Buddha Gayā . . . . .                                            | III         | 80, 96                 | . . .               |
| Works of, at Pātaliputra . . . . .                                                | XI          | 151, 158               | . . .               |
| <b>Asokpur—</b>                                                                   |             |                        |                     |
| See Hātīla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh . . .                              |             |                        | . . .               |
| <b>Aspa Varmma—</b>                                                               |             |                        |                     |
| Named on coins of Azas . . . . .                                                  | I           | Intr. xxxvii.          | . . .               |
| <b>Atarkin—</b>                                                                   |             |                        |                     |
| A Muhammadan Saint . . . . .                                                      | XXIII       | 51, <i>Note</i> .      | . . .               |
| <b>Atranjī-Kherā in Etā District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                   |             |                        |                     |
| Perhaps = Hwen Tshang's Pi-lo-shanna . . . . .                                    | I           | 269*                   | . . .               |

\* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

|                                                                                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Attak (Attock), in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>                                                                           |      |          |        |
| Called Atak-Banāras by Abū Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda . . . . .                                      | II   | 93       | . . .  |
| <b>Audumbara (Odumbara)—</b>                                                                                                      |      |          |        |
| Ancient name of Nūrpur State in Panjāb and its capital Pathānkot . . . . .                                                        | XIV  | 116      | . . .  |
| Coins bearing name of above . . . . .                                                                                             | V    | 154      | . . .  |
| Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeores of Pliny . . . . .                                         | XIV  | 116, 136 | XXXI.  |
|                                                                                                                                   | V    | 155      | . . .  |
| Also a name of province surrounding Kānkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal . . . . .                                                     | XIV  | 135, 136 | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                   | XV   | 38       | . . .  |
| <b>Auhadī family—</b>                                                                                                             |      |          |        |
| Rulers of Bayāna in 15th century, A.D. . . . .                                                                                    | XX   | 63, 65   | . . .  |
| <b>Aundhā Kherā—</b>                                                                                                              |      |          |        |
| See Batesar— . . . . .                                                                                                            |      |          | . . .  |
| <b>Aurangzeb, Emperor—</b>                                                                                                        |      |          |        |
| Destroyed great temple at Mathurā . . . . .                                                                                       | I    | 235      | . . .  |
| <b>Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—</b>                                                                                                |      |          |        |
| Statue of, at Dharāwat in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .                                                                         | "    | 54       | . . .  |
| <b>Avam (? Avu) country—</b>                                                                                                      |      |          |        |
| Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhī inscription, = ? Aū of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                | V    | 20       | . . .  |
| <b>Avantidesa—</b>                                                                                                                |      |          |        |
| = Ujjain, q. v. . . . .                                                                                                           | XIII | 17       | . . .  |
| <b>Awān tribe—</b>                                                                                                                |      |          |        |
| In western parts of Salt Range . . . . .                                                                                          | II   |          | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                   | V    | 80, 81   | . . .  |
| <b>Awānkārī, in Panjāb—</b>                                                                                                       |      |          |        |
| Perhaps = Amānda or Amāndra of Pliny . . . . .                                                                                    | II   | 6, 112   | . . .  |
| <b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzābād District, Oudh—</b>                                                                          |      |          |        |
| Identified by some writers with Hwen Tshang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visākhā of Hwen Tshang, and Sāketā of Hindus . . . . . | I    | 294      | . . .  |
| Also named Baretā . . . . .                                                                                                       | "    | 317      | . . .  |
| Traditions of— . . . . .                                                                                                          | "    | 327      | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                   | "    | 321      | . . .  |

|                                                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.        | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|---------|
| <b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—<i>contd.</i>—</b>                   |      |              |         |
| No ancient buildings now exist at— . . . . .                                              | I    | 322          | . . . . |
| Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at— . . . .                                   | "    | 324          | XLIX.   |
| According to tradition restored by Vikramáditya of Ujjain . . . . .                       | XI   | 98           | . . . . |
| <b>Ayodhya Kingdom—</b>                                                                   |      |              |         |
| Divided into Uttara-Kosala, and Banaodha . . . .                                          | I    | 327          | . . . . |
| <b>Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                               |      |              |         |
| Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District . . . . . | XI   | 68, 69       | . . . . |
| <b>Ayuto of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                                              |      |              |         |
| Identified by some writers with Ajodhia . . . .                                           | I    | 294          | . . . . |
| <b>Azam Shah of Bengal—</b>                                                               |      |              |         |
| Tomb of, at Sunárgáon . . . . .                                                           | XV   | 139          | . . . . |
| <b>Azes (Azas), King—</b>                                                                 |      |              |         |
| Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmma Strategasa on reverse . . . . .                        | I    | Intr. XXXVII | . . . . |
| Coins of, under <i>vihár</i> at Sháhdheri . . . . .                                       | V    | 72, 190      | . . . . |
| Belonged to Su tribe . . . . .                                                            | II   | 46           | . . . . |
| <b>Azes and Azilises, Kings—</b>                                                          |      |              |         |
| Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb . . .                                        | "    | 59           | . . . . |
| <b>Azilises, King—</b>                                                                    |      |              |         |
| One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása . . .                                          | III  | 40           | . . . . |
| <b>Azím, Prince—</b>                                                                      |      |              |         |
| Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azímábád or Patna .                                        | VIII | 34           | . . . . |
| <b>Azímábád—</b>                                                                          |      |              |         |
| Muhammadan name of Patna . . . . .                                                        | "    | "            | . . . . |
| <b>B</b>                                                                                  |      |              |         |
| <b>Bábá Wali—</b>                                                                         |      |              |         |
| Panjáb legends of— . . . . .                                                              | I    | 136          | . . . . |
| <b>Bábar—</b>                                                                             |      |              |         |
| Site of garden palace at Agra of— . . . . .                                               | IV   | 100, 105     | . . . . |
| Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal . . . .                                            | XII  | 24           | . . . . |
| Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and— . . .                                           | XX   | 93           | . . . . |

|                                                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Bábhan—</b>                                                                                    |      |       |        |
| Synonymous with Bhuinhár, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                   | XV   | 147   | . . .  |
| <b>Babhru Váhana, Rájá—</b>                                                                       |      |       |        |
| A legendary person in C. P. . . . .                                                               | XVII | 30    | . . .  |
| <b>Bachaund (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>                                          |      |       |        |
| Sculptures and inscription at— . . . . .                                                          | XXI  | 54    | . . .  |
| <b>Báchhal Clan—</b>                                                                              |      |       |        |
| Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand<br>in A.D. 1174 . . . . .                       | I    | 356   | . . .  |
| <b>Badaon—</b>                                                                                    |      |       |        |
| Muhammadian capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for<br>four centuries . . . . .                       | XI   | 1, 2  | . . .  |
| Iltitnish, first governor of— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 1     | . . .  |
| Included in dominions of Mahípála Tomara, Rájá of<br>Delhi . . . . .                              | "    | "     | . . .  |
| Later history of— . . . . .                                                                       | "    | 2     | . . .  |
| List of ancient Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                                                | "    | 4     | . . .  |
| <i>Fámi Masjid</i> of Iltitnish at— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 5     | II—IV. |
| Tombs at— . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 8     | . . .  |
| <b>Badarpur, N.-E. of Sháhdhéri (Taxil)—</b>                                                      |      |       |        |
| Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                                  | II   | 144   | . . .  |
| Skeleton found in great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                | "    | 145   | . . .  |
| <b>Bágar-des—</b>                                                                                 |      |       |        |
| The desert country west of Hānsi, now in Bikaner and<br>Baháwalpur States . . . . .               | XIV  | 81    | . . .  |
| <b>Bágdí Province—</b>                                                                            |      |       |        |
| = Samatata of Hwen Tshang and Samudra Gupta.<br>Also named Bhāti. Boundaries and chief cities of— | XV   | 146   | . . .  |
| <b>Bágh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjáb—</b>                                              |      |       |        |
| Mounds near— . . . . .                                                                            | XIV  | 48    | XVII.  |
| <b>Baghel dynasty of Rewá—</b>                                                                    |      |       |        |
| Rose in 12th century, A.D. . . . .                                                                | IX   | 113   | . . .  |
| <b>Baghelkhand—</b>                                                                               |      |       |        |
| See Rewá State.                                                                                   |      |       |        |
| <b>Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>                                                       |      |       |        |
| Formerly called Vasantpur and other names . . . . .                                               | VI   | 136   | . . .  |
| Adi Varáha coins found at— . . . . .                                                              | "    | 137   | . . .  |



|                                                            | VOL.      | PAGE.             | PLATE.           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i></b>   |           |                   |                  |
| Legends of Rájá Chandra Sena at— . . . . .                 | VI        | 138               | . . . .          |
| 'Marriage pillar' at— . . . . .                            | "         | 143               | XVI.             |
| Temple of Varáha Avatár at— . . . . .                      | "         | 145               | . . . .          |
| <b>Baghsar—</b>                                            |           |                   |                  |
| See Buxar.                                                 |           |                   |                  |
| <b>Bagraha District—</b>                                   |           |                   |                  |
| See Bogra District.                                        |           |                   |                  |
| <b>Bágrám—</b>                                             |           |                   |                  |
| See Ránigat.                                               |           |                   |                  |
| <b>Bahádur Náhar—</b>                                      |           |                   |                  |
| Founder of ruling family of Khánzádas of Mewát . . . . .   | XX        | 15-17             | . . . .          |
| <b>Bahádurpur, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>              |           |                   |                  |
| Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at— . . . . . | "         | 119               | . . . .          |
| <b>Baháwalpur State, in Panjáb—</b>                        |           |                   |                  |
| Partly corresponds with ancient Bágardes . . . . .         | XIV       | 81                | . . . .          |
| <b>Báhika country—</b>                                     |           |                   |                  |
| = Jálándhar District . . . . .                             | V         | 148               | . . . .          |
| <b>Báhika tribe—</b>                                       |           |                   |                  |
| = Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                       | II        | 195               | . . . .          |
| <b>Bahraich, in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>               |           |                   |                  |
| Tomb of Sálár Masaúd at— . . . . .                         | I         | 330, <i>Note.</i> | . . . .          |
| <b>Bahulára, in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>              |           |                   |                  |
| Fine brick temple at— . . . . .                            | VIII      | 202               | . . . .          |
| <b>Bahuriband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>            |           |                   |                  |
| Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy . . . . .                  | IX<br>XXI | 40, 57<br>93      | VIII.<br>. . . . |
| <b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth)—</b>                              |           |                   |                  |
| Temple of, at Kiragráma in Kángra Valley . . . . .         | V         | 178               | . . . .          |
| <b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Stráná District, Bengal—</b>  |           |                   |                  |
| Frequented by pilgrims . . . . .                           | VIII      | 137               | . . . .          |
| Plans of group of temples at— . . . . .                    | "         | 138               | IX.              |
| Thirteen inscriptions at— . . . . .                        | "         | 140               | . . . .          |
| Some Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                        | "         | 141               | . . . .          |

|                                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE.  | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|---------|
| <b>Bajnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b> |       |        |         |
| Known as Deogarh-Bajnáth . . . . .                                      | XVIII | 141    | . . . . |
| Ancient temple at— . . . . .                                            | XIX   | 29     | . . . . |
| Inscription of Madana Pála Deva at— . . . . .                           | "     | 30     | XI.     |
| Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at— . . . . .                           | "     | 31     | X.      |
| List of ancient sites near— . . . . .                                   | "     | 35     | . . . . |
| <b>Bajnáth in Rewá—</b>                                                 |       |        |         |
| Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .                                    | XXI   | 154    | . . . . |
| <b>Bairánt, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>                          |       |        |         |
| Site of an ancient city . . . . .                                       | XXII  | 110    | XIII.   |
| List of 101 ancient coins found at— . . . . .                           | "     | 114    | . . . . |
| Miscellaneous antiquities from— . . . . .                               | "     | 115    | . . . . |
| Stone implements from— . . . . .                                        | "     | 116    | . . . . |
| Masons' marks on bricks at— . . . . .                                   | "     | 118    | . . . . |
| <b>Bairát, city in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                          |       |        |         |
| The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i> . . . . .                             | II    | 244    | . . . . |
|                                                                         | XX    | 2      | . . . . |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                           | II    | 245    | . . . . |
| Copper mines at— . . . . .                                              | "     | "      | . . . . |
| Described by Hwen Thsang, A.D. 634 . . . . .                            | "     | 246    | . . . . |
| Destroyed by Mahmúd of Ghazní . . . . .                                 | "     | 247    | . . . . |
| Asoka's inscription from— . . . . .                                     | "     | 247-48 | . . . . |
| Very ancient coins found at— . . . . .                                  | "     | 249    | . . . . |
| Traditions of Rájá Viráta and Rájá Vena Chakravartí<br>at— . . . . .    | VI    | 91     | . . . . |
| Rock inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .                                 | "     | 98     | . . . . |
| Ancient tomb at— . . . . .                                              | "     | 100    | . . . . |
| Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834 . . . . .                  | XXIII | 31     | . . . . |
| <b>Bairát (Vairáta) country in Rájputána—</b>                           |       |        |         |
| Anciently a kingdom . . . . .                                           | II    | 242    | . . . . |
| Naráyana or Naráyanpur, capital of— . . . . .                           | "     | 243    | . . . . |
| <b>Bais Rájputés—</b>                                                   |       |        |         |
| Claim descent from Sáliváhana . . . . .                                 | I     | 280    | . . . . |
| Daundiá Kherá, capital of— . . . . .                                    | "     | 296    | . . . . |
| Instead of Brahmans attend on great temple at Rájim,<br>C. P. . . . .   | XVII  | 9      | . . . . |
| <b>Baiswára—</b>                                                        |       |        |         |
| The Bais country in Southern Oudh . . . . .                             | I     | 280    | . . . . |
| <b>Bajranggarh—</b>                                                     |       |        |         |
| See Jharkon in Málwa.                                                   |       |        |         |

|                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Bakhra near Besárh, in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>        |      |         |         |
| =Part of ancient Vaisáli, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                    | I    | 56      | . . . . |
| Weight of lion-pillar at— . . . . .                                | XVI  | 12      | . . . . |
| Further details of ruins at— . . . . .                             | "    | 13      | v.      |
| <b>Bakkula, Buddhist Saint—</b>                                    |      |         |         |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                               | I    | 303     | . . . . |
| <b>Bakra Gupta—</b>                                                |      |         |         |
| A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i> . . . .            | IX   | 24      | . . . . |
| <b>Bakror, near Buddha Gayá—</b>                                   |      |         |         |
| Numerous lac seals found in <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . .               | I    | 12      | . . . . |
| Sandstone pillar at, in part removed to Sáhíbganj or               |      |         |         |
| New Gayá . . . . .                                                 | "    | 13      | . . . . |
| Anciently named Ajayapura . . . . .                                | "    | "       | . . . . |
| <b>Baksar Ghát in Rái Bareli District, Oudh—</b>                   |      |         |         |
| A place of pilgrimage . . . . .                                    | XI   | 57      | . . . . |
| Scene of massacre of English in mutiny . . . .                     | "    | 58      | . . . . |
| <b>Bála tribe—</b>                                                 |      |         |         |
| Related to the Káthi of the Panjáb, and probably ruled             |      |         |         |
| Sindh in 6th century A.D. . . . .                                  | II   | 34      | . . . . |
| May be identical with the Malli of Multán . . .                    | "    | 35      | . . . . |
| <b>Balabhi—</b>                                                    |      |         |         |
| <i>See</i> Valabhi.                                                |      |         |         |
| <b>Báláditya (I.), King of Magadha—</b>                            |      |         |         |
| Great <i>vihár</i> at Nálанда built by— . . . . .                  | I    | 34      | . . . . |
| Date of, discussed . . . . .                                       | III  | 95      | . . . . |
| <b>Báláditya (II.), King of Magadha—</b>                           |      |         |         |
| Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala . . . . .                            | II   | 197     | . . . . |
| <b>Balai-Kherá, in Pílbhit District, N.-W. P.—</b>                 |      |         |         |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                          | I    | 358     | . . . . |
| <b>Balanti-purgon of Ptolemy—</b>                                  |      |         |         |
| Probably = Bándhogarh in Rewá State . . . .                        | IX   | 56      | . . . . |
|                                                                    | XVII | 69      | . . . . |
| <b>Balar near Sháhdheri (Taxila), in Ráwalpindí District, Pan-</b> |      |         |         |
| <b>jáb—</b>                                                        |      |         |         |
| Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                   | II   | 142—144 | LXI.    |
| Other Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                 | "    | 144     | . . . . |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | VOL.                   | PAGE.                         | PLATE.                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Balban, Emperor—<br>See Ulugh Khán.                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                               |                                           |
| Ballál Sena, Rájá—<br>Founded Gaur . . . . .                                                                                                                                                               | XV                     | 41                            | . . .                                     |
| Ballía (Baliyá) District, N.-W. P.—<br>Ancient sites in . . . . .                                                                                                                                          | XXII                   | 86                            | . . .                                     |
| Bálmer in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—<br>= Pilomalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Thsang                                                                                                              | II                     | 70                            | . . .                                     |
| Bálnáth peak—<br>In Tila Range in Panjáb . . . . .                                                                                                                                                         | "                      | 177                           | . . .                                     |
| Bálod, in Ráipur District, C. P.—<br>Various ruins at— . . . . .<br>Inscription in ruined temple at— . . . . .<br>Very ancient inscribed <i>Satá</i> pillar at— . . . . .                                  | VII<br>"<br>"          | 133—137<br>136<br>137         | xv.<br>. . .<br>. . .                     |
| Bána—<br>Extracts from ' <i>Harsha-charita</i> ' by— . . . . .                                                                                                                                             | IX                     | 154                           | . . .                                     |
| Banaodha—<br>= Oudh, south of the Ghágrá R. . . . .                                                                                                                                                        | I                      | 327                           | . . .                                     |
| Banáras—<br>See Benares.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |                               |                                           |
| Banás, R., a tributary of the Son—<br>= Sanskrit Parnása, and Panassa of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                                                                 | VIII                   | 15                            | . . .                                     |
| Banásur—<br>An old name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                                                                                                   | IX<br>VI               | 57<br>40                      | . . .<br>. . .                            |
| Bándhogarh in Rewá State—<br>Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy . . . . .<br>Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki<br>Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .<br>Story of Akbar's birth at— . . . . . | IX<br>XVII<br>XXI<br>" | 56<br>69<br>104<br>107<br>109 | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . .<br>. . .<br>. . . |
| Banga Province—<br>Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .                                                                                                                                               | XV                     | 145                           | . . .                                     |
| Bangála—<br>A name of Dhákka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries                                                                                                                                            | "                      | 127                           | . . .                                     |
| Bángarmau—<br>See Newal and Bángarmau.                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |                               |                                           |



|                                                                       | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------------|
| <b>Bánnagar, in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>                        |      |         |                 |
| Also called <i>Devikot</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                    | XV   | 95      | . . .           |
| <b>Baoti Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb—</b> |      |         |                 |
| Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                          | II   | 139—142 | LX.             |
| Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at— . . . . .             | "    | 141     | . . .           |
| <b>Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                       |      |         |                 |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                     | I    | . . .   | XVIII.          |
| Four caves in— . . . . .                                              | "    | 44      | XIX.            |
| Inscriptions of Asoka in caves at— . . . . .                          | "    | 45—48   | XX.             |
| Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at— . . . . .            | VIII | 36      | . . .           |
| <b>Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                           |      |         |                 |
| Certainly = <i>Nálanda</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                    | I    | 28      | . . .           |
| Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundilpur . . . . .         | "    | "       | . . .           |
| Description of ruins of— . . . . .                                    | "    | 29      | XVI.            |
| Masons' marks at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 30      | . . .           |
| Great Buddhist temple of Báláditya at— . . . . .                      | "    | 34      | . . .           |
|                                                                       | III  | 94      | . . .           |
| Statues and inscriptions at— . . . . .                                | I    | 35      | . . .           |
| Tanks at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 36      | . . .           |
| Legend of headless statue at— . . . . .                               | VIII | 79      | . . .           |
| <b>Bárah Chhetra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—</b>                    |      |         |                 |
| Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tradition . . . . .   | XII  | 213     | . . .           |
| <b>Barahat—</b>                                                       |      |         |                 |
| See <i>Bhárhut</i> .                                                  |      |         |                 |
| <b>Barákar, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                          |      |         |                 |
| Sundry temples at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 150—154 | VI, XIV, XVIII. |
| <b>Baran (Báran)—</b>                                                 |      |         |                 |
| Ancient name of Bulandshahr . . . . .                                 | XIV  | 147     | . . .           |
| Coins of Gomitra of— . . . . .                                        | "    | "       | XXXI.           |
| May also = Báranáwa in Míráth (Meerut) District . . . . .             | "    | 148     | . . .           |
| <b>Barári, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>                           |      |         |                 |
| Capital of Rájá Chobnath . . . . .                                    | II   | 37      | . . .           |
| See <i>Bhurári</i> .                                                  |      |         |                 |
| <b>Bardaotis of Ptolemy—</b>                                          |      |         |                 |
| = <i>Bhárhut</i> . . . . .                                            | XXI  | 92      | . . .           |

|                                                                 | VOL.         | PAGE.          | PLATE.             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Bar-Dewal, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                  |              |                |                    |
| Fine temple at— . . . . .                                       | XXI          | 4              | III, IV.           |
| <b>Barendra—</b>                                                |              |                |                    |
| <i>See</i> Varendra.                                            |              |                |                    |
| <b>Baretá—</b>                                                  |              |                |                    |
| Later Hindu name of <i>Ayodhya City</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . . | I            | 329            | . . .              |
| <b>Bargaon, in Damch District, C. P.—</b>                       |              |                |                    |
| Kalachuri inscription and temples at— . . . . .                 | XXI          | 101—163        | XXXVIII,<br>XXXIX. |
| <b>Bargújar Rájás of Máchárá, in Alwar—</b>                     |              |                |                    |
| Genealogy of— . . . . .                                         | VI           | 79             | . . .              |
| <b>Barmáwar, in Chamba State, Panjáb—</b>                       |              |                |                    |
| Temples of wood and stone at, dated A.D. 1417 . . . . .         | XIV          | 110            | . . .              |
| Inscriptions of— . . . . .                                      | "            | 110—112        | XXVIII.            |
| <b>Barmáyan—</b>                                                |              |                |                    |
| Name of a <i>Joginí</i> ( <i>Yoginí</i> ) . . . . .             | XXIII        | 57             | . . .              |
| <b>Barmáyan in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                   |              |                |                    |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                  | XIX          | 50             | XII—XIV.           |
| <b>Barmé—</b>                                                   |              |                |                    |
| Earlier name of <i>Uchahara</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .         | IX           | 5              | . . .              |
| <b>Barna (Varana) Nadi—</b>                                     |              |                |                    |
| A small river under Benares . . . . .                           | I            | 10             | . . .              |
| <b>Báro or Barnagar, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—</b>       |              |                |                    |
| Inscription at, dated Samvat 933 . . . . .                      | X            | 74             | . . .              |
| <i>Sati</i> pillars and other remains at— . . . . .             | "            | 72, 75         | . . .              |
| Plundered by Chhatarsái Bundela . . . . .                       | "            | 76             | . . .              |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                           | "            | 71             | . . .              |
| <b>Barrows—</b>                                                 |              |                |                    |
| <i>See</i> Tumuli.                                              |              |                |                    |
| <b>Bastí District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                |              |                |                    |
| Ancient Buddhist sites in— . . . . .                            | XII<br>XVIII | 82 to end<br>1 | L.                 |
| <b>Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy—</b>                                |              |                |                    |
| Perhaps = <i>Thánesar</i> . . . . .                             | II           | 212            | . . .              |

|                                                                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|
| <b>Batesar in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                  |      |        |           |
| Formerly called Surapur or Surajpur . . . . .                                                               | IV   | 222    | . . .     |
| List of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist sculptures found near— . . . . .                                          | "    | 240    | . . .     |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                                       | VII  | 6      | . . .     |
| Jain statues at— . . . . .                                                                                  | "    | 8, 9   | . . .     |
| <b>Bathani hill in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                                              |      |        |           |
| ? = Banthawa or Pandhawa hill of Buddhist legend .                                                          | VIII | 46     | . . .     |
| <b>Bavanni near Montgomery in Montgomery District, Panjáb—</b>                                              |      |        |           |
| Fort at— . . . . .                                                                                          | V    | 103    | XXXI.     |
| <b>Báwan Garhi—</b>                                                                                         |      |        |           |
| See Kasaundhi Garhi in Agra District.                                                                       |      |        |           |
| <b>Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>                                                                |      |        |           |
| Anciently named Banásur . . . . .                                                                           | VI   | 40     | . . .     |
| Other names of— . . . . .                                                                                   | XX   | 61, 62 | . . .     |
| <i>Ukha Mandir</i> mosque at— . . . . .                                                                     | VI   | 50     | IV, V.    |
|                                                                                                             | XX   | 71     | XIII, XV. |
| <i>Mindir</i> at— . . . . .                                                                                 | VI   | 51     | . . .     |
|                                                                                                             | XX   | 73     | . . .     |
| Inscription, dated S. 1100 at— . . . . .                                                                    | VI   | 52     | VI.       |
|                                                                                                             | XX   | 62, 77 | . . .     |
| A place of much importance previous to time of Lodi dynasty . . . . .                                       | VI   | 53     | . . .     |
| Attacked by Muhammad bin Sâm . . . . .                                                                      | XX   | 62     | . . .     |
| Held by Auhadí family in 15th century A.D. . . . .                                                          | "    | 63     | . . .     |
| Genealogy of Auhadí family of— . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 65     | . . .     |
| Held by Bahlol Lodi in A.H. 878 . . . . .                                                                   | "    | 67     | . . .     |
| Nágrí inscription of Khán Khánán Farmuli, dated A. D. 1496 at— . . . . .                                    | "    | "      | XVII.     |
| Teaching of Shekh Iláhi Mahdawí in reign of Islám Sháh at— . . . . .                                        | "    | 68     | . . .     |
| Permanently annexed by Akbar . . . . .                                                                      | "    | "      | . . .     |
| Passed under rule of the Játs on break-up of Mughal Empire . . . . .                                        | "    | 68     | . . .     |
| Traditions of Játs of— . . . . .                                                                            | II   | 54     | . . .     |
| <i>Jhálar Baoli</i> at, with inscriptions of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárak Sháh, dated A.H. 718 = A.D. 1318 . . . . . | "    | 69     | XV, XVI.  |
| Tughra inscription of Alá-ud-dín Muhammad at— . . . . .                                                     | XX   | 72     | XIV.      |
| Minor mosques at— . . . . .                                                                                 | "    | 75     | . . .     |
| Kázís' mosque with inscription of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, dated A.H. 705 = 1305 A.D. at— . . . . .               | "    | 76     | XIV.      |

|                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.              | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|----------|
| <b>Bayāna in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—<i>contd.</i></b>    |      |                    |          |
| Sundry tombs at— . . . . .                                   | XX   | 78                 | . . . .  |
| Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446         |      |                    |          |
| A. D. at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 79                 | XVII.    |
| Tomb of Abūbakr Kandhārī at— . . . . .                       | "    | 60, 77             | . . . .  |
| <b>Bāz Bahādur of Mālwa—</b>                                 |      |                    |          |
| Story of love of Rūpmatī and— . . . . .                      | II   | 289                | . . . .  |
| Rare square copper coins of— . . . . .                       | "    | 292                | . . . .  |
| <b>Bāzār in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>                            |      |                    |          |
| Perhaps = Bazarīa of Greek writers . . . . .                 | "    | 101                | . . . .  |
| <b>Bazarīa of Greek writers—</b>                             |      |                    |          |
| Identified with Bāzār in Yusufzai . . . . .                  | "    | "                  | . . . .  |
| with Shāhbāzgarhī . . . . .                                  | V    | 18                 | . . . .  |
| <b>Bazodeo, King—</b>                                        |      |                    |          |
| <i>See</i> Vāsudeva, King.                                   |      |                    |          |
| <b>Bedibān near Motihārī, in Champārān District, Bengal—</b> |      |                    |          |
| Muhammādan inscription worshipped by Hindus at— .            | XVI  | 25                 | IV.      |
| <b>Begampur, near Delhi—</b>                                 |      |                    |          |
| Tomb of Kabīr-ud-dīn Auliya near— . . . . .                  | XX   | 147                | XXXIII.  |
| Chor Minār or 'Thieves' Pillar' near— . . . . .              | "    | 149                | XXXIV.   |
| <b>Beglar, Mr. J. D.—</b>                                    |      |                    |          |
| Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb            |      |                    |          |
| Mosque and Minār . . . . .                                   | IV   | xv                 | . . . .  |
| Architectural theories of— . . . . .                         | VIII | 66—73              | . . . .  |
| <b>Belā in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>                        |      |                    |          |
| Hindu and Buddhist statues at— . . . . .                     | "    | 65                 | . . . .  |
| <b>Belkhara in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>              |      |                    |          |
| Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of          |      |                    |          |
| son of Rājā Jaya Chandra at— . . . . .                       | XI   | 129                | XXXVIII. |
| <b>Bellew, Dr.—</b>                                          |      |                    |          |
| Account of Yusufzai by— . . . . .                            | V    | 5, 24, <i>Note</i> | . . . .  |
| <b>Belo, Chandel Rājā—</b>                                   |      |                    |          |
| Singorgarh traditions of— . . . . .                          | IX   | 50                 | . . . .  |
| <b>Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—</b>                                |      |                    |          |
| Perhaps = Wema Kadphīes . . . . .                            | XII  | 37                 | . . . .  |
| Mentioned in Vishnu Purāna . . . . .                         | I    | 65                 | . . . .  |



|                                                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Ben, Rájá Chakravartti—contd.</b>                                                            |      |          |         |
| Traditional founder of Kesariyá <i>stúpa</i> . . . . .                                          | I    | 65       | . . .   |
| of Atranji Kherá in Etá District . . . . .                                                      | "    | 269      | . . .   |
| of Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District . . . . .                                                | XII  | 37       | . . .   |
| of fort at Haridwár . . . . .                                                                   | II   | 233      | . . .   |
| Alwar traditions of— . . . . .                                                                  | VI   | 85, 91   | . . .   |
| Central Provinces traditions of— . . . . .                                                      | IX   | 49       | . . .   |
| <b>Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                   |      |          |         |
| Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha                                         | I    | 103      | . . .   |
| Position of city of— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 104      | XXXI.   |
| <b>Benares, Sárnáth near—</b>                                                                   |      |          |         |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 105—107  | XXXII.  |
| Great Dhamek <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 107—113  | . . .   |
| Derivation of name Dhamek . . . . .                                                             | "    | 113      | . . .   |
| Inscription of Mahápála Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from— . . . . .                                | "    | 114      | . . .   |
| Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at— . . . . .                         | "    | 116, 126 | XXXII.  |
| <i>Chaukandi</i> mound <i>stúpa</i> at, mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                      | "    | 117      | . . .   |
| Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 119      | . . .   |
| Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham . . . . .                                        | "    | 120, 122 | . . .   |
| <i>Vihár</i> discovered at same time at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 121      | XXXIII. |
| Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at— . . . . .                             | "    | 123      | XXXIV.  |
| Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared . . . . .                           | "    | 124      | XXXIII. |
| Ruins of an ? hospital at— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 125      | . . .   |
| Stone umbrellas at— . . . . .                                                                   | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Níaltigin . . . . .                    | "    | 126, 128 | . . .   |
| Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum . . . . .                                      | VIII | 16       | . . .   |
| Further excavations not now desirable at— . . . . .                                             | I    | 129      | . . .   |
| Various inscriptions found at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | "        | XXXIV.  |
| <b>Bengal—</b>                                                                                  |      |          |         |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                                               | XV   | . . .    | I.      |
| Notes on history of— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 145—177  | . . .   |
| Anciently divided into four Provinces, <i>vis.</i> , Barendra, Banga, Rárh, and Bágdi . . . . . | "    | 145      | . . .   |
| List of early Muhammadan Governors of— . . . . .                                                | "    | 169      | . . .   |
| Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D. . . . .                                                  | "    | 172      | . . .   |

|                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| <b>Bengal—contd.</b>                                                         |      |        |        |
| Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414 . . . . .                  | XV   | 173    | . . .  |
| Errors in chronology of historians of— . . . . .                             | "    | "      | . . .  |
| Conquered by Sher Shāh, A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .                               | "    | 177    | . . .  |
| <b>Bengal, Eastern—</b>                                                      |      |        |        |
| Great changes in courses of rivers of— . . . . .                             | "    | v      | . . .  |
| <b>Bengal, Rānchi Frontier Agency of—</b>                                    |      |        |        |
| List of ancient sites in— . . . . .                                          | XIII | 66     | . . .  |
| <b>Bengālī-Pathān architecture—</b>                                          |      |        |        |
| Described . . . . .                                                          | III  | 10     | . . .  |
| <b>Besāni in Pannā State, Bundelkhand—</b>                                   |      |        |        |
| Inscription, dated in intercalary month at— . . . . .                        | XXI  | 102    | XXVII. |
| <b>Besārā (Besādh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>                      |      |        |        |
| = Ancient Vaisālī . . . . .                                                  | I    | 55     | . . .  |
| <b>Besnagar in Bhopāl State, Central India—</b>                              |      |        |        |
| Description of site of— . . . . .                                            | X    | 36     | XII.   |
| = Chetiagiri, = Wessanagara . . . . .                                        | "    | 37     | . . .  |
| Legend of Rājā Rukmangada at— . . . . .                                      | "    | "      | . . .  |
| Kinds of coins found at— . . . . .                                           | "    | "      | . . .  |
| Inscribed Buddhist railing at— . . . . .                                     | "    | 38     | XIII.  |
| Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .                                     | "    | 41     | . . .  |
| Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at— . . . . .                               | "    | 42     | XIV.   |
| Kalpa-drām capital at— . . . . .                                             | "    | 43     | XV.    |
| Colossal female statue at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 44     | . . .  |
| Buddhist remains near— . . . . .                                             | "    | 46     | . . .  |
| Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa . . . . .                     | XXI  | 93     | . . .  |
| <b>Bettigi, country of—</b>                                                  |      |        |        |
| = Vākātaka (Bhāndak in C. P.) . . . . .                                      | IX   | 56     | . . .  |
|                                                                              | XXI  | 94     | . . .  |
| <b>Bhābru Vāhan, Rājā—</b>                                                   |      |        |        |
| A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .                                | VII  | 192    | . . .  |
| <b>Bhadāri, (Barāri or Bhurāri) ruined city in Shāhpur District, Panjāb—</b> |      |        |        |
| Traditional capital of Rājā Chobnāth . . . . .                               | II   | 37, 40 | . . .  |
| <b>Bhāgalpur in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>                              |      |        |        |
| Ancient subterranean passage at— . . . . .                                   | XV   | 31     | . . .  |
| Buddhist legend connected with— . . . . .                                    | "    | 33     | . . .  |

|                                                                                  | VOL.        | PAGE.       | PLATE.              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>Bhāgalpur District in Bengal—contd.</b>                                       |             |             |                     |
| = Ancient kingdom of Anga . . . . .                                              | I           | 52          | . . .               |
| Anciently named Champā . . . . .                                                 | XV          | 33          | . . .               |
| <b>Bhāgalpur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                |             |             |                     |
| Inscribed pillar at— . . . . .                                                   | XVI<br>XXII | 130<br>60   | XXX, XXXI.<br>. . . |
| <b>Bhagwān Lal Indrajī, Pandit—</b>                                              |             |             |                     |
| Remarks on inscriptions of Jivita Gupta and those from<br>Nepāl by— . . . . .    | XVI         | 73, et seq. | . . .               |
| <b>Bhagwānjanj in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                    |             |             |                     |
| Stāpa at— . . . . .                                                              | VIII        | 18          | . . .               |
| <b>Bhāndak in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>                                        |             |             |                     |
| Site of city was capital of Province of Vākātaka . . . . .                       | IX          | 122, 137    | XXI.                |
| Buddhist caves in Wijāsan hill near— . . . . .                                   | "           | 124         | XXI, XXII.          |
| Early imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .                                       | "           | 126         | . . .               |
| Long Buddhist inscription from— . . . . .                                        | "           | 127, 137    | . . .               |
| Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .                                                | "           | 129         | XXIII, XIV.         |
| Snake worship at— . . . . .                                                      | "           | 131         | . . .               |
| <b>Bhāna Gupta—</b>                                                              |             |             |                     |
| Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran . . . . .                     | X           | 89          | . . .               |
| <b>Bhānu Varmma, Yaudheya (?)—</b>                                               |             |             |                     |
| Coin of— . . . . .                                                               | XIV         | 144         | . . .               |
| <b>Bhar tribe—</b>                                                               |             |             |                     |
| Oudh legends of— . . . . .                                                       | XI          | 67          | . . .               |
| Rājā of Sultānpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of<br>Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī . . . . . | I           | 314         | . . .               |
| Formerly occupied south-west of Basti District, N.-W.<br>Provinces . . . . .     | XII         | 89          | . . .               |
| Tradition makes Rājā Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedi<br>belong to— . . . . .       | XXI         | 149         | . . .               |
| <b>Bhārhut (Barahat) in Nāgaudh State, Baghelkhand—</b>                          |             |             |                     |
| Indo-Persian architecture at— . . . . .                                          | V           | 188         | . . .               |
| Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at— . . . . .                                   | IX          | 1, 94       | . . .               |
| Buddhist temple at, with additions of date <i>circa</i> 1100<br>A.D. . . . .     | "           | 3           | . . .               |
| = Bardaotis of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                 | XXI         | 92          | . . .               |
| <b>Bhāsu-Bihār in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>                                    |             |             |                     |
| Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                               | XV          | 102         | . . .               |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                   | "           | 103         | . . .               |
| Tank of Rājā Sasāngka at— . . . . .                                              | "           | 102         | . . .               |

|                                                                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE.        | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------|
| <b>Bhateswar—</b>                                                                                  |       |              |        |
| See Batesar in Agra District.                                                                      |       |              |        |
| <b>Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe—</b>                                                                     |       |              |        |
| In Central and Eastern Panjāb are Yādava Aryans . . . . .                                          | II    | 19           | . . .  |
| Comprise both Hindus and Musalmāns . . . . .                                                       | "     | 22           | . . .  |
| Tod's account of— . . . . .                                                                        | XXIII | 4            | . . .  |
| <b>Bhati Province—</b>                                                                             |       |              |        |
| Another name of Bāgdi . . . . .                                                                    | XV    | 146          | . . .  |
| <b>Bhātia of Utbi—</b>                                                                             |       |              |        |
| = Bhera on Jhelam river . . . . .                                                                  | XIV   | 36           | . . .  |
| <b>Bhatinda in Patiala State, Panjāb—</b>                                                          |       |              |        |
| Govindgarh fort at— . . . . .                                                                      | XXIII | 2            | . . .  |
| Also known as Tiranda . . . . .                                                                    | "     | 2, 7         | . . .  |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                              | "     | 4            | . . .  |
| Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                        | "     | 6            | . . .  |
| Death of Rājā Jaipāl at— . . . . .                                                                 | "     | 7            | . . .  |
| Early Nāgrī inscription at— . . . . .                                                              | "     | 8            | XXVII. |
| <b>Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)—</b>                                                           |       |              |        |
| Muhammadan name of Rewā State . . . . .                                                            | XXI   | 110, 154     | . . .  |
| <b>Bhattāraka, Senapati of Valabhi—</b>                                                            |       |              |        |
| Date and silver coins of— . . . . .                                                                | IX    | 20, 28       | v.     |
| <b>Bhāu Dājī, Dr.—</b>                                                                             |       |              |        |
| Archaeological works of— . . . . .                                                                 | I     | Intr. XXXIII | . . .  |
| Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and<br>chronology of Kāshmir and Valabhi . . . . . | "     | " XXXIV      | . . .  |
| Mistaken reading by, of Gilika as = Greek in Asoka's<br>edict . . . . .                            | "     | " XXXV       | . . .  |
| <b>Bhāva, Rājā—</b>                                                                                |       |              |        |
| Inscription of, on Iron Pillar at Delhi . . . . .                                                  | "     | 170          | . . .  |
| <b>Bhāvabhuti—</b>                                                                                 |       |              |        |
| Described Padmavatī = Nārwar . . . . .                                                             | II    | 308, 318     | . . .  |
| <b>Bhelsā—</b>                                                                                     |       |              |        |
| See Bhilsā.                                                                                        |       |              |        |
| <b>Bherā in Shāhpur District, Panjāb—</b>                                                          |       |              |        |
| Modern city founded by Sher Shāh in 1540 A.D. . . . .                                              | XIV   | 35           | . . .  |
| Perhaps referred to by Virgil and Vibius Sequester . . . . .                                       | "     | 36           | . . .  |
| = Bhātia of Utbi . . . . .                                                                         | "     | "            | . . .  |
| Incidents in later history of— . . . . .                                                           | "     | 38           | . . .  |



|                                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.                   | PLATE.     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>                                           |      |                         |            |
| A sacred spot . . . . .                                                                  | IX   | 60                      | . . .      |
| Temple of <i>Chaunsat Joginís</i> at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 61                      | XII—XVI.   |
| <b>Bhika Pahári—</b>                                                                     |      |                         |            |
| A ward of Patna city . . . . .                                                           | VIII | IX                      | . . .      |
| <b>Bhilla (Bhil)—</b>                                                                    |      |                         |            |
| In Kathá-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Pulinda and Savara . . . . .                       | XVII | 139                     | . . .      |
| <b>Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—*</b>                                           |      |                         |            |
| Etymology of name of— . . . . .                                                          | X    | 34                      | . . .      |
| Probably founded during Gupta period . . . . .                                           | "    | 35                      | . . .      |
| <b>Bhíma Deva, King of Gándhára—</b>                                                     |      |                         |            |
| Coins of, extremely rare . . . . .                                                       | V    | 83                      | . . .      |
| <b>Bhíma Sena, King—</b>                                                                 |      |                         |            |
| Silver coins of— . . . . .                                                               | IX   | 26                      | v.         |
| Painted inscription of, at Girija Hill, dated S. 52 . . . . .                            | XXI  | 119                     | XXX.       |
| <b>Bhímband in Mongír District, in Bengal—</b>                                           |      |                         |            |
| Hot springs at— . . . . .                                                                | XV   | 19                      | . . .      |
| <b>Bhímnagar—</b>                                                                        |      |                         |            |
| Another name for Kángra town . . . . .                                                   | V    | 156                     | . . .      |
| <b>Bhítargaon in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                        |      |                         |            |
| Ancient brick temple at— . . . . .                                                       | XI   | 40                      | XIV—XVII.  |
| Hindu arch in " . . . . .                                                                | "    | 42                      | . . .      |
| Terra-cotta ornaments at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 44                      | XVI, XVII. |
| <b>Bhitarí in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                           |      |                         |            |
| An ancient Hindu town . . . . .                                                          | I    | 96                      | . . .      |
| Pillar with inscription concerning Skanda Gupta at— . . . . .                            | "    | 38, Note,<br>97—99, 101 | XVII, XXX. |
| Indo-Sassanian coins of 8th or 9th century from— . . . . .                               | "    | 97                      | . . .      |
| Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— . . . . .                                  | "    | "                       | . . .      |
| Bricks inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta at— . . . . .                                 | "    | "                       | XXX.       |
| Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 99, 100                 | . . .      |
| Excavations by Mr. C. Horne at— . . . . .                                                | "    | 100, 103                | . . .      |
| <b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—</b>                                               |      |                         |            |
| Inscription of reign of, dated Samvat 979 and Saka 784, at Deogarh in Lalitpur . . . . . | X    | 101                     | XXXIII.    |

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá in Bhopál, but Mr. Fleet (*Copius, Insar, Ind.*, III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the Bhilsa subdivision of the Isagarh District in the Gwalior State, otherwise known as Sindia's dominions.

|                                                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.             | PLATE.   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|----------|
| <b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—<i>contd.</i></b>                                                  |      |                   |          |
| Mentioned in Rājā Tārangini and inscriptions of Gwāliār and Pahewa (Pehoa) . . . . .                     | X    | 101               | . . .    |
| Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D. . . . .                                                | "    | 102               | . . .    |
| Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahewa), dated Samvat 276 . . . . .                                            | II   | 224               | . . .    |
| Gwāliār inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876. . . . .                                                  | "    | 335, 355          | . . .    |
| Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rājim, C. P. . . . .                                             | XVII | 15                | . . .    |
| <b>Bhoja tribe—</b>                                                                                      |      |                   |          |
| Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription and in Mahābhārata and Purānas . . . . .                           | V    | 20                | . . .    |
| <b>Bhonsi in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>                                                               |      |                   |          |
| Mosque at— . . . . .                                                                                     | XX   | 137               | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūbhara (Būmara) in Nāgaon State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                                   |      |                   |          |
| Inscription of Rājā Hastin, &c., from— . . . . .                                                         | IX   | 8                 | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūilā Dīh in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                           |      |                   |          |
| = Kapilavāstu . . . . .                                                                                  | XII  | IV, 82            | . . .    |
| Maps of neighbourhood of— . . . . .                                                                      | "    | . . .             | VIII—X.  |
| General description of— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 143               | . . .    |
| Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahā-Māyā at— . . . . .                                             | "    | 168               | XI.      |
| Pottery found at— . . . . .                                                                              | "    | 145               | XII.     |
| Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near— . . . . .                                       | "    | 145, 153, 164     | . . .    |
| Ancient causeways at— . . . . .                                                                          | "    | 152, 154          | . . .    |
| Kot, an ancient fort north of— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 155               | . . .    |
| Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavāstu . . . . . | "    | IV, 112, 157, 172 | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūilī in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                            |      |                   |          |
| Nāgrī inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at— . . . . .                                        | XI   | 131               | XXXVIII. |
| Inscription of Kutb-ud-dīn Mubārak Khilji at— . . . . .                                                  | XXI  | 130               | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūinhār caste—</b>                                                                                   |      |                   |          |
| In Bengal and Bihār . . . . .                                                                            | V    | 115               | . . .    |
| Not to be confounded with Bhūiyās . . . . .                                                              | XVII | 134               | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūinhārs, Bārāh—</b>                                                                                 |      |                   |          |
| Bengal traditions of— . . . . .                                                                          | XV   | 147               | . . .    |
| <b>Bhūiyās (Bhūmiyas)—</b>                                                                               |      |                   |          |
| The most numerous Kōlian tribe of aborigines . . . . .                                                   | XVII | 133               | . . .    |
| Not to be confounded with Bhūinhārs . . . . .                                                            | "    | 134               | . . .    |
| Characteristics of— . . . . .                                                                            | "    | 135               | . . .    |

|                                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.         | PLATE.  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|
| <b>Bhuksa tribe—</b>                                                                         |      |               |         |
| Mr. E. Colvin's account of— . . . . .                                                        | XII  | 136           | . . . . |
| <b>Bhurári (Bhadrári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>                                       |      |               |         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                                          | V    | 96            | . . . . |
| See Barári.                                                                                  |      |               |         |
| <b>Bidisa—</b>                                                                               |      |               |         |
| See Besnagar.                                                                                |      |               |         |
| <b>Bihár—</b>                                                                                |      |               |         |
| Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces . . .                                         | XI   | 31            | . . . . |
| <b>Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                         |      |               |         |
| Name of = <i>Vihára</i> . . . . .                                                            | I    | 36            | . . . . |
| Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive <i>stúpas</i> and<br>broken statues . . . . .    | "    | 37            | . . . . |
| Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at— . .                                       | "    | 37, 38, Note. | XVII.   |
| Christian (P Armenian) tombs at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 38            | . . . . |
| Cyclopean walls of fort at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | "             | . . . . |
| Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár . . .                                           | VIII | 75            | . . . . |
| Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otantapura . . .                                           | "    | "             | . . . . |
|                                                                                              | XI   | 185, 191      | . . . . |
| Also probably named Yasovarmanapura or Jaspur . .                                            | III  | 135           | . . . . |
|                                                                                              | VIII | 76            | . . . . |
| The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D. . . . .                                                  | XI   | 185           | . . . . |
| Topography of— . . . . .                                                                     | "    | 186           | . . . . |
| <b>Bihár Province—</b>                                                                       |      |               |         |
| = Ancient Magadha . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 185           | . . . . |
| List of ancient sites in— . . . . .                                                          | VIII | 52            | . . . . |
| Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattís-<br>garh in Central Provinces . . . . . | VII  | 225           | . . . . |
| <b>Bijápur in Kaládgi District, Bombay—</b>                                                  |      |               |         |
| Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c. . . . .                                                   | I    | Intr. iv      | . . . . |
| <b>Bijaymandirgarh—</b>                                                                      |      |               |         |
| See Vijayamandirgarh.                                                                        |      |               |         |
| <b>Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—</b>                                           |      |               |         |
| Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur. . . . .                                                   | VI   | 234           | . . . . |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 235           | . . . . |
| Mediæval inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 238           | . . . . |
| <i>Sutá</i> inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at— . .                                   | "    | 239           | . . . . |
| Ancient inscription supposed to exist at— . . . .                                            | "    | 251           | . . . . |
| <b>Bikaner State, Rájputána—</b>                                                             |      |               |         |
| Partly corresponds with ancient Bāgar-des . . .                                              | XIV  | 81            | . . . . |

|                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Bikrampur near Dháká—</b>                                         |      |          |        |
| The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás                | XV   | 132, 167 | . . .  |
| Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at—                                    | "    | 132      | . . .  |
| Legends of tomb at—                                                  | "    | 133      | XXXV.  |
| <b>Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>                          |      |          |        |
| Formerly named Puphávati or Pushpávati                               | IX   | 34       | . . .  |
| Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihár at—                             | "    | 35       | . . .  |
| Temples at—                                                          | "    | 36       | VII    |
| Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at—                            | "    | 37       | . . .  |
| = Bridama of Ptolemy                                                 | "    | 37       | . . .  |
|                                                                      | XXI  | 93       | . . .  |
| <b>Bílan Deo—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| An alias of Anang Pál I., <i>q.v.</i>                                | I    | 141      | . . .  |
| <b>Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                         |      |          |        |
| Inscriptions from Malhár and Katanpur formerly at—                   | VII  | 214      | . . .  |
| Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at— | "    | "        | . . .  |
| <b>Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>                        |      |          |        |
| Temples at—                                                          | XXI  | 19       | . . .  |
| <b>Bilsar (Bilsand) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                   |      |          |        |
| = Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang                                       | XI   | 15       | . . .  |
| = Tilsanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors                               | "    | 22       | . . .  |
| Remains of monastery, &c., at—                                       | "    | 10       | V.     |
| Square pillars of Gupta temple at—                                   | "    | 17       | VI.    |
| Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at—                        | "    | 18       | VIII.  |
| Carved bricks from—                                                  | "    | 21       | VII.   |
| <b>Bimbisára, King of Magadha—</b>                                   |      |          |        |
| Also named Srenika                                                   | I    | 23       | . . .  |
| Founded second city of Rájagriha                                     | "    | "        | . . .  |
| Said to have resided at Nálanda                                      | "    | 28       | . . .  |
| <b>Binagara of Ptolemy—</b>                                          |      |          |        |
| = Thatha in Sindh                                                    | II   | 46       | . . .  |
| <b>Bindusára, King of Magadha—</b>                                   |      |          |        |
| Rebellion of Taxila against—                                         | "    | 112      | . . .  |
| <b>Bírbal, Rájá—</b>                                                 |      |          |        |
| Palaces of, at Agra                                                  | IV   | 120      | . . .  |
| Originally named Mahesh Dás, and born at Kálpí                       | XXI  | 131      | . . .  |



|                                                                               | VOL.      | PAGE.     | PLATE.    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Birpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>                         |           |           |           |
| Ancient temple at— . . . . .                                                  | XIX       | 73        | XV—XVII.  |
| <b>Bishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>                                 |           |           |           |
| Numerous late temples at— . . . . .                                           | VIII      | 203       | . . . .   |
| Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at— . . . . .                                | "         | "         | . . . .   |
| in either Bengal or local era at— . . . . .                                   | "         | 205       | . . . .   |
| at, combined with those from Pachet and Chátná . . . . .                      | "         | "         | . . . .   |
| The 'Ras Mancha' at— . . . . .                                                | "         | 206       | . . . .   |
| <b>Bishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                            |           |           |           |
| Buddhist creed inscriptions at— . . . . .                                     | "         | 63        | . . . .   |
| <b>Bishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                             |           |           |           |
| Inscribed Buddhist statues at— . . . . .                                      | "         | 105       | . . . .   |
| Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan-dapura . . . . .               | "         | 75        | . . . .   |
| <b>Bitbhaya-pattana—</b>                                                      |           |           |           |
| Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, <i>q.v.</i> —                    | . . . . . | . . . . . | . . . . . |
| <b>Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                     |           |           |           |
| = Ancient Bitbhaya-pattana . . . . .                                          | III       | 47        | XVII.     |
| Buddhist inscriptions from— . . . . .                                         | "         | "         | XVIII.    |
| Ruins of extensive city at— . . . . .                                         | "         | 49        | . . . .   |
| Glazed pottery found at— . . . . .                                            | "         | 51        | . . . .   |
| Stone stools found at— . . . . .                                              | "         | 52        | . . . .   |
| Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at— . . . . .                             | X         | 6         | III.      |
| Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and obelisk near— . . . . . | "         | 7         | IV.       |
| Three inscriptions of 9th century near— . . . . .                             | "         | "         | "         |
| <b>Bithanda of Ferishta—</b>                                                  |           |           |           |
| Perhaps = Ohind on Indus . . . . .                                            | II        | 93        | . . . .   |
| Certainly = Bilsar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                     | XI        | 22        | . . . .   |
| <b>Biyá-Kund in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—</b>                               |           |           |           |
| A holy place . . . . .                                                        | XXI       | 169       | . . . .   |
| <b>Blochmann, Mr.—</b>                                                        |           |           |           |
| Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . . . .                              | XV        | 168       | . . . .   |
| Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts                           | "         | 169       | . . . .   |
| <b>Bod in Orissa—</b>                                                         |           |           |           |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                         | XIII      | 118       | XVIII.    |

|                                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE   | PLATE.     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------------|
| <b>Boddika—</b>                                                                               |      |        |            |
| = <i>Pādika</i> , a coin, = $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>Kārsha</i> , = obolus . . . . .                  | XI   | 176    | . . .      |
| <b>Bodh-Gayā—</b>                                                                             |      |        |            |
| See Buddha-Gayā.                                                                              |      |        |            |
| <b>Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drūm</i>)—</b>                                                   |      |        |            |
| See Buddha-Gayā.                                                                              |      |        |            |
| <b>Bodosamar State, Orissa—</b>                                                               |      |        |            |
| Temples in— . . . . .                                                                         | XIII | 140    | . . .      |
| <b>Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal—</b>                                                      |      |        |            |
| Red soil of— . . . . .                                                                        | XV   | 113    | . . .      |
| <b>Bolingæ, country of (Ptolemy)—</b>                                                         |      |        |            |
| = Rewā State . . . . .                                                                        | XXI  | 92     | . . .      |
| <b>Boram Deo in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>                                                 |      |        |            |
| Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at— . . . . .                                          | XVII | 34     | . . .      |
| Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions . . . . .                                      | "    | 35, 42 | XXI, XXII. |
| Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogī at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 36     | "          |
| <i>Satī</i> monument, dated S. 1422 = A.D. 1365 at— . . . . .                                 | "    | 37     | "          |
| Brick temple of peculiar plan at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 38     | XXI.       |
| Other temples at— . . . . .                                                                   | "    | 39     | XXIII.     |
| Inscription, dated Vikrama Śaka 1406 at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 40     | . . .      |
| <i>Satī</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years<br>Jupiter's cycle at— . . . . . | "    | 41     | . . .      |
| <b>Brahmā—</b>                                                                                |      |        |            |
| Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur . . . . .                                                    | X    | 93     | XXII.      |
| at Khajurāho . . . . .                                                                        | XXI  | 57     | . . .      |
| Colossal statue of, at Garhwā . . . . .                                                       | III  | 56     | . . .      |
| <b>Brāhmana Deva Yaudheya—</b>                                                                |      |        |            |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                           | XIV  | 143    | . . .      |
| <b>Brahmanism—</b>                                                                            |      |        |            |
| Early introduced in Yusufzai . . . . .                                                        | V    | 7      | . . .      |
| <b>Brahmans, Maithila—</b>                                                                    |      |        |            |
| Divided into four sections by Rājā Hara Sinha . . . . .                                       | XVI  | 4      | . . .      |
| <b>Brahui Race—</b>                                                                           |      |        |            |
| Probably a remnant of the Accadians . . . . .                                                 | IX   | 160    | . . .      |

|                                                                                                      | VOL.      | PAGE.         | PLATE.             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|
| <b>Brass—</b>                                                                                        |           |               |                    |
| Images in Chambá State, Panjáb . . . . .                                                             | XIV       | 109           | . . . .            |
| <b>Brick—</b>                                                                                        |           |               |                    |
| Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in,<br>illustrated by Bhitargaon example . . . . . | XI<br>V   | 42<br>95      | . . . .<br>. . . . |
| The material of buildings in Panjáb plains . . . . .                                                 | VIII      | 54, 55        | . . . .            |
| Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of— . . . . .                                             |           |               |                    |
| <b>Bricks—</b>                                                                                       |           |               |                    |
| At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta . . . . .                                             | I         | 97            | . . . .            |
| <b>Bricks, moulded—</b>                                                                              |           |               |                    |
| Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains . . . . .                                                   | V         | 100           | XXX.               |
| Inscriptions on, at Shorkot . . . . .                                                                | "         | 102           | "                  |
| At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb . . . . .                                                                 | "         | 113           | XXXV.              |
| <b>Bridama of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                           |           |               |                    |
| =Bilahri in Jabalpur District, C. P. . . . .                                                         | IX<br>XXI | 57<br>93      | . . . .<br>. . . . |
| <b>Broadley, Mr.—</b>                                                                                |           |               |                    |
| Destructive researches of, at Nálanda . . . . .                                                      | VIII      | 88            | . . . .            |
| <b>Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.—</b>                                                                       |           |               |                    |
| Statistical and archeological work of— . . . . .                                                     | I         | Intr. III, IV | . . . .            |
| <b>Budaon—</b>                                                                                       |           |               |                    |
| See Badaon.                                                                                          |           |               |                    |
| <b>Buddha—</b>                                                                                       |           |               |                    |
| Resided for a time at Vaisáli . . . . .                                                              | "         | 63            | . . . .            |
| Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara . . . . .                                                      | "         | 8             | . . . .            |
| First expounded his doctrine at Benares . . . . .                                                    | "         | 103           | . . . .            |
| Statues of, at or near Benares . . . . .                                                             | "         | 104, 113      | . . . .            |
| Duration of residence of, at Srāvasti and Sáketa . . . . .                                           | "         | 319           | . . . .            |
| Legend of body offering of— . . . . .                                                                | II        | 54            | . . . .            |
| History of reputed alms-bowl of— . . . . .                                                           | "         | 87            | . . . .            |
|                                                                                                      | XVI       | 8—12          | III.               |
| Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins,<br>and at Srāvasti . . . . .                 | V<br>XI   | VII<br>84, 86 | . . . .<br>. . . . |
| Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District . . . . .                                              | XX        | 49            | . . . .            |
| <b>Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                             |           |               |                    |
| Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                                       | I         | 4, 7          | . . . .            |

|                                                                                         | VOL.              | PAGE.                     | PLATE.                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—contd.</b>                          |                   |                           |                                   |
| <i>Bodhi-drúm</i> at, destroyed by Sasāngka, and renewed by Pūrṇa Varmma . . . . .      | I<br>III          | 5<br>80, 81               | . . .<br>. . .                    |
| Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at— . . . . .                                          | I                 | 11                        | . . .                             |
| Few extant inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                   | "                 | 12                        | VI.                               |
| Rude stone circles near— . . . . .                                                      | VIII              | 66                        | . . .                             |
| <i>Stūpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at—                            | I                 | 6                         | . . .                             |
| Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at— . . . . .                 | "<br>VIII         | "<br>58, Note             | . . .<br>. . .                    |
| Identification of sundry sites at— . . . . .                                            | XI                | 147                       | XL.                               |
| Further discoveries in 1880 at— . . . . .                                               | XVI               | Pref. III                 | . . .                             |
| Traces of Greek art at— . . . . .                                                       | III               | 97, 100                   | XXVII-XXIX.                       |
| <b>Great temple at—</b>                                                                 |                   |                           |                                   |
| Plan of— . . . . .                                                                      | I<br>III          | 5<br>82                   | IV, V.<br>XXV.                    |
| <i>Buddha-pad</i> stone at— . . . . .                                                   | I                 | 9                         | VII.                              |
| Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near— . . . . .                                    | "<br>III          | 10, Note<br>86-98         | VII-XI.<br>XXVI, &<br>XXVIII-XXX. |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                                      | I<br>III<br>XI    | Intr. XI.<br>90-95<br>146 | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . .           |
| Date of vaults and arches in— . . . . .                                                 | III<br>VIII<br>XI | 84<br>66-72<br>141        | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . .           |
| Model <i>stūpas</i> found at— . . . . .                                                 | III               | 87                        | . . .                             |
| Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at— . . . . .                                      | I<br>III          | 8<br>102                  | . . .<br>XXXII.                   |
| Modern Burmese inscriptions at— . . . . .                                               | "                 | 105                       | "                                 |
| Ornamentation of— . . . . .                                                             | "                 | 96, 104                   | XXVII, XXXI.                      |
| Details of structure of— . . . . .                                                      | VIII              | 67, 73                    | . . .                             |
| <b>Buddhism—</b>                                                                        |                   |                           |                                   |
| Antagonism of sects of— . . . . .                                                       | I                 | 251                       | . . .                             |
| Destroyed at Mathurá between A.D. 634 and 1017 . . . . .                                | "                 | 237                       | . . .                             |
| Relation to Jainism of— . . . . .                                                       | X                 | 63                        | . . .                             |
| The four great sites famous in early history of— . . . . .                              | XVIII             | 3                         | . . .                             |
| Persecuted by King Pushpamitra . . . . .                                                | II                | 41                        | . . .                             |
| Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of— . . . . .                      | XX                | 103                       | . . .                             |
| Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .                   | XI                | 98                        | . . .                             |
| Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest . . . . . | III<br>XX         | 119<br>103                | . . .<br>. . .                    |



|                                                                                                       | VOL.     | PAGE.                             | PLATE.                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Buddhism—contd.</b>                                                                                |          |                                   |                                      |
| Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosráwa in Bihár . . . . . | I        | 38                                | . . .                                |
| Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D. . . . .                                 | II       | 445                               | . . .                                |
| In Kángra Valley traceable at Chári only . . . . .                                                    | V        | 178                               | . . .                                |
| <b>Buddhist Creed—</b>                                                                                |          |                                   |                                      |
| Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of— . . . . .                                                    | I        | III                               | . . .                                |
| <b>Buddhist Railing—</b>                                                                              |          |                                   |                                      |
| At Buddha-Gayá . . . . .                                                                              | III      | 10<br>86—98                       | VII—XI.<br>XXVI &<br>XXVIII—<br>XXX. |
| At Mathurá and elsewhere . . . . .                                                                    | "        | 23                                | VIII—X.                              |
| May be a development of the rude stone circle . . . . .                                               | I        | Intr. XXX                         | . . .                                |
| <b>Buddhist Satraps—</b>                                                                              |          |                                   |                                      |
| See Satraps, Buddhist— . . . . .                                                                      | . . .    | . . .                             | . . .                                |
| <b>Buddhist Synod—</b>                                                                                |          |                                   |                                      |
| See Synod, Buddhist . . . . .                                                                         | . . .    | . . .                             | . . .                                |
| <b>Buddhpur in Singhbhúm—</b>                                                                         |          |                                   |                                      |
| Jain, &c., remains at— . . . . .                                                                      | VIII     | 197                               | . . .                                |
| <b>Budha Gupta, King—</b>                                                                             |          |                                   |                                      |
| Dated silver coins of— . . . . .                                                                      | IX       | 21, 25                            | V.                                   |
| Inscribed pillar of, at Eran . . . . .                                                                | X        | 81                                | XXV, XXVI.                           |
| <b>Bukephala—</b>                                                                                     |          |                                   |                                      |
| Probably = either Jalálpur, or Diláwar (Dáráp ur) . . . . .                                           | II       | 175, 186                          | . . .                                |
| <b>Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                |          |                                   |                                      |
| Anciently named Baran . . . . .                                                                       | XIV      | 147                               | . . .                                |
| <b>Bundelkhand—</b>                                                                                   |          |                                   |                                      |
| Named Jejábabhukti in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . .                    | X<br>XXI | 23, 99<br>vi, 57, 58,<br>92, 173. | . . .<br>XXII.                       |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                                                     | VII      | 57                                | . . .                                |
| Women's costume in— . . . . .                                                                         | "        |                                   | . . .                                |
| <b>Burám in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                                                             |          |                                   |                                      |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                                                 | VIII     | 184—186                           | XIX.                                 |

|                                                                                                       | VOL.                | PAGE.                               | PLATE.                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Burhānpur in Gwāliār State, Central India—</b>                                                     |                     |                                     |                                |
| Mosques at— . . . . .                                                                                 | IX                  | 115                                 | XVII, XVIII.                   |
| <b>Burmese—</b>                                                                                       |                     |                                     |                                |
| Eras . . . . .                                                                                        | VIII                | 2, 3                                | . . . .                        |
| Inscriptions at Buddha Gayā . . . . .                                                                 | I                   | 8, 9                                | . . . .                        |
|                                                                                                       | III                 | 102, 105                            | XXXII.                         |
| <b>Buxar (Baghsar) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>                                                  |                     |                                     |                                |
| Not = Mahāsāra . . . . .                                                                              | "                   | 65                                  | . . . .                        |
| <b>Byāna—</b>                                                                                         |                     |                                     |                                |
| <i>See</i> Bayāna in Bharatpur State.                                                                 |                     |                                     |                                |
| <b>C</b>                                                                                              |                     |                                     |                                |
| <b>Cairns, sepulchral—</b>                                                                            |                     |                                     |                                |
| In Agra District . . . . .                                                                            | VI                  | 13, 33                              | II.                            |
| <b>Calāmīna—</b>                                                                                      |                     |                                     |                                |
| Traditionary locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas,<br>and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus . . . . | II<br>V             | 60<br>"                             | . . . .<br>. . . .             |
| <b>Canning, Lord—</b>                                                                                 |                     |                                     |                                |
| Minute on Archæology in Upper India by— . . .                                                         | I                   | Pref. 1—III                         | . . . .                        |
| <b>Capitals—</b>                                                                                      |                     |                                     |                                |
| Form of, a test of age of buildings . . . . .                                                         | X                   | 61, 64                              | XXII.                          |
| <b>Cardinal points—</b>                                                                               |                     |                                     |                                |
| Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings<br>from, a mark of antiquity . . . . .         | XI                  | 72, 82                              | . . . .                        |
| <b>Carlisle, A. C., Mr.—</b>                                                                          |                     |                                     |                                |
| Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwā . . . .                                                           | XVI                 | Pref. VIII                          | . . . .                        |
| Researches and restorations at Kasiā of— . . .                                                        | XXII<br>XVI<br>XXII | 51<br>124, <i>Note</i><br>16-29, 58 | . . . .<br>. . . .<br>III, IV. |
| <b>Cashmere—</b>                                                                                      |                     |                                     |                                |
| <i>See</i> Kāshmir . . . . .                                                                          |                     |                                     |                                |
| <b>Celt—</b>                                                                                          |                     |                                     |                                |
| Copper, found at Mathurā . . . . .                                                                    | III                 | 16                                  | II.                            |
| <i>See</i> Stone implements.                                                                          |                     |                                     |                                |

|                                                                                       | VOL.       | PAGE.      | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| <b>Central Provinces—</b>                                                             |            |            |         |
| Coins scarce in eastern parts of— . . . . .                                           | VII.       | 160        | . . . . |
| <b>Chach, Rájá of Sindh—</b>                                                          |            |            |         |
| Captured Multán about A.D. 650 . . . . .                                              | V          | 114        | . . . . |
| <b>Chach-Hazára—</b>                                                                  |            |            |         |
| Modern name of Taxila District . . . . .                                              | II         | 115        | . . . . |
| <b>Cháhada Deva, Rájá of Narwár—</b>                                                  |            |            |         |
| Dated coins of— . . . . .                                                             | "          | 314        | . . . . |
| Conflict of, with Násir-ud-dín, King of Delhi, 1251<br>A.D. . . . .                   | "          | 315        | . . . . |
| <b>Cháhara Deva—</b>                                                                  |            |            |         |
| A younger brother of Prithí Ráj Chauhán . . . . .                                     | I          | 157        | . . . . |
| <b>Chakrapura—</b>                                                                    |            |            |         |
| An ancient name of Árá (Arrah) . . . . .                                              | III        | 73         | . . . . |
| <b>Chakravartí Rájá—</b>                                                              |            |            |         |
| Memorial of, at cross-roads . . . . .                                                 | I          | 66         | . . . . |
| <b>Chalpáni R. in Yusufzai—</b>                                                       |            |            |         |
| = Malamantos of Arrian . . . . .                                                      | V          | 3          | . . . . |
| <b>Chálukya Dynasty—</b>                                                              |            |            |         |
| Probably began in A.D. 318 . . . . .                                                  | I          | Intr. XXIX | . . . . |
| Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th<br>and 7th centuries A.D. . . . . | IX<br>XVII | 77<br>83   | . . . . |
| Vikramáditya of, defeated Harsha Vardhana . . . . .                                   | I          | 281        | . . . . |
| Inscriptions of, in C. P. . . . .                                                     | VII        | 141        | . . . . |
| <b>Chambá (Champá) State in Panjáb—</b>                                               |            |            |         |
| Inscriptions on brass images at Barmáwar, &c., in— . . . . .                          | XIV        | 109        | XXVIII. |
| Rájás of— . . . . .                                                                   | "          | 114        | . . . . |
| Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in— . . . . .                          | XXI        | 135        | . . . . |
| <b>Champá—</b>                                                                        |            |            |         |
| Ancient name of Bhágalpur in Bengal . . . . .                                         | XV         | 33         | . . . . |
| <b>Champánagar in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—</b>                                     |            |            |         |
| Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga . . . . .                                          | "          | 31         | . . . . |
| <b>Champáran District, Bengal—</b>                                                    |            |            |         |
| Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .                                                 | XVI        | 34         | . . . . |
| Unexplored ancient sites in— . . . . .                                                | XXII       | 50         | . . . . |

|                                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Champávati—</b>                                                                 |      |          |           |
| Alleged ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur State . . . . .                           | VI   | 116      | . . .     |
| <b>Champávati R.—</b>                                                              |      |          |           |
| Chándan R. in Bengal . . . . .                                                     | VIII | 130      | . . .     |
| <b>Chand Ráísá poem—</b>                                                           |      |          |           |
| Brief account of— . . . . .                                                        | I    | 159      | . . .     |
| Historical errors of— . . . . .                                                    | IX   | 153      | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | X    | 91       | . . .     |
| <b>Chándá in Chándá District, C.P.—</b>                                            |      |          |           |
| Founded by Ballál Sáh Gond about A. D. 1450 . . . . .                              | IX   | 136      | . . .     |
| Curious sculptures at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 138      | . . .     |
| <b>Chandaka, Stúpa of—</b>                                                         |      |          |           |
| At Maháthán in Bastí District . . . . .                                            | XXII | III, 5   | . . .     |
| <b>Chándan R. in Bengal—</b>                                                       |      |          |           |
| =Ancient Champávati R. . . . .                                                     | VIII | 130      | . . .     |
| <b>Chandel (Chandella) clan—</b>                                                   |      |          |           |
| Migrations of sections of— . . . . .                                               | XXI  | 90       | . . .     |
| <b>Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—</b>                                 |      |          |           |
| Capitals of, at Khajuráho and Mahoba . . . . .                                     | II   | 412, 439 | . . .     |
| Legend of origin of— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 445      | . . .     |
| Traditional dates for foundation of— . . . . .                                     | "    | 446      | . . .     |
| Annalists' list of— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 449      | . . .     |
| Eight forts of— . . . . .                                                          | VII  | 21       | . . .     |
| Traditions of Rájá Belo of— . . . . .                                              | IX   | 50       | . . .     |
| Sumer Singh of— . . . . .                                                          | X    | 66       | . . .     |
| Jálandhar of— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 91       | . . .     |
| Occupation of Deogarh by— . . . . .                                                | "    | 103      | . . .     |
| Conquered by Prithví Rájá in 1239 S. . . . .                                       | "    | 100      | . . .     |
| Devalabdhí, grandson of Yaso Varmma, a Prince of— . . . . .                        | "    | 95       | . . .     |
| Revised lists of Kings of— . . . . .                                               | II   | 451      | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | X    | 24       | . . .     |
| Coinage of, described . . . . .                                                    | XXI  | 78       | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | II   | 458      | . . .     |
| Extent of dominions of— . . . . .                                                  | X    | 25       | x.        |
| List of inscriptions connected with— . . . . .                                     | XXI  | 77       | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | II   | 448      | . . .     |
| <b>Chitravarna, or square-headed, character used in inscriptions of—</b> . . . . . | XXI  | 81       | IX—XXIII. |
| <b>History of—</b> . . . . .                                                       | "    | 72       | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | II   | 451      | . . .     |
|                                                                                    | XXI  | 83, 90   | . . .     |



|                                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|---------|
| <b>Chanderi (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>                                       |      |             |         |
| Fortress of— . . . . .                                                               | II   | 404         | XCIII.  |
| Kirat-Ságar lake at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 405         | . . . . |
| Rock-cut gateway at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 406         | XCIV.   |
| Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 407         | . . . . |
| Later history of— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 411         | . . . . |
| <b>Chanderi (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>                                       |      |             |         |
| History and description of— . . . . .                                                | "    | 402         | XCII.   |
| <b>Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—</b>                                         |      |             |         |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                                | XIII | 101         | XIX.    |
| <b>Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                         |      |             |         |
| Remains at, described by Broadley . . . . .                                          | VIII | 78          | . . . . |
| Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—                                  | XI   | 169         | . . . . |
| <b>Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                      |      |             |         |
| Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical . . . . .                                      | X    | 96          | . . . . |
| Inscribed boar, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at— . . . . .                  | "    | 97          | XXXI.   |
| <b>Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—</b>                                                    |      |             |         |
| Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050 . . . . .                          | I    | 151         | . . . . |
| <b>Chandra Gupta of Kosala—</b>                                                      |      |             |         |
| Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .                                            | XVII | 17          | . . . . |
| <b>Chandra Gupta Maurya—</b>                                                         |      |             |         |
| = Sandracottus of Greek writers . . . . .                                            | I    | Intr. I.    | . . . . |
| Kingdom of, extended to Indus . . . . .                                              | II   | 41          | . . . . |
| <b>Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—</b>                           |      |             |         |
| Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah' . . . . .                | I    | Intr. XXXIV | . . . . |
| Traditions possibly referring to— . . . . .                                          | XI   | 99          | . . . . |
| <b>Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—</b>                          |      |             |         |
| Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri . . . . .                                              | X    | 49, 51      | XIX.    |
| Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sánchi . . . . .                                | "    | 59          | . . . . |
| Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá . . . . .                                | III  | 55          | XX.     |
| Description of silver coins of— . . . . .                                            | IX   | 23          | V.      |
| Coin of reign of, found at Sultárganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena) . . . . . | X    | 127         | *       |
|                                                                                      | XV   | 30          | . . . . |
| Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal . . . . .                               | "    | 116         | . . . . |

\* In text this coin is erroneously ascribed to Chandra Gupta I.

|                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------------|
| <b>Chandra Sena, Rájá—</b>                                             |      |          |            |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                  | VI   | 138      | . . .      |
| <b>Chandrabhāga R.—</b>                                                |      |          |            |
| = Chenáb R. . . . .                                                    | II   | 193      | . . .      |
| <b>Chandrāvati in Jhaláwār State, Rájputána—</b>                       |      |          |            |
| = Modern Jhálrá Pátan, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . . | "    | 264, 270 | . . .      |
| Cast copper, and square silver coins found at— . . .                   | "    | "        | . . .      |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 265      | LXXV.      |
| Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748 . . .                | "    | "        | . . .      |
| Principal temple at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 266      | LXXVI.     |
| Pilgrims' records on temple at— . . . . .                              | "    | 268      | . . .      |
| Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at— . . .                      | "    | 269      | LXXVI.     |
| <b>Chandrehī in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>                           |      |          |            |
| Temple and palace at— . . . . .                                        | XIII | 6, 11    | I—IV.      |
| <b>Chandrikápuri—</b>                                                  |      |          |            |
| A later name of Srávastī . . . . .                                     | XI   | 98       | . . .      |
| <b>Character—</b>                                                      |      |          |            |
| See Alphabet.                                                          |      |          |            |
| <b>Charanádrigarh—</b>                                                 |      |          |            |
| See Chunar in Mirzápur District.                                       |      |          |            |
| <b>Chári in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>                               |      |          |            |
| Temple and late Buddhist inscription at— . . .                         | V    | 177, 178 | XLII.      |
| <b>Charms—</b>                                                         |      |          |            |
| Used in demon-worship . . . . .                                        | XVII | 149      | . . .      |
| <b>Chársada or Hashtnagar near Pesháwar, Panjáb—</b>                   |      |          |            |
| = Pushkalávastī, = Peukalaotis . . . . .                               | II   | 90       | . . .      |
| Remains of ancient city at and near— . . .                             | XIX  | 96—110   | XXI, XXII. |
| <b>Chása, or Fatehjang in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>            |      |          |            |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                              | XIV  | 24       | . . .      |
| <b>Chátna in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>                             |      |          |            |
| Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at— . . . . .                            | VIII | 199      | . . .      |
| <b>Chátsú in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>                              |      |          |            |
| Kutla inscription at— . . . . .                                        | VI   | 116      | . . .      |
| Anciently named Champávastī . . . . .                                  | "    | "        | . . .      |

|                                                                                                  | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| <b>Chaturbhuj in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                   |      |         |        |
| Extensive ruins not yet explored at— . . . .                                                     | II   | 239     | . . .  |
| <b>Chauhán clan—</b>                                                                             |      |         |        |
| Legends of origin of— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 253     | . . .  |
| <b>Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi—</b>                                                       |      |         |        |
| Lists of— . . . . .                                                                              | I    | 158     | . . .  |
| <b>Chaumhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.—</b>                                                     |      |         |        |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                   | XX   | 52      | . . .  |
| <b>Chaunsat Joginis—</b>                                                                         |      |         |        |
| See Joginis sixty-four.                                                                          |      |         |        |
| <b>Chechgaongarh in Chutiá Nagpur, Bengal—</b>                                                   |      |         |        |
| Fine temples and Jain inscription at— . . . .                                                    | VIII | 157—159 | . . .  |
| <b>Chedi era—</b>                                                                                |      |         |        |
| See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.                                                                    |      |         |        |
| <b>Chedi, Kingdom of—</b>                                                                        |      |         |        |
| Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning— . . . .                                                    | "    | 126     | . . .  |
| Mentioned in Mahábhárata . . . . .                                                               | "    | 125     | . . .  |
| Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . .                                                         | IX   | 54, 76  | . . .  |
| corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the<br>Adisathri . . . . .                                   | "    | 55      | . . .  |
| Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 56      | . . .  |
| Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of— . . .                                                    | X    | 25      | x.     |
| In 12th century apparently divided into two— .                                                   | XVII | 71      | . . .  |
| Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of<br>Dáhal, or western section of— . . . . . | "    | "       |        |
| Distinct dynasties at different times in— . . .                                                  | "    | 72      | . . .  |
| Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into prin-<br>cipalities of Láphá and Ráipur . . . . .  | "    | 73      | . . .  |
| Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from<br>1000 to 1140 A.D. . . . .                | "    | 75      | . . .  |
| Division of northern section into two probably took<br>place about 1400 A.D. . . . .             | "    | 75, 76  | . . .  |
| Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or north-<br>ern section of— . . . . .               | "    | 77      | . . .  |
| Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of— .                                               | "    | 78      | . . .  |
| Conquest of Kírtti Varmma Chandel by Karna Deva,<br>King of— . . . . .                           | "    | 80      | . . .  |
|                                                                                                  | II   | 453     | . . .  |

|                                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| <b>Chenáb R.—</b>                                                        |       |          |         |
| = Ancient Chandrabhāga R. . . . .                                        | II    | 193      | . . .   |
| Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .   | "     | 38       | . . .   |
| <b>Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                   |       |          |         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                      | VIII  | 63, 64   | . . .   |
| <b>Cherán in Sāran District, Bengal—</b>                                 |       |          |         |
| An ancient site with inscription of Husen Sháh, King of Bengal . . . . . | XXII  | 74, 79   | . . .   |
| <b>Chero (Cheru) tribe—</b>                                              |       |          |         |
| Traditions of, in Sháhábád District . . . . .                            | XVI   | 60       | . . .   |
| in Sāran District . . . . .                                              | XXII  | 75       | . . .   |
| Conquered by Saura tribe in Sháhábád and Benares, A.D. 499 . . . . .     | XVII  | 131, 132 | . . .   |
| <b>Chetiya-giri of the Mahāvanso—</b>                                    |       |          |         |
| = Modern Besnagar . . . . .                                              | X     | 37       | . . .   |
| <b>Chetiyaon in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—</b>                         |       |          |         |
| Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend . . . . .                        | XVIII | 102      | . . .   |
| Ancient sites near— . . . . .                                            | XXII  | 35       | v.      |
| <b>Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—</b>                         |       |          |         |
| Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from Bihár to— . . . . .              | VII   | 225      | . . .   |
| The ancient Mahá Kosala . . . . .                                        | XVII  | 68       | . . .   |
| Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .                  | XXI   | 93       | . . .   |
| <b>Chhorra in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                              |       |          |         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                      | VIII  | 182      | . . .   |
| <b>Chhotá Deori in (?) Panná State, Bundelkhand—</b>                     |       |          |         |
| Kalachuri inscription at— . . . . .                                      | XXI   | 100, 158 | xxviii. |
| <b>Chhotá Gandak R.—</b>                                                 |       |          |         |
| = Hirana or Hiranyavati R. . . . .                                       | VIII  | 25       | . . .   |
| <b>Chillá in Alláhábád District, N.-W.P.—</b>                            |       |          |         |
| Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alhá and Udal at—                     | XXI   | 8        | v.      |
| <b>China—</b>                                                            |       |          |         |
| Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D. . . . .                    | XV    | 172      | . . .   |



|                                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE.  | PLATE.     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|------------|
| <b>Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—</b>                                       |       |        |            |
| = Chi-na-pote of Hwen Tshang . . . . .                                           | XIV   | 53     | XVIII.     |
| Ancient statue of Vishnu at— . . . . .                                           | XXI   | 134    | . . . .    |
| <b>Chinese—</b>                                                                  |       |        |            |
| Accounts of Indo-Scythians . . . . .                                             | III   | 44     | . . . .    |
| <b>Chinese hostages of Kanishka—</b>                                             |       |        |            |
| Resided at Chiné near Amritsar . . . . .                                         | XIV   | 53     | . . . .    |
| Introduced pears and peaches into India . . . . .                                | "     | 54     | . . . .    |
| <b>Chisti—</b>                                                                   |       |        |            |
| A family of Muhammadae saints . . . . .                                          | I     | 230    | . . . .    |
| <b>Chitaoli in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>                                 |       |        |            |
| Inscription of Rám Des Pariháar at— . . . . .                                    | II    | 378    | . . . .    |
| <b>Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—</b>                                       |       |        |            |
| Coins of Sibi country found at— . . . . .                                        | XIV   | 146    | XXXI.      |
| Dr. Stratton's account of— . . . . .                                             | XXIII | 101    | . . . .    |
| Two long inscriptions at— . . . . .                                              | "     | 111    | XXI, XXII. |
| Tod's account of— . . . . .                                                      | "     | 107    | . . . .    |
| Pillar of victory at— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 113    | XXII.      |
| Arabic inscriptions on above . . . . .                                           | "     | 116    | . . . .    |
| Jain tower ( <i>Chhotá Kirtán</i> ) at— . . . . .                                | "     | 117    | . . . .    |
| <i>Mokaljí</i> temple at— . . . . .                                              | "     | 118    | XXIV.      |
| Sculptures of above . . . . .                                                    | "     | 121    | . . . .    |
| <i>Singár Chaurí</i> at— . . . . .                                               | "     | 123    | XXV.       |
| <b>Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>                  |       |        |            |
| Described . . . . .                                                              | XXI   | 10     | . . . .    |
| Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana . . . . .                                      | "     | 12*    | . . . .    |
| <b>Chitrángadápura, ancient capital of Chedi—</b>                                |       |        |            |
| Probably = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, = Sirpur or                             |       |        |            |
| <i>Sripura</i> . . . . .                                                         | XVII  | 69, 70 | . . . .    |
|                                                                                  | XXI   | 93     | . . . .    |
| <b>Chobia of Ferishta—</b>                                                       |       |        |            |
| <i>Sobii</i> , <i>Sobæ</i> , or <i>Sibæ</i> of Greek and Roman writers . . . . . | II    | 27     | . . . .    |
| <b>Chobnáth Rájá—</b>                                                            |       |        |            |
| Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District,                             |       |        |            |
| Panjáb . . . . .                                                                 | "     | 37     | . . . .    |
| Name of, perhaps Graecized as <i>Sopeithes</i> . . . . .                         | "     | 40     | . . . .    |

\* For an erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 30.

|                                                                                                                 | VOL.      | PAGE.      | PLATE.            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| <b>Chola (Choda) country—</b>                                                                                   |           |            |                   |
| Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription of Asoka . . . . .                                                        | V         | 20         | . . .             |
| <b>Cholera—</b>                                                                                                 |           |            |                   |
| Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lāla . . . . .                                                     | XVII      | 163        | . . .             |
| <b>Christian—</b>                                                                                               |           |            |                   |
| Cemetery and chapel at Narwār . . . . .                                                                         | II        | 322        | . . .             |
| <b>Chronology—</b>                                                                                              |           |            |                   |
| See Era.                                                                                                        |           |            |                   |
| <b>Chunār (Charanādrigarh) in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                  |           |            |                   |
| Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near— . . . . .                                                                  | XI<br>XXI | 127<br>128 | XXXVII?<br>XXXII. |
| <b>Chu-sha-si-lo (Chutyasira)—</b>                                                                              |           |            |                   |
| Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, q.v. . . . .                                                                         | II        | 114        | . . .             |
| <b>Cidaritæ, of Priscus—</b>                                                                                    |           |            |                   |
| Probably = Katār tribe and people of Chitrāl . . . . .                                                          | "         | 79         | . . .             |
| <b>Circles, rude stone—</b>                                                                                     |           |            |                   |
| Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzāpur,<br>and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay . . . . . | I         | Intr. xxx  | . . .             |
| At Deosā in Jaypur State . . . . .                                                                              | VI        | 104-108    | XII.              |
| Near Buddha Gayā ascribed to Kols . . . . .                                                                     | VIII      | 66         | . . .             |
| Used in Rājputāna for game of tāhar or ewāro . . . . .                                                          | XXIII     | 49         | . . .             |
| <b>Klisobora—</b>                                                                                               |           |            |                   |
| See Klisobora.                                                                                                  |           |            |                   |
| <b>Coins, early Indian—</b>                                                                                     |           |            |                   |
| Scale of weights of— . . . . .                                                                                  | X<br>XIV  | 78<br>17   | . . .             |
| Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great . . . . .                                                        | "         | "          | . . .             |
| <b>Coins, classes of, found—</b>                                                                                |           |            |                   |
| At Bhurāri in Shāhpur District, Panjāb . . . . .                                                                | V         | 96         | . . .             |
| Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb . . . . .                                                                 | "         | 108        | . . .             |
| Kosam (Kosāmbi) . . . . .                                                                                       | X.        | 4          | . . .             |
| Mathurā . . . . .                                                                                               | XX        | 37         | . . .             |
| Sankisa . . . . .                                                                                               | XI        | 25         | . . .             |
| Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .                                                                                    | XIV       | 16         | IX, X.            |
| Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb . . . . .                                                                     | V         | 99         | . . .             |
| In Yusufzai country . . . . .                                                                                   | "         | 6          | . . .             |

|                                                                       | VOL. | PAGE.         | PLATE.  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|
| <b>Coins, analysis of lists of—</b>                                   |      |               |         |
| 101 from Bairāt in Benares District . . . . .                         | XXII | 114           | . . . . |
| 90 from Besnagar . . . . .                                            | X    | 37            | . . . . |
| 197 " Bhon in the Salt Range . . . . .                                | V    | 93            | . . . . |
| 150 " Indor Khera . . . . .                                           | XII  | 40            | . . . . |
| 184 " Janer in Firozpur District . . . . .                            | XIV  | 69            | . . . . |
| 61 " Masaon Dih in Ghāzīpur District . . . . .                        | XXII | 103           | . . . . |
| 145 " Nāgarī in Mewār . . . . .                                       | VI   | 200           | . . . . |
| 85 " Sultānpur in Jālandhar District . . . . .                        | XIV  | 57            | . . . . |
| 576 " Sunit near Ludhiāna . . . . .                                   | "    | 65            | . . . . |
| <b>Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—</b>                           |      |               |         |
| Description of ten kinds of— . . . . .                                | "    | 135—151       | XXXI.   |
| From Pathānkot, with legend 'Odumbara' . . . . .                      | V    | 154           | XXXI.   |
| <b>Coins, ancient square—</b>                                         |      |               |         |
| Four classes of, all found at Eran . . . . .                          | X    | 77            | XXIV.   |
| <b>Coins, ancient cast or moulded—</b>                                |      |               |         |
| From Bairāt . . . . .                                                 | II   | 249           | . . . . |
| Chandrāvati . . . . .                                                 | "    | 264           | . . . . |
| Eran . . . . .                                                        | X    | 77            | . . . . |
| Indor Kherā . . . . .                                                 | XII  | 41            | . . . . |
| <b>Coins, ancient die-struck—</b>                                     |      |               |         |
| From Shāhdheri (Taxila) both of single and double die types . . . . . | XIV  | 17—22         | X.      |
| From Eran, some being inscribed . . . . .                             | X    | 79, 80        | XXIV.   |
| <b>Coins, punch-marked—</b>                                           |      |               |         |
| Antiquity of— . . . . .                                               | I    | 70            | . . . . |
| Classified by Mr. Carlleyle . . . . .                                 | II   | 229, 264, 288 | . . . . |
| Description of Eran forms of— . . . . .                               | VI   | 213—220       | . . . . |
| Weights of— . . . . .                                                 | X    | 77            | XXIV.   |
| Found at Nāgar and Nāgarī in Jaypur State . . . . .                   | XIV  | 16            | . . . . |
| At Indor Kherā . . . . .                                              | VI   | 179—198       | . . . . |
|                                                                       | XII  | 40 *          | . . . . |
| <b>Coins, inscribed Kādasa, with snake—</b>                           |      |               |         |
| From Western Panjāb . . . . .                                         | II   | 10            | . . . . |
|                                                                       | VI   | 167           | . . . . |
| <b>Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—</b>                            |      |               |         |
| Described by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                    | II   | 79            | . . . . |
| <b>Coins of Buddhist Satraps—</b>                                     |      |               |         |
| Description and find-spots of— . . . . .                              | III  | 39, 40        | . . . . |
|                                                                       | XI   | 25, 28        | . . . . |
|                                                                       | XII  | 41            | . . . . |
|                                                                       | XIV  | 57            | . . . . |

\* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.

|                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Coins, of Multán—</b>                                |      |             |          |
| With figure of Sun-god . . . . .                        | V    | 121—123     | XXXVIII. |
| <b>Coins, of Azes, Gondophares, Arsaces, &amp;c.—</b>   |      |             |          |
| Discussion of arrangement of— . . . . .                 | II   | 59—61       | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, Indo-Sassanian—</b>                           |      |             |          |
| From Bhitari in Gházipur District . . . . .             | I    | 97          | . . . .  |
| Indor Kherá . . . . .                                   | XII  | 44, 68      | . . . .  |
| Nágari and Chitor in Mewár . . . . .                    | VI   | 200, 207    | . . . .  |
| Description of degraded forms of— . . . . .             | XI   | 176         | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—</b>       |      |             |          |
| Divisible into three classes . . . . .                  | II   | 58          | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)</b>                     |      |             |          |
| Range of find-spots of— . . . . .                       | XI   | 67          | . . . .  |
| Of the Kadphises Kings . . . . .                        | II   | 67, 69      | . . . .  |
| From Bairát . . . . .                                   | "    | 249         | . . . .  |
| Bhullá in Basti District . . . . .                      | XII  | 165         | . . . .  |
| Depálpur in Panjáb . . . . .                            | V    | 110         | . . . .  |
| Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District . . . . .           | XII  | 43          | . . . .  |
| Jaugada in Ganjám District . . . . .                    | XIII | 116         | . . . .  |
| Kanhiára near Kángra . . . . .                          | V    | 177         | . . . .  |
| Khairá Dih in Balliá District . . . . .                 | XXII | 108         | . . . .  |
| Sahgarh in Aligarh District . . . . .                   | XII  | 10          | . . . .  |
| Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai . . . . .                      | V    | 45          | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—</b>                  |      |             |          |
| Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb . . . . .                 | "    | 45, 83, 156 | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, of Kángra—</b>                                |      |             |          |
| Names on— . . . . .                                     | "    | 152         | . . . .  |
| <b>Coins, Roman—</b>                                    |      |             |          |
| Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindi . . . . .       | II   | 148         | . . . .  |
| Found in No. 2 <i>stūpa</i> at Mánikyála . . . . .      | "    | 162         | . . . .  |
| Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .                    | XIII | 72          | . . . .  |
| <b>Colebrooke, H.</b>                                   |      |             |          |
| Importance of essays of— . . . . .                      | I    | Intr. 111   | . . . .  |
| <b>Condochates R. of Pliny—</b>                         |      |             |          |
| = Candak R. . . . .                                     | VIII | vi          | . . . .  |
| <b>Constantine, Emperor—</b>                            |      |             |          |
| Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . . | XIII | 72          | . . . .  |



|                                                                                       | VOL.            | PAGE.                 | PLATE.                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Copper—</b>                                                                        |                 |                       |                         |
| Used as a bolt in Rámpurwá pillar of Asoka . . .                                      | XVI             | 113                   | . . .                   |
| <b>Copper celt—</b>                                                                   |                 |                       |                         |
| Found at Mathurá . . . . .                                                            | III             | 16                    |                         |
| <b>Copper Mines—</b>                                                                  |                 |                       |                         |
| At Bairát in Rájputána . . . . .                                                      | II              | 245                   | . . .                   |
| <b>Court, General—</b>                                                                |                 |                       |                         |
| Excavated <i>stúpa</i> at Mání kyála . . . .                                          | "               | 161                   | . . .                   |
| <b>Cowries—</b>                                                                       |                 |                       |                         |
| Used in Indian currency . . . . .                                                     | X<br>XIV<br>XVI | 78<br>17<br>Pref. vii | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . . |
| Sole deposit in Ságardih <i>stúpa</i> . . . .                                         | "               | 104                   | . . .                   |
| Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyá . . . .                                            | "               |                       |                         |
| <b>Creed, Buddhist—</b>                                                               |                 |                       |                         |
| Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf . . .                                          | I               | 111                   | . . .                   |
| <b>Crocodile—</b>                                                                     |                 |                       |                         |
| Symbol of Ganges river . . . . .                                                      | X               | 49                    | . . .                   |
| <b>Cromlech—</b>                                                                      |                 |                       |                         |
| See Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.                                                   |                 |                       |                         |
| <b>Cross-roads—</b>                                                                   |                 |                       |                         |
| The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartí Rájá .                                  | I               | 66                    | . . .                   |
| <b>Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—</b>                                              |                 |                       |                         |
| Memorandum by, on establishment of Archæological Survey Department . . . . .          | I               | Pref. iii-vii         | . . .                   |
| List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870 .                                  | "               | Intr. xxxvi           | . . .                   |
| Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas . . . . . | "               | " XL                  | . . .                   |
| Began work as Archæological Surveyor in 1861 .                                        | "               | " xli                 | . . .                   |
| <b>Cutis (? Cuphis) of Pliny—</b>                                                     |                 |                       |                         |
| = Kophes, capital of Arachosia . . . . .                                              | II              | 45                    | . . .                   |
| <b>D</b>                                                                              |                 |                       |                         |
| <b>Dacæ and Dahæ of Strabo—</b>                                                       |                 |                       |                         |
| Speculations concerning— . . . . .                                                    | II              | 48                    | . . .                   |
| <b>Dacca—</b>                                                                         |                 |                       |                         |
| See Dĕhākā.                                                                           |                 |                       |                         |

|                                                                           | VOL.      | PAGE.      | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| <b>Dáhal—</b>                                                             |           |            |        |
| A name of kingdom of Chedi, <i>q.v.</i>                                   | IX<br>XXI | 106<br>19  | . . .  |
| <b>Dáhi in Bija war State, Bundelkhánd—</b>                               |           |            |        |
| Copperplate inscription of Vira Varmma Chandel<br>from—                   | II<br>XXI | 455<br>74  | . . .  |
| <b>Dahmeri (Dahmbeori)—</b>                                               |           |            |        |
| = Audumbara, = Núrpur State, in Panjáb                                    | XIV       | 116        | . . .  |
| <b>Dalaki-wa-malaki, Ráná—</b>                                            |           |            |        |
| Perhaps chief of Kosámbi                                                  | XVII      | 91         | . . .  |
| Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel<br>chiefs of Bándhogarh | II<br>XXI | 445<br>103 | . . .  |
| <b>Dallá-Sultánpur—</b>                                                   |           |            |        |
| See Sultánpur (Dallá) in Jálándhar District.                              |           |            |        |
| <b>Dálmau in Rái Bareli District, Oudh—</b>                               |           |            |        |
| Legends of—                                                               | XI        | 60         | . . .  |
| <b>Dalmi—</b>                                                             |           |            |        |
| See Dulmi in Mánbhum District, Bengal.                                    |           |            |        |
| <b>Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>                                    |           |            |        |
| Inscriptions at—                                                          | XXI       | 168        | . . .  |
| <b>Dand-Bihár—</b>                                                        |           |            |        |
| Ancient name of Bihar City, <i>q.v.</i>                                   | VIII      | 75         | . . .  |
| <b>Dángi Rájputs—</b>                                                     |           |            |        |
| A clan near Ságar                                                         | X         | 28         | . . .  |
| <b>Daniell, F.—</b>                                                       |           |            |        |
| Drawings of Pagodas at Mahámallaipur by—                                  | I         | Intr. vi   | . . .  |
| <b>Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Thsang—</b>                                    |           |            |        |
| = Káramár hill at Shahbágarhi                                             | V         | 17         | . . .  |
| <b>Danuī—</b>                                                             |           |            |        |
| A mis-spelling for Dinal in Hamárpur District, <i>q.v.</i>                |           |            |        |
| <b>Dápthu in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                  |           |            |        |
| Remains at, described by Luchanan and Broadley                            | VIII      | 74         | . . .  |
| <b>Dárápur—</b>                                                           |           |            |        |
| See Diláwar (Dárápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb.                         |           |            |        |

|                                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Darauli in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                                  |      |          |         |
| Obelisks at— . . . . .                                                                        | XIX  | 25       | .       |
| Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 26       | .       |
| <b>Darbhanga District, Bengal—</b>                                                            |      |          |         |
| Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .                                                         | XVI  | 34       | . . .   |
| <b>Daryápur-Parvati in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                            |      |          |         |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                | VIII | 108      | . . .   |
| Hill called Garh Paráwat at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 113      | . . .   |
| Hoard of gold coins found near— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 110      | . . .   |
| <b>Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka—</b>                                                          |      |          |         |
| Inscriptions of, in Nágárajuni caves . . . . .                                                | I    | 49—51    | XX.     |
| <b>Dasaratha Játaka—</b>                                                                      |      |          |         |
| The basis of the story of the Rámáyana . . . . .                                              | XXI  | 11       | . . .   |
| <b>Dasárna territory—</b>                                                                     |      |          |         |
| Position of— . . . . .                                                                        | XX   | 2        | . . . . |
| <b>Date of buildings—</b>                                                                     |      |          |         |
| Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pilgrims' records . . . . .                    | V    | 72       | . . .   |
| <b>Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—</b>                                                  |      |          |         |
| Capital of the Bais Rájputs . . . . .                                                         | I    | 296      | . . .   |
| <b>Davis, Samuel—</b>                                                                         |      |          |         |
| Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle . . . . .                                       | "    | Intr. II | . . .   |
| <b>Debar Dighi in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>                                              |      |          |         |
| A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at— . . . . . | XV   | 122      | . . .   |
| <b>Deer-park of Buddhist legend—</b>                                                          |      |          |         |
| At Sárnáth, near Benares . . . . .                                                            | I    | 106, 107 | . . .   |
| <b>Delhi—</b>                                                                                 |      |          |         |
| Extent of ruins of— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 132      | XXIV.   |
| Seven forts of old— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 134      | . . .   |
| Distinct from Indraprastha . . . . .                                                          | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Traditions of foundation of— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 137      | . . .   |
| Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736 . . . . .                                                | "    | 144      | . . .   |
| Not a capital previous to 736 A.D. . . . .                                                    | "    | 145      | . . .   |
| Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 945 . . . . .                                    | "    | 146      | . . .   |
| List of Tomar dynasty of— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 148      | . . .   |



85097

|                                                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Delhi—contd.</b>                                                                                    |      |          |         |
| Rebuilt by Anang Pál II., about A.D. 1052 . . . . .                                                    | I    | 152      | . . . . |
| Lál kot of Anang Pál II., at— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 152, 180 | XXXVI.  |
| Captured by Chauháns about A.D. 1151 . . . . .                                                         | "    | 156      | . . . . |
| Lists of Chauhán dynasty of— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 158      | . . . . |
| Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191 . . . . .                                                           | "    | 160 Note | . . . . |
| Two edict pillars of Asoka at— . . . . .                                                               | "    | 151—167  | . . . . |
|                                                                                                        | V    | 143      | XLI.    |
| Iron pillar at—* . . . . .                                                                             | XIV  | 78       | . . . . |
| Inscription of Rájá Dháva (Bháva) on Iron pillar at—                                                   | I    | 169      | . . . . |
| Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 140, 170 | . . . . |
| Legends concerning ditto at— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 175      | . . . . |
| 27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at—                                                          | XX   | 129—142  | . . . . |
|                                                                                                        | I    | 178      | . . . . |
| Fort of Rái Pithorá at— . . . . .                                                                      | IV   | v        | . . . . |
| Kutb mosque at, described . . . . .                                                                    | I    | 183      | . . . . |
| Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of<br>Kutb Minár at— . . . . .                            | "    | 185—189  | . . . . |
|                                                                                                        | "    | 189      | . . . . |
| Dimensions of Kutb minár at— . . . . .                                                                 | IV   | x, xv    | . . . . |
| Tomb of Emperor Iltutmish at— . . . . .                                                                | I    | 193—204  | . . . . |
| Alá-ud-dín's gateway at— . . . . .                                                                     | "    | 204      | . . . . |
| Alá-ud-dín's minár at— . . . . .                                                                       | "    | "        | . . . . |
| Identification of fort of Siri, and Alá-ud-dín's palace<br>of 1,000 pillars at, with Sháhpur . . . . . | "    | 205      | . . . . |
|                                                                                                        | "    | 207      | . . . . |
| Fort of Tughlakábád at— . . . . .                                                                      | "    | 212      | . . . . |
| Tomb of Tughlak Sháh at— . . . . .                                                                     | "    | 213      | . . . . |
| Fort of Ádilábád or Muhammadábád at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 217      | . . . . |
| <i>Jahánpanáh</i> fortifications and 52 gates of— . . . . .                                            | "    | 218      | . . . . |
| City of Firúzábád at— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 219      | . . . . |
| Black mosque at— . . . . .                                                                             | "    | 220      | . . . . |
| Citadel known as Shergarh or Purána Kila at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 221      | . . . . |
| Fort of Salimgarh at— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 223      | . . . . |
| Tomb of Humáyún at— . . . . .                                                                          | "    | "        | . . . . |
| City of Sháhjahánábád at— . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 224      | . . . . |
| Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at—                                                      | "    | 225      | . . . . |
| Plans and sections of buildings at— . . . . .                                                          | IV   | . . . .  | I—X.    |
| List of noticeable buildings at— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 78       | . . . . |
| Minor remains near— . . . . .                                                                          | I    | 230      | . . . . |
|                                                                                                        | XX   | 142—161  | . . . . |
| Tomb of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak near— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 151      | XXXIV.  |
| <b>Demon-worship in Northern India—</b>                                                                |      |          |         |
| Originated among the aboriginal races . . . . .                                                        | XVII | 132      | . . . . |
| Now practised by all classes of Hindus . . . . .                                                       | "    | 140      | . . . . |
| Definition of— . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 141      | . . . . |

\* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Mihirapuri). (*Corpus Inscr. Ind.* III, p. 239.)



|                                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.            | PLATE.           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Demon-worship in Northern India—contd.</b>                                           |      |                  |                  |
| Ceremonies of— . . . . .                                                                | XVII | 144              | . . .            |
| Instances of— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 143, 145,<br>148 | . . .            |
| Shrines of— . . . . .                                                                   | "    | 146              | XXXIV.           |
| Charms used in— . . . . .                                                               | "    | 149              | . . .            |
| Antiquity of— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 157              | . . .            |
| Gúgá Chauhán, Harshu Bárá, and Hardaur Lálá,<br>most conspicuous examples of— . . . . . | "    | 158              | . . .            |
| <b>Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                                            |      |                  |                  |
| Saiva temple at— . . . . .                                                              | "    | 4                | III.             |
| <b>Deo-Barnárák in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                       |      |                  |                  |
| Anciently named Várunika-gráma . . . . .                                                | XVI  | 64               | . . .            |
| Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 65               | XXIV.            |
|                                                                                         | XIX  | 20               | . . .            |
| Brick temples at— . . . . .                                                             | XVI  | 68               | XXII, XXIII.     |
|                                                                                         | XIX  | 20               | IV—VIII.         |
| Inscription of Jvita Gupta at— . . . . .                                                | XVI  | 68, 73           | XXIV—XXVI.       |
| Sculptures at— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 71               | . . .            |
| Worship of sun at— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 72               | . . .            |
| <b>Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                          |      |                  |                  |
| Description of— . . . . .                                                               | X    | 100              | . . .            |
| Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and<br>Saka 784 at— . . . . .               | "    | 101              | XXXIII.          |
| Short inscription in Gupta characters at— . . . . .                                     | "    | 102              | . . .            |
| Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat<br>1154 at— . . . . .                | "    | "                | "                |
| Sundry mediæval Jain temples at— . . . . .                                              | X    | 104              | . . .            |
| Temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .                                                | "    | "                | XXXIV—<br>XXXVI. |
| <b>Deogarh—Bajnáth—</b>                                                                 |      |                  |                  |
| See Bajnáth (Vaidyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.                                  |      |                  |                  |
| <b>Deokali in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>                                         |      |                  |                  |
| Old temple at— . . . . .                                                                | XVI  | 29               | . . .            |
| <b>Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                                               |      |                  |                  |
| Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .                                                    | VII  | 146              | . . .            |
| <b>Deoli near Sápáran in Bengal—</b>                                                    |      |                  |                  |
| Jain remains at— . . . . .                                                              | VIII | 189              | . . .            |
| <b>Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                       |      |                  |                  |
| Age of temples at— . . . . .                                                            | XVI  | 60               | . . .            |
| Descriptions of temples at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 61               | XIX, XX.         |
| Ancient temple at— . . . . .                                                            | XIX  | 8                | II.              |

|                                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Deoriyá in Allahabad District—</b>                                                |      |         |         |
| See Bithá and Deoriyá—                                                               |      |         |         |
| <b>Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>                                             |      |         |         |
| Stone circles and ancient tombs at— . . . . .                                        | VI   | 104—108 | XII.    |
| <b>Deotek in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                                             |      |         |         |
| Inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                           | VII  | 124     | . . .   |
| <b>Deotí in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>                                             |      |         |         |
| Capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .                                                  | VI   | 83      | . . .   |
| <b>Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb—</b>                                        |      |         |         |
| History of, from 13th to 15th century . . . . .                                      | V    | 109     | XXXIV.  |
| Now nearly deserted . . . . .                                                        | "    | 110     | . . .   |
| <b>Deri-Sháhán—</b>                                                                  |      |         |         |
| See Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb.                                       |      |         |         |
| <b>Deva Pála, King of Magadha—</b>                                                   |      |         |         |
| Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa . . . . .                                       | I    | 38      | . . .   |
|                                                                                      | II   | 89      | . . .   |
|                                                                                      | XI   | 173     | . . .   |
| Other inscriptions of— . . . . .                                                     | XV   | 151     | . . .   |
| <b>Deva putra—</b>                                                                   |      |         |         |
| Family title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .                                        | III  | 42      | . . .   |
| <b>Deva Rájá—</b>                                                                    |      |         |         |
| Inscription of, at Pehoa . . . . .                                                   | II   | 225     | . . .   |
|                                                                                      | XIV  | 101     | . . .   |
| <b>Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince—</b>                                                 |      |         |         |
| Inscriptions of, at Dudahi . . . . .                                                 | X    | 95      | XXXII.  |
| <b>Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>                                |      |         |         |
| Citadel of ancient city of Bannagar . . . . .                                        | XV   | "       | . . .   |
| Muhammadan remains and inscriptions at— . . . . .                                    | "    | 96—99   | XXVIII. |
| Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numer-<br>ous Hindu remains at— . . . . . | "    | 100     | . . .   |
| <b>Devthala between Dinájpur and Pandua, Bengal—</b>                                 |      |         |         |
| Inscription of Bárbak Sháh A.H. 868 at— . . . . .                                    | XV   | 94      | XXIII.  |
| Statuette of Vishnu from— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 95      | XXVII.  |
| <b>Dewal and Deoriyá in the Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—</b>                         |      |         |         |
| Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás . . . . .                               | I    | 352     | . . .   |
| Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049, A.D. 992 at—                               | "    | "       | IJa.    |
| <b>Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                                          |      |         |         |
| Caves at— . . . . .                                                                  | IX   | 135     | . . .   |

|                                                                | VOL.     | PAGE.          | PLATE.              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Dháká (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal—</b>                |          |                |                     |
| Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries . . .              | XV       | 127            | . . .               |
| Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . .           | "        | "              | . . .               |
| Tomb of Bibí Perí, daughter of Sháista Khán, at— . . .         | "        | 128            | XXXIV.              |
| <b>Dhamek—</b>                                                 |          |                |                     |
| The proper name of great <i>stúpa</i> at Sárnáth . . .         | I        | 105            | . . .               |
| Suggested derivation of name . . .                             | "        | 113            | . . .               |
|                                                                | III      | 121            | . . .               |
| Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i> . . .                               | I        | 107, 110       | . . .               |
| Shib inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i> . . . | "        | 111            | . . .               |
| The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower . . .        | "        | 112            | . . .               |
| See Benares, Sárnáth near—                                     |          |                |                     |
| <b>Dhamar in Central India—</b>                                |          |                |                     |
| Buddhist caves at— . . .                                       | II       | 270—276        | LXXVII—<br>LXXXI.   |
| Brahmanical rock temples at— . . .                             | "        | 276—279        | LXXXII,<br>LXXXIII. |
| Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at— . . .                | "        | 279            | . . .               |
| <b>Dhamtar in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                      |          |                |                     |
| Group of temples at . . .                                      | VII      | 143            | . . .               |
| Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar and statue at— . . .              | "        | 145            | . . .               |
| <b>Dhana Deyá—</b>                                             |          |                |                     |
| Coins of, found at Ayodhyá . . .                               | I        | 319            | . . .               |
| Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur District . . .    | XXII     | 59             | . . .               |
| <b>Dhasd or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>               |          |                |                     |
| A very ancient site . . .                                      | VI       | 160            | . . .               |
| <b>Dhamora in Karauli State, Rájputána—</b>                    |          |                |                     |
| Curious <i>bádli</i> at— . . .                                 | XX       | 92             | . . .               |
| <b>Dhangá Deva, Chandel King—</b>                              |          |                |                     |
| A powerful prince . . .                                        | II       | 451            | . . .               |
| Kajuráho inscriptions of— . . .                                | XXI      | 65—67          | XVI.                |
| <b>Dhanpur in Pendra chief's territory, C. P.—</b>             |          |                |                     |
| Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at— . . .                       | VII      | 237            | . . .               |
| <b>Dharáwa hills in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                 |          |                |                     |
| Map of— . . .                                                  | I<br>XVI | . . .<br>. . . | XVIII.<br>XL.       |

|                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|
| <b>Dharāwat hills in Gayā District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>                  |      |       |         |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                | I    | 54    | . . .   |
| Anciently called Dharmmapura . . . . .                                        | VIII | 39    | . . .   |
| Site of Gunamatī monastery . . . . .                                          | "    | "     | . . .   |
| Ruins of— . . . . .                                                           | XVI  | "     | . . .   |
|                                                                               | VIII | 38    | . . .   |
|                                                                               | XVI  | 40    | XII.    |
| Seals and punch-marked coin found at— . . . . .                               | "    | 45    | XIII.   |
| Antiquity of— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 46    | . . .   |
| <b>Dharma Pāla, King of Bengal—</b>                                           |      |       |         |
| Inscription at Buddha Gayā fixing date of— . . . . .                          | XV   | 111   | . . .   |
| <b>Dharmāranya in Balliā District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |      |       |         |
| Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian<br>and Hwen Tshang . . . . . | XXII | 84    | VIII.   |
| <b>Dhauri in Katāk District, Orissa—</b>                                      |      |       |         |
| Asoka's edict inscription at— . . . . .                                       | XIII | 95    | . . .   |
| Small early inscription at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 96    | . . .   |
| <b>Dhāva, Rājā—</b>                                                           |      |       |         |
| A various reading for Bhāva Rājā, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                       | I    | 171   | . . .   |
| <b>Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rājputāna—</b>                                   |      |       |         |
| Tomb of Bibī Zarīna near— . . . . .                                           | XX   | 113   | XXXVII. |
| <b>Dhopāpapura in Sultānpur District, Oudh—</b>                               |      |       |         |
| A place of pilgrimage on Gumtī river . . . . .                                | I    | 315   | . . .   |
| <b>Dhruvabhata—</b>                                                           |      |       |         |
| Discussion of date of— . . . . .                                              | IX   | 16    | . . .   |
| <b>Dhundhār—</b>                                                              |      |       |         |
| Ancient name of Jaypur State . . . . .                                        | II   | 251   | . . .   |
| <b>Diamond—</b>                                                               |      |       |         |
| Of Rājā of Gwālīār, probably the Kohinūr . . . . .                            | "    | 390   | . . .   |
| <b>Diamond mines—</b>                                                         |      |       |         |
| At Pannā in Bundelkhand . . . . .                                             | VII  | 45    | . . .   |
| At Wairāgarh in C. P. . . . .                                                 | "    | 129   | . . .   |
| <b>Dighwā-Dubaoli in Sāran District, Bengal—</b>                              |      |       |         |
| Pyramidal mounds ascribed to the Cherús at— . . . . .                         | XXII | 73    | . . .   |



|                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE.      | PLATE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------|
| <b>Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhelam District, Panjāb—</b>              |       |            |        |
| The capital of Karlukī princes . . . . .                          | II    | 19         | . . .  |
| Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar . . . . .                        | "     | 175        | . . .  |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 176        | . . .  |
| Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .                              | "     | "          | . . .  |
| Probably Bukephala . . . . .                                      | "     | 186        | . . .  |
| <b>Dildārnagar in Ghazīpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                |       |            |        |
| Formerly named Akhandha . . . . .                                 | III   | 63         | . . .  |
| <b>Dilli—</b>                                                     |       |            |        |
| See Delhi.                                                        |       |            |        |
| <b>Dilwārī in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>                    |       |            |        |
| Inscription of Gupta period at— . . . . .                         | I     | 264        | XLIV.  |
| <b>Dinai in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |       |            |        |
| Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—              | VII   | 40         | I, IV. |
| <b>Dinār—</b>                                                     |       |            |        |
| Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins . .               | III   | 56         | . . .  |
|                                                                   | X     | 10, 11, 27 | . . .  |
| <b>Dionysius, the Geographer—</b>                                 |       |            |        |
| Date of, probably 300—350 A.D. . . . .                            | II    | 26         | . . .  |
| <b>Dog—</b>                                                       |       |            |        |
| Worship of, at Lohārū . . . . .                                   | XXIII | "          | . . .  |
| <b>Dolmens—</b>                                                   |       |            |        |
| Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P. . . . .                       | IX    | 140        | XXV.   |
| <b>Dom tribe—</b>                                                 |       |            |        |
| Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District . . . .                   | XVIII | 41         | . . .  |
|                                                                   | XXII  | 66         | . . .  |
| <b>Dongargārh in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>                      |       |            |        |
| Site of ancient city Kamantīpuri . . . . .                        | XVII  | 2          | . . .  |
| <b>Dosād—</b>                                                     |       |            |        |
| See Dusād Caste.                                                  |       |            |        |
| <b>Drachma coin—</b>                                              |       |            |        |
| Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i> . . . . .                     | XI    | 176        | . . .  |
| Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haihāya<br>kings. . . . . | X     | 27         | . . .  |
| <b>Drangiana—</b>                                                 |       |            |        |
| Part of kingdom of Kipin . . . . .                                | II    | 45         | . . .  |

|                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Dravidian Races—</b>                                  |      |         |         |
| Affinities of— . . . . .                                 | IX   | 159     | . . .   |
| <b>Drishadvati, R.—</b>                                  |      |         |         |
| = Modern Rákshī, R. . . . .                              | XIV  | 88      | . . .   |
| <b>Drona stūpa—</b>                                      |      |         |         |
| Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna . . . .           | III  | 77      | . . .   |
| <b>Drūg in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                   |      |         |         |
| An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions. . .         | XVII | 3       | II.     |
| <b>Dúbkund in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>                  |      |         |         |
| Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D.       |      |         |         |
| 1088 at— . . . . .                                       | X X  | 99      | . . .   |
| Jain temple at— . . . . .                                | "    | 100     | XX.     |
| Other inscriptions at— . . . . .                         | "    | 102     | " XXII. |
| <b>Dudahi—</b>                                           |      |         |         |
| The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W. |      |         |         |
| Provinces . . . . .                                      | X    | 90      | . . .   |
| Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jalándhar Chandel . .         | "    | 91      | . . .   |
| Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—     |      | 93      | XXXI.   |
| Pilgrim's inscriptions at— . . . . .                     | "    | 94      | XXXII.  |
| Six inscriptions of Devalabdhī, grandson of Rájá         |      |         |         |
| Yaso Varmma Chandel, at— . . . . .                       | "    | 95      | "       |
| Second group of temples at— . . . . .                    | "    | "       | . . .   |
| <b>Dulhá Deva—</b>                                       |      |         |         |
| Worship of— . . . . .                                    | XVII | 166     | XXXIV.  |
| <b>Dulmi (Dyápar-Dulmi) in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b> |      |         |         |
| Numerous remains at— . . . . .                           | VIII | 186     | XVII.   |
| Ancient city at, 4 miles long . . . . .                  | "    | 188     | . . .   |
| Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirná Suvarna, men-       |      |         |         |
| tioned by Hwen Tshang . . . . .                          | "    | 51, 191 | . . .   |
| <b>Dund—</b>                                             |      |         |         |
| A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .                | II   | 13      | . . .   |
| <b>Durgá-kho in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>         |      |         |         |
| Short inscriptions in caves at— . . . . .                | XXI  | 128     | XXXVI.  |
| <b>Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>              |      |         |         |
| Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .                      | XIII | 6       | . . .   |

|                                                                                     | VOL.     | PAGE.        | PLATE.         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Durgāvati, queen of Singorgarh—</b>                                              |          |              |                |
| History of— . . . . .                                                               | II<br>IX | 458<br>50    | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Dusád (Dosád) caste—</b>                                                         |          |              |                |
| Legend of Rájá Sales in Tírhút . . . . .                                            | XVI      | 28           | . . .          |
| of Báwan Gangá in Bihár . . . . .                                                   | VIII     | 102          | . . .          |
| <b>E</b>                                                                            |          |              |                |
| <b>Ekachakra—</b>                                                                   |          |              |                |
| Ancient name of Arrá (Arrah) . . . . .                                              | III      | 73           | . . .          |
| One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha . . . . .                      | "        | 77, Note     | . . .          |
| <b>Ekbolima—</b>                                                                    |          |              |                |
| See Embolima.                                                                       |          |              |                |
| <b>Ekteswar in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>                                        |          |              |                |
| Laterite temple at— . . . . .                                                       | VIII     | 200          | . . .          |
| <b>Elápatra, a Nága king—</b>                                                       |          |              |                |
| Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdál . . . . .                            | II       | 135          | . . .          |
| <b>Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—</b>                                          |          |              |                |
| Described by Erskine and Burgess . . . . .                                          | I        | Intr. vi     | . . .          |
| <b>Elliot, Sir Walter—</b>                                                          |          |              |                |
| Collected 595 inscriptions* in, and elucidated history of, Southern India . . . . . | "        | " XXIX       | . . .          |
| <b>Embolima of Arrian—</b>                                                          |          |              |                |
| Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham . . . . .                                 | II       | 101—103      | . . .          |
| = Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahában, according to Abbott . . . . .                | "        | 102          | . . .          |
| <b>Empalathra of Ptolemy—</b>                                                       |          |              |                |
| Identified with Mahobá . . . . .                                                    | X<br>XXI | 99<br>58, 92 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Ephthalites—</b>                                                                 |          |              |                |
| = White Huns (q.v.) Supposed derivation of name . . . . .                           | II       | 77, Note     | . . .          |
| <b>Era of Balabhi—</b>                                                              |          |              |                |
| See Era of Valabhi.                                                                 |          |              |                |

|                                                        | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|
| <b>Era, Bengali—</b>                                   |      |       |          |
| = Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal . . . . . | VIII | 205   | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Burmese—</b>                                      |      |       |          |
| Based on Nirvāna of Buddha . . . . .                   | „    | 2, 3  | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Chedi—</b>                                        |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Kalachuri era.                              |      |       |          |
| „ <b>Gupta—</b>                                        |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Gupta era—                                  |      |       |          |
| „ <b>of Harsha Vardhana—</b>                           |      |       |          |
| Began A.D. 607 . . . . .                               | I    | 282   | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Kalachuri—</b>                                    |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Kalachuri era.                              |      |       |          |
| „ <b>of Lakshmana Sena—</b>                            |      |       |          |
| Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .                             | XV   | 160   | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Lok-kāl of Kāshmir—</b>                           |      |       |          |
| = Sāstrī era . . . . .                                 | XXI  | 36    | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Malla—</b>                                        |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Malla era— . . . . .                        |      |       |          |
| „ <b>of Nirvāna—</b>                                   |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Nirvana, era of—                            |      |       |          |
| „ <b>Saka—</b>                                         |      |       |          |
| Speculations as to origin of— . . . . .                | III  | 45    | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Sāstrī—</b>                                       |      |       |          |
| A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir . . . . .             | XXI  | 36    | . . . .  |
| „ <b>Valabhi (Balabhi)—</b>                            |      |       |          |
| Began in A.D. 319 . . . . .                            | IX   | 20    | . . . .  |
| „ <b>of Vikrama—</b>                                   |      |       |          |
| <i>See</i> Vikrama era.                                |      |       |          |
| <b>Eran (Erakaina) in Sāgar District, C. P.—</b>       |      |       |          |
| Position of, described . . . . .                       | X    | 76    | XXIII.   |
| Temples of Gupta period at— . . . . .                  | „    | 81    | XXV—XXX. |
| Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at— . . . . .        | VII  | 88    | . . . .  |
|                                                        | X    | 81    | XXIV.    |



|                                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE.     | PLATE.             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|
| <b>Erani (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C.P.—contd.</b>                |       |           |                    |
| Boar with inscription of Toramāna at— . . .                           | VII   | 89        | . . .              |
| (Varāha) temple at— . . .                                             | X     | 83, 84    | . . .              |
| Toran at— . . .                                                       | "     | "         | XXVII              |
| Temple of Vishnu at— . . .                                            | "     | "         | XXVIII             |
|                                                                       | "     | 85        | XXV, XXVI,<br>XXIX |
| Inscribed statue of Vishnu at— . . .                                  | "     | 87        | . . .              |
| Narsinha temple at— . . .                                             | "     | 88        | XXV, XXX           |
| Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at— . . .                           | "     | 89        | . . .              |
| Inscription of Mādhava and Bhānu Gupta, dated<br>Samvat 191 at— . . . | "     | "         | . . .              |
| Various <i>satī</i> monuments near— . . .                             | "     | 89, 90    | . . .              |
| Ancient square coins of four classes found at— . . .                  | "     | 77        | XXIV               |
| Copper coins with name of city, found at— . . .                       | XIV   | 149       | XXXI               |
| <b>Erannobos, R.—</b>                                                 |       |           |                    |
| Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak . . .              | VIII  | VI        | . . .              |
| <b>Eukratides, King of Bactria—</b>                                   |       |           |                    |
| Scythian imitations of <i>oboli</i> of— . . .                         | II    | 59        | . . .              |
| <b>Euphorion—</b>                                                     |       |           |                    |
| Alludes to Maurya Dynasty . . .                                       | I     | Intr. XLI | . . .              |
| <b>Eusufzai—</b>                                                      |       |           |                    |
| See Yusufzai.                                                         |       |           |                    |
| <b>Euthydemus, King of Bactria—</b>                                   |       |           |                    |
| Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of— . . .                         | II    | 58        | . . .              |
| <b>Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—</b>                               |       |           |                    |
| ? = Sakhrā, or ? Abriyān . . .                                        | "     | 153, 173  | . . .              |
| <b>Ewāro—</b>                                                         |       |           |                    |
| A synonym of tāhar, q.v. . . .                                        | . . . | . . .     | . . .              |
| <b>F</b>                                                              |       |           |                    |
| <b>Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—</b>                                    |       |           |                    |
| Map of route of— . . .                                                | I     | . . .     | I                  |
| Began his journey in 399 A.D. . . .                                   | II    | 84        | . . .              |
| Gives accurate geographical notes . . .                               | "     | "         | . . .              |
| <b>Faizābād in Faizābād District, Oudh—</b>                           |       |           |                    |
| Capital of early Nawābs of Oudh to 1775 A.D. . . .                    | I     | 321       | . . .              |

|                                                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE.       | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Fatehábád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                  |       |             |        |
| Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dará . . . .                                                | IV    | 195         | . . .  |
| <b>Fatehábád in Sirsá District, Panjáb—</b>                                                   |       |             |        |
| Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak . . . . .                           | XXIII | 11          | II.    |
| Inscription of Humáyún at— . . . . .                                                          | "     | "           | III.   |
| Humáyún's mosque at— . . . . .                                                                | "     | 12          | IV.    |
| <b>Fatehjang—</b>                                                                             |       |             |        |
| See Chása, or Fatehjang, in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb.                                     |       |             |        |
| <b>Fázilnagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                            |       |             |        |
| Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend . . . .                                               | XVIII | 102         | . . .  |
| <b>Fergusson, J.—</b>                                                                         |       |             |        |
| Archæological work of— . . . . .                                                              | I     | Intr. XIX   | . . .  |
|                                                                                               |       | XXIV        | . . .  |
| Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by— . . . . .         | "     | " XX        | . . .  |
| Correct chronology of medizeval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by— . . . . .             | "     | " XXII      | . . .  |
| Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by— . . . . .      | "     | " "         | . . .  |
| Erroneous dates for Kánharí and Kárlé caves, and Amarávati <i>stúpa</i> adopted by— . . . . . | "     | " XX        | . . .  |
|                                                                                               |       | XXIII       | . . .  |
| The serpent-worship theory of, controverted . . .                                             | "     | " XXIV      | . . .  |
| Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayá temple . . . . .                         | VIII  | 60, 71      | . . .  |
| <b>Fire worship—</b>                                                                          |       |             |        |
| In India . . . . .                                                                            | XII   | 68          | . . .  |
| <b>Fíroz Tughlak, emperor—</b>                                                                |       |             |        |
| Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of— . . . .                                               | I     | 218         | . . .  |
| Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi . . . .                                                | V     | 143         | . . .  |
| Alleged visit to Jwálá-mukhi of— . . . . .                                                    | "     | 172—175     | . . .  |
| Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewát . . .                                              | XX    | 11, 14, 132 | . . .  |
| Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .                                                                 | "     | 151         | XXXIV. |
| nscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Sháh-pur near Delhi . . . . .                    | "     | 153         | XXXI.  |
| Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehábád . . . .                                                  | XXIII | 11          | II.    |
| <b>Fírozábád—</b>                                                                             |       |             |        |
| A town in Agrá District . . . . .                                                             | IV    | 192         | . . .  |
| A name of Panduá in Máldáh District . . . .                                                   | XV    | 80, Note    | . . .  |

|                                                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|---------|
| <b>Firozábád, at Delhi—</b>                                                                        |      |            |         |
| Described . . . . .                                                                                | I    | 219        | . . .   |
| <b>Firozpur—</b>                                                                                   |      |            |         |
| A suburb of Gaur . . . . .                                                                         | XV   | 73         | . . .   |
| <b>Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>                                                |      |            |         |
| A Mewátí stronghold . . . . .                                                                      | XX   | 127        | . . .   |
| Temple in Bengal style at— . . . . .                                                               | "    | 128        | XXVIII. |
| <b>Flint implements—</b>                                                                           |      |            |         |
| See Stone implements.                                                                              |      |            |         |
| <b>Fo-leu-Sha of Fa-Hian—</b>                                                                      |      |            |         |
| = Pesháwar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                  | II   | 87         | . . .   |
| <b>Footstools, stone—</b>                                                                          |      |            |         |
| See Stools, stone.                                                                                 |      |            |         |
| <b>Fyzábád—</b>                                                                                    |      |            |         |
| See Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh.                                                           |      |            |         |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                           |      |            |         |
| <b>Gájipur (Gajnipur)—</b>                                                                         |      |            |         |
| Ancient name of Ráwal Pindí cantonments . . .                                                      | II   | 20, 152    | . . .   |
| <b>Gákar tribe in N. Panjáb—</b>                                                                   |      |            |         |
| Probably of Scythian origin . . . . .                                                              | "    | 23         | . . .   |
| Perhaps a colony of Abárs, who came from Hyrcania<br>in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier . . . | "    | 31         | . . .   |
| Occupied Abhisára district, under a king named Abi-<br>sares by Greek writers . . . . .            | "    | 23, 28, 29 | . . .   |
| Attacked Mahmúd of Ghazní, A.D. 1008 . . .                                                         | "    | 24         | . . .   |
| Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c. . . .                                                       | "    | 25         | . . .   |
| According to tradition sent into Panjáb by Afrásiyáb<br>of Turán . . . . .                         | "    | 29, 31     | . . .   |
| Earliest capital of, at Abriyán on the Jhelam . .                                                  | "    | " "        | . . .   |
| <b>Ganda Deva, Chandel King—</b>                                                                   |      |            |         |
| Submitted to Mahmúd of Ghazní . . . . .                                                            | "    | 452        | . . .   |
| Khajuráho inscription of— . . . . .                                                                | XXI  | 66, 68     | XVIII.  |
| <b>Gandak R.—</b>                                                                                  |      |            |         |
| = Condochates of Pliny . . . . .                                                                   | VIII | VI         | . . .   |
| Changes in channel of— . . . . .                                                                   | XVI  | I          | . . .   |

|                                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE.   | PLATE.       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|
| <b>Gándhára or Lower Kábul Valley—</b>                             |       |         |              |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                  | II    |         | LIV.         |
| Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026 . . . . .                         | XIV   | 94      | . . . .      |
| Last Hindu dynasty of— . . . . .                                   | V     | 82      | . . . .      |
| <b>Gangá Ráo—</b>                                                  |       |         |              |
| Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State . . . . .                  | XXIII | 75      | XVI, XVII.   |
| <b>Gangádwará—</b>                                                 |       |         |              |
| A name of Haridwár . . . . .                                       | II    | 231     | . . . .      |
| <b>Ganges R.—</b>                                                  |       |         |              |
| Called Holung by a Chinese writer . . . . .                        | VIII  | XI      | . . . .      |
| Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D. . . . .                      | "     | XII     | . . . .      |
| Affected by change in course of Son R. . . . .                     | "     | XII, 23 | . . . .      |
| Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .         | IX    | 43, 70  | . . . .      |
| Crocodile, the symbol of— . . . . .                                | X     | 49      | . . . .      |
| Sanctity of northerly bends of— . . . . .                          | XV    | 20      | . . . .      |
| <b>Gangetic Provinces—</b>                                         |       |         |              |
| Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in— . . . . .        | I     |         | I            |
| <b>Gánggeya Deva, King of Chedi—</b>                               |       |         |              |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                | IX    | 106     | . . . .      |
|                                                                    | X     | 25      | X.           |
| Inscription of, at Piáwan in Rewá State . . . . .                  | XIX   | 71      | XVIII.       |
|                                                                    | XXI   | 113     | XXVIII.      |
| <b>Gaorára in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                          |       |         |              |
| Caves and temples at— . . . . .                                    | IX    | 134     | XXIII, XXIV. |
| <b>Garaos R. of Arrian—</b>                                        |       |         |              |
| = Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai . . . . .                               | V     | 3       | . . . .      |
| <b>Gargaridæ of Dionysius—</b>                                     |       |         |              |
| Perhaps = Gákar tribe . . . . .                                    | II    | 25      | . . . .      |
| <b>Garhá ká Kot—</b>                                               |       |         |              |
| An old site in Azamgarh District . . . . .                         | XXII  | 106     | XI.          |
| <b>Garhá Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—</b> |       |         |              |
| Sleeman's list of— . . . . .                                       | XVII  | 52      | . . . .      |
| Corrected chronology of— . . . . .                                 | "     | 51      | . . . .      |
| Extent of dominions of— . . . . .                                  | "     | 53      | . . . .      |



|                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|
| <b>Garhwā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                |      |       |          |
| General description of— . . . . .                                             | III  | 53    | . . .    |
| Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumāra Gupta at— . . . . .              | "    | 55    | XX.      |
|                                                                               | X    | 9, 10 | V.       |
| Colossal statues of Brahmā, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at— . . . . . | III  | 56    | XX.      |
| Group of Vaishnava statues at— . . . . .                                      | "    | 57    | . . .    |
| Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142, on temple at— . . . . .    | "    | 58    | XXI.     |
| Statue of Rājā on horse-back at— . . . . .                                    | "    | 60    | . . .    |
| Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at— . . . . .                          | X    | 11    | V.       |
| Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at— . . . . .                      | "    | 11—15 | VI, VII. |
| <b>Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—</b>                                                 |      |       |          |
| =The Gonda District . . . . .                                                 | I    | 327   | . . .    |
| Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tāgas' . . . . .                     | "    | 328   | . . .    |
| Mayūradhwaja and other kings of— . . . . .                                    | "    | 329   | . . .    |
| <b>Gauda (Gaura), Western—</b>                                                |      |       |          |
| Comprised the Betul, Chhindwāra, Seonf, and Mandala Districts, C. P. . . . .  | IX   | 150   | . . .    |
| Also known as Kosala (Western) . . . . .                                      | "    | 151   | . . .    |
| Notices of, in the Chand-Rāisā . . . . .                                      | "    | 152   | . . .    |
| Invasion of, by Rājya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj . . . . .       | "    | 154   | . . .    |
| Gupta dynasty of, included Sasāngka Narendra Gupta . . . . .                  | "    | 156   | . . .    |
| Inhabited by Sābaras in time of Sasāngka . . . . .                            | "    | 157   | . . .    |
| First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808 . . . . .           | XVII | 124   | . . .    |
| <b>Gaur (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—</b>                          |      |       |          |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                             | XV   | . . . | XIII.    |
| Capital of the Sen Rājās and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal . . . . .     | "    | 39    | . . .    |
| Founded by Ballāl Sen . . . . .                                               | "    | 41    | . . .    |
| Named Lakhnauti (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule . . . . .           | "    | 43    | . . .    |
| Described by historian Minhāj, who lived there after 1243 A.D. . . . .        | "    | "     | . . .    |
| Occupied by Bakhtiyār Khiljī in 1198 A.D. . . . .                             | "    | "     | . . .    |
| Captured by Nāsir-ud-dīn Mahmūd, son of Ilitimish, in 1227 A.D. . . . .       | "    | 44    | . . .    |
| Inscription of reign of Ilitimish at— . . . . .                               | "    | 45    | XX.      |
| Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.— . . . . .             | "    | 46    | . . .    |
| Seat of Government transferred from— to Hazrat Pandua by Sikandar . . . . .   | "    | "     | . . .    |

|                                                                                           | VOL.  | PAGE.        | PLATE.     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------|
| <b>Gaur (Gauda) city in Máldáh District, Bengal—contd.</b>                                |       |              |            |
| Again made capital of Bengal by Mahmúd I in A.D.<br>1442 . . . . .                        | XV    | 46           | . . .      |
| Existing buildings at—belong to century between A.D.<br>1442 and Sher Sháh . . . . .      | "     | "            | . . .      |
| Description of ruins of— . . . . .                                                        | "     | 41, 46 seqq. | . . .      |
| No Hindu remains at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 42           | . . .      |
| Great pestilence in 1575 A.D. at— . . . . .                                               | "     | 47           | . . .      |
| Gradually deserted after the pestilence . . . . .                                         | "     | 48           | . . .      |
| Cleared of jungle in 1879 A.D. . . . .                                                    | "     | "            | . . .      |
| Three groups of ruins at— . . . . .                                                       | "     | 49           | . . .      |
| The citadel of—described . . . . .                                                        | "     | 50           | XIV.       |
| Kadam-Rasál mosque at— . . . . .                                                          | "     | 54           | XIX.       |
| So-called 'Jail' at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 55           | . . .      |
| Inscribed bridge at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 57           | XX.        |
| Firoza or Chirágh Mínnár at— . . . . .                                                    | "     | 60           | XVIII.     |
| Chámkattí mosque at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 61           | XVI, XVII. |
| Thántipúra mosque at— . . . . .                                                           | "     | 62           | XVIII.     |
| Lathan (Nathan) mosque at— . . . . .                                                      | "     | 65           | XIX.       |
| Gunmant mosque at— . . . . .                                                              | "     | 66           | XV.        |
| Bará Soná mosque at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 69           | . . .      |
| Kotwáli gate at— . . . . .                                                                | "     | 70           | . . .      |
| Tomb of Shekh Akhi Siráj near— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 73           | . . .      |
| Fanjaniya mosque at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 76           | XXII.      |
| Chhotá Soná " " . . . . .                                                                 | "     | . . .        | XX.—XXIII. |
| College with inscription of Yúsuf Sháh at— . . . . .                                      |       |              |            |
| Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                     |       |              |            |
| <b>Gaura in Partábgarh District, Oudh—</b>                                                |       |              |            |
| Temple of Sun of 8th or 9th century A.D. at— . . . . .                                    | XI    | 70           | . . .      |
| <b>Gávan in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>                                                 |       |              |            |
| Curious stone tower at— . . . . .                                                         | XXIII | 72           | . . .      |
| <b>Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                                |       |              |            |
| Statues and inscriptions numerous, but no ancient<br>buildings now standing at— . . . . . | I     | I            | . . .      |
| Inscription dated in era of Nirayāna (1819) at— . . . . .                                 | "     | 1, 3         | . . .      |
| Long and well-preserved inscription in Krishna Dwári-<br>ka temple at— . . . . .          | III   | 126          | XXXV.      |
| Temples of Súrýa with inscriptions at— . . . . .                                          | I     | 3            | . . .      |
| Brahmá-yoni hill near, with sculptures and inscrip-<br>tions . . . . .                    | III   | 119, 112     | XXXIII.    |
| Rámsila hill and temple near, with date 1071 Samvat . . . . .                             | I     | 3            | . . .      |
| Pretsila hill, a place of pilgrimage near— . . . . .                                      | "     | 4            | . . .      |
| Temple of Vishnu-pad at— . . . . .                                                        | III   | 108          | . . .      |

|                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------------------|
| <b>Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>   |      |          |                  |
| <i>Akshay-bat</i> and inscription at— . . . . .           | III  | 111      | . . .            |
| Sundry minor inscriptions at— . . . . .                   | "    | 112      | . . .            |
| Inscriptions at and near— . . . . .                       | I    | 34       | . . .            |
|                                                           | III  | 120—133  | XXXV.—<br>XXXIX. |
| <b>Gayá District—</b>                                     |      |          |                  |
| Map of parts of— . . . . .                                | I    | . . .    | III.             |
| <b>Gayá Karna Deva, Rájá—</b>                             |      |          |                  |
| Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .                   | IX   | 87, 109  | . . .            |
| <b>Gedrosia—</b>                                          |      |          |                  |
| A part of the kingdom of Kipin . . . . .                  | II   | 45       | . . .            |
| <b>Generation—</b>                                        |      |          |                  |
| Average length of Indian— . . . . .                       | IX   | 101      | . . .            |
| <b>Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—</b>                   |      |          |                  |
| Brahmanical and Jain remains at— . . . . .                | VII  | 107, 108 | . . .            |
| <b>Ghár—</b>                                              |      |          |                  |
| <i>See</i> Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State— . . . . .       |      |          |                  |
| <b>Ghatotkacha, king—</b>                                 |      |          |                  |
| Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription . . . . .  | V    | 138      | . . .            |
| <b>Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                       |      |          |                  |
| Some ancient sites in— . . . . .                          | XXII | 87, 96   | . . .            |
| Discussion of Hwen Tshang's route through— . . . . .      | "    | 88       | . . .            |
| <b>Ghazni—</b>                                            |      |          |                  |
| <i>Mindars</i> at— . . . . .                              | I    | 194      | . . .            |
| <b>Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—</b>                        |      |          |                  |
| Described . . . . .                                       | III  | 8        | . . .            |
| <b>Ghorpet in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                 |      |          |                  |
| Ruined temple at— . . . . .                               | IX   | 136      | XXIV.            |
| <b>Ghosráwá in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                |      |          |                  |
| Buddhist monastery at— . . . . .                          | I    | 38, 39   | . . .            |
|                                                           | XI   | 171      | XLIII.           |
| Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at— . . . . . | I    | 38       | . . .            |
|                                                           | II   | 89       | . . .            |
|                                                           | XI   | 173      | . . .            |
|                                                           |      | 175      | . . .            |
| Sculptures found at— . . . . .                            | "    | 174      | . . .            |
| Coins of Śrī Vighraha [Pála] from— . . . . .              | "    | 175      | . . .            |
| of late Indo-Sassanian type from— . . . . .               | "    |          |                  |

|                                                                                                                    | VOL.     | PAGE.      | PLATE          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Gilding—</b>                                                                                                    |          |            |                |
| On buildings at Mánikyála . . . . .                                                                                | II       | 157, 171   | . .            |
| On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c. . . . .                                                                           | V        | 28, 46, 49 | . .            |
| <b>Ginjá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                 |          |            |                |
| Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at— . .                                                                 | XXI      | 119        | XXX.           |
| <b>Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—</b>                                                                  |          |            |                |
| A name of Rájagriha, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                         | I<br>III | 21<br>141  | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Ditto, in Panjáb—</b>                                                                                           |          |            |                |
| Probably = Girjhák <i>or</i> Jalálpur in Jhelam District .                                                         | II       | 14         | . . .          |
| <b>Giryek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                                                |          |            |                |
| Extensive Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                                                             | I<br>III | 16<br>149  | XIV,<br>XLIV.  |
| Position and structure of the ' <i>Járasandh-ká-Baithak</i> '<br><i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                        | I        | 16—19      | XV,            |
| Corresponds to Fa-Hián's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock',<br>and Hwen Thsang's ' <i>Indra Sila-Guha</i> ' hill . . . . | "<br>III | 18<br>150  | . . .<br>. . . |
| 84 lac seals with Buddhist creed found at— . . .                                                                   | I        | 17         | . . .          |
| 'Vultures' cave' at— . . . . .                                                                                     | "        | 18, 20     | . . .          |
| <b>Gobari, in Mahiyár State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                                                      |          |            |                |
| Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .                                                                                | XXI      | 76         | . . .          |
| <b>Gohána Kherá, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                |          |            |                |
| Remains at— . . . . .                                                                                              | XII      | 3          | . . .          |
| <b>Gokal, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                       |          |            |                |
| Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian .                                                                | XX       | 44         | . . .          |
| <b>Gold leaf—</b>                                                                                                  |          |            |                |
| See Gilding.                                                                                                       |          |            |                |
| <b>Gomal R.—</b>                                                                                                   |          |            |                |
| Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian . . . . .                                                                          | II       | 32         | . .            |
| <b>Gomitra of Bárán—</b>                                                                                           |          |            |                |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                                                | XIV      | 147        | XXXI.          |
| <b>Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—</b>                                                                              |          |            |                |
| Restored serpent-worship . . . . .                                                                                 | II       | 10         | . . .          |



|                                                                                             | VOL.       | PAGE.             | PLATE.    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Gond dynasty of Garhā Mandala—</b>                                                       |            |                   |           |
| Account of— . . . . .                                                                       | XVII       | 46-54             | . . . .   |
| <b>Gond race—</b>                                                                           |            |                   |           |
| The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala) . . . . .                   | IX         | 151               | . . . .   |
| Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy . . . . .                                           | "<br>XVII  | "<br>124          | . . . .   |
| Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to— . . . . .                    | IX<br>XVII | 152<br>34         | . . . .   |
| Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals . . . . .          | IX         | 158               | . . . .   |
| Call themselves Koitur . . . . .                                                            | "<br>XVII  | 151<br>124        | . . . .   |
| <b>Gonda, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                  |            |                   |           |
| Chandel temples at— . . . . .                                                               | XXI        | 13                | VI.       |
| <b>Gonda District, in Oudh—</b>                                                             |            |                   |           |
| Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura) . . . . .                                          | I          | 327               | . . . .   |
| <b>Gondali—</b>                                                                             |            |                   |           |
| See Kondali of Ptolemy.                                                                     | . . . . .  | . . . . .         | . . . . . |
| <b>Gondophares, king—</b>                                                                   |            |                   |           |
| = Gundoferus of Christian legends of St. Thomas . . . . .                                   | II<br>V    | 60<br>"           | . . . .   |
| Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia . . . . .                                       | "          | "                 | . . . .   |
| Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares . . . . .                                     | II         | 61                | . . . .   |
| Successors of— . . . . .                                                                    | "<br>V     | 60<br>62          | . . . .   |
| Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103 . . . . .                                         | "          | 59                | . . . .   |
| Coins of, found in Panjāb and at Kābul . . . . .                                            | II<br>XIV  | 59, 60<br>48, 116 | . . . .   |
| <b>Gondwā, in Singhbhūm District, Bengal—</b>                                               |            |                   |           |
| Short ancient inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                    | VIII       | 193               | . . . .   |
| <b>Gondwāna—</b>                                                                            |            |                   |           |
| Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kāndés and Orissa . . . . . | IX         | 150               | . . . .   |
| <b>Gopāla, King of Bengal—</b>                                                              |            |                   |           |
| Mentioned in Nālanda inscription . . . . .                                                  | I          | 36                | . . . .   |
| <b>Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                        |            |                   |           |
| Modern copper-plate grants from— . . . . .                                                  | XXII       | 61                | . . . .   |
| Some ancient sites in— . . . . .                                                            | "          | 64-72*            | . . . .   |

\* Some of the places named are in the Basti District.

|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE.               | PLATE.          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Gordian, Roman Emperor—</b>                                      |       |                     |                 |
| Coins of, found in Singhbhūm District, Bengal . .                   | XIII  | 72                  | . . .           |
| <b>Gotamiputra Satakarni—</b>                                       |       |                     |                 |
| Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .                        | I     | Intr. XXI,<br>XXIII | . . .           |
| Perhaps identical with Sālivāhan or Sātavāhan . .                   | V     | 20                  | . . .           |
| Sānchī gateway erected in reign of— . . .                           | "     | 189                 | . . .           |
| <b>Govinda Chandra Deva, Rājā of Kanauj—</b>                        |       |                     |                 |
| Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyā-Dih . . . . . | I     | 96                  | . . .           |
| <b>Govindgarh—</b>                                                  |       |                     |                 |
| The fort of Bhatinda in Patialā State . . .                         | XXIII | 2                   | . . .           |
| <b>Govisana of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                     |       |                     |                 |
| =Ujjain in Tarāi District . . . . .                                 |       | 252                 | . . .           |
| <b>Gowror (Gauror) in Raipur District, C.P.—</b>                    |       |                     |                 |
| Ancient temples and Chālukya inscription at— . .                    | VII   | 139—142             | XVIII.          |
| <b>Greek art—</b>                                                   |       |                     |                 |
| Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India . . . . .   | I     | 243                 | . . .           |
| Characters of, in Panjāb . . . . .                                  | V     | 189                 | . . .           |
| Age of, in Panjāb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .                            | "     | v                   | . . .           |
| Traces at Buddhā Gayā of— . . . . .                                 | III   | vi, 185<br>97, 100  | XXVII—<br>XXIX. |
| <b>Greeks—</b>                                                      |       |                     |                 |
| Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .                            | II    | 41                  | . . .           |
| Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .                             | "     | "                   | . . .           |
| <b>Gugā Chauhān—</b>                                                |       |                     |                 |
| Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . .                    | XIV   | 81                  | . . .           |
| Songs in honour of— . . . . .                                       | XVII  | 159                 | . . .           |
| Also known as Gugā Pīr and Zāhir Pīr . . .                          | XIV   | 84                  | . . .           |
|                                                                     | "     | 81                  | . . .           |
| <b>Guhila—</b>                                                      |       |                     |                 |
| Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .                          | IV    | 95                  | . . .           |
| <b>Guhila Pati—</b>                                                 |       |                     |                 |
| Coin of, found at Narwār . . . . .                                  | "     | 96                  | . . .           |

|                                                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Gájar race—</b>                                                                                           |      |             |        |
| About half as numerous as Játs in the Panjáb; but not numerous elsewhere . . . . .                           | II   | 4, 71, 81   | . . .  |
| Not Rájpúts, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari . . . . .                                      | "    | 70, 72, "   | . . .  |
| May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523 . . . . .                                                              | "    | "           | . . .  |
| <b>Gunamati monastery of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                                                    |      |             |        |
| Perhaps = Dharáwat in Gayá District, Bengal . . . . .                                                        | VIII | 39          | . . .  |
| <b>Gunariá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                                                     |      |             |        |
| Buddhist and Hindu ruins at— . . . . .                                                                       | "    | 63          | . . .  |
| <b>Gupta—</b>                                                                                                |      |             |        |
| Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas . . . . .                              | XXII | 4           | . . .  |
| <b>Gupta alphabet—</b>                                                                                       |      |             |        |
| See Alphabet.                                                                                                |      |             |        |
| <b>Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—</b>                                                                     |      |             |        |
| Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Tshang . . . . .                      | I    | Intr. XL    | . . .  |
| Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India . . . . .                                                           | IX   | 20          | . . .  |
| Oudh traditions probably referring to— . . . . .                                                             | XI   | 99          | . . .  |
| Pátaliputra, probably capital of— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 153         | . . .  |
| Approximate proposed chronology of— . . . . .                                                                | IX   | 21          | . . .  |
| <b>See Gupta era.</b>                                                                                        |      |             |        |
| List of kings of— . . . . .                                                                                  | X    | 111         | . . .  |
| Names of queens of— . . . . .                                                                                | I    | Intr. XXXIV | . . .  |
| Professed Brahman religion . . . . .                                                                         | III  | 4           | . . .  |
|                                                                                                              | X    | 52, 54      | . . .  |
|                                                                                                              | III  | 56          | . . .  |
| Gold coins of, known as <i>dínárs</i> . . . . .                                                              | X    | 10          | . . .  |
|                                                                                                              | IX   | 21—26       | v      |
| Silver coins of, described . . . . .                                                                         | XIV  | 65          | . . .  |
| One coin of, found in Panjáb . . . . .                                                                       | X    | 112         | . . .  |
| List of principal inscriptions of— . . . . .                                                                 |      |             |        |
| <b>See Budha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumára Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.</b> |      |             |        |
| Obelisk of period of, at Pathári . . . . .                                                                   | VII  | 67          | . . .  |
| at Katká . . . . .                                                                                           | XXI  | 120         | . . .  |
| Remains of period of at Sultáganj . . . . .                                                                  | XV   | 30          | . . .  |
| <b>See Gupta style of architecture.</b>                                                                      |      |             |        |

|                                                                 | Vol. | PAGE.        | PLATE.    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------|
| <b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—</b>                |      |              |           |
| Notices of— . . . . .                                           | III  | 136          | . . .     |
| Aphsar inscription of— . . . . .                                | I    | 40           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | IX   | 27           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | XV   | 11           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | XVI  | 79           | . . .     |
| List of inscriptions of— . . . . .                              | "    | 60, 78       | . . .     |
| Genealogy of— . . . . .                                         | III  | 137          | . . .     |
|                                                                 | XVI  | 79           | . . .     |
| Chronology of— . . . . .                                        | XV   | 166          | . . .     |
| Used era of Harsha . . . . .                                    | XVI  | 79           | . . .     |
| Certainly preceded Sasāṅka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600 . . . . .   | IX   | 28           | . . .     |
| Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha . . . . .        | XVI  | 80           | . . .     |
| Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i> . . . . .       | "    | 81           | . . .     |
| Gold coins of— . . . . .                                        | I    | 40 Note      | . . .     |
|                                                                 | III  | 137          | . . .     |
|                                                                 | XVI  | 81           | . . .     |
| <b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—</b>                     |      |              |           |
| Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P. . . . .                | VII  | VI           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | XVII | 17, 85, 87   | . . .     |
| <b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—</b>                         |      |              |           |
| Perhaps identical with last— . . . . .                          | "    | " " "        | . . .     |
| <b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Ganda—</b>                       |      |              |           |
| In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty . . . . .       | IX   | 156          | . . .     |
| <b>Gupta era—</b>                                               |      |              |           |
| Data for fixing initial point of— . . . . .                     | "    | 16           | . . .     |
| A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .               | "    | 19 and Pref. | . . .     |
| Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of— . . . . .                 | "    | 20           | . . .     |
| Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in— . . . . .           | "    | 9            | IV.       |
| A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .               | X    | Pref. & App. | . . .     |
| <b>Gupta style of architecture—</b>                             |      |              |           |
| Derived from Indo-Persian style . . . . .                       | V    | 186—189      | . . .     |
| Seven characteristics of— . . . . .                             | IX   | 44           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | "    | 42           | . . .     |
|                                                                 | X    | 60           | . . .     |
| Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple . . . . . | "    | "            | XVI., XX. |
| Principal examples of— . . . . .                                | IX   | 45           | . . .     |
| Bell capitals of— . . . . .                                     | X    | 61           | . . .     |
| Later development of— . . . . .                                 | "    | 110          | . . .     |



|                                                                  | VOL. | PAGE.            | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------|
| <b>Gupta style of architecture—<i>contd.</i></b>                 |      |                  |          |
| Specimens of, at Besnagar . . . . .                              | X    | 41               | . . . .  |
| Bhitari . . . . .                                                | I    | 99, 100          | . . . .  |
| Bilsar . . . . .                                                 | XI   | 17               | VI.      |
| Eran . . . . .                                                   | X    | 81               | XXV—XXX. |
| Garhwá . . . . .                                                 | "    | 11—15            | VI, VII. |
| Jhelam . . . . .                                                 | XIV  | 42               | . . . .  |
| Náchná . . . . .                                                 | XXI  | 96, v            | XXVII.   |
| Pálí . . . . .                                                   | XVI  | 52               | . . . .  |
| Párolí . . . . .                                                 | XX   | 105              | XXIII.   |
| Pataini Deví (?) . . . . .                                       | IX   | 31               | VI.      |
| Sánci . . . . .                                                  | X    | 60               | . . . .  |
| Tigowá . . . . .                                                 | IX   | 42, 45           | IX—XI.   |
| Udayagiri . . . . .                                              | X    | 48               | XVIII.   |
| <b>Gupta Hari—</b>                                               |      |                  |          |
| Inscription of, at Sárnáth . . . . .                             | I    | 123              | XXXIV.   |
| <b>Gupta Godávarí R.—</b>                                        |      |                  |          |
| A sacred stream at Chitrakúta . . . . .                          | XXI  | 13               | . . . .  |
| <b>Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>                      |      |                  |          |
| Pillar with inscription, dated (7) S. 729 at— . . . . .          | XX   | 138              | x.       |
| <b>Gúrgi-Masán in Rewá State—</b>                                |      |                  |          |
| Inscriptions from— . . . . .                                     | XIII | 13, <i>Note.</i> | . . . .  |
| Tradition of Rájá Karan Dahariya at— . . . . .                   | XXI  | 149              | . . . .  |
| Description of ruins at— . . . . .                               | XIX  | 85               | XX.      |
|                                                                  | XXI  | 150              | XXXV.    |
| Numerous sculptures at— . . . . .                                | "    | 153              | . . . .  |
| <b>Gurjjara Kingdom—</b>                                         |      |                  |          |
| In time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                 | II   | 70               | . . . .  |
| In 9th century A.D. . . . .                                      | "    | 71               | . . . .  |
| <b>Gushán tribe—</b>                                             |      |                  |          |
| <i>See Kushán.</i>                                               |      |                  |          |
| <b>Gwáliár in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>                          |      |                  |          |
| General description of— . . . . .                                | II   | 330              | LXXXVI.  |
| Names of six gates of fortress of— . . . . .                     | "    | 333              | . . . .  |
| Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876 at— . . . . . | "    | 335, 355         | . . . .  |
| State prisons at— . . . . .                                      | "    | 339, 369         | . . . .  |
| British assaults on— . . . . .                                   | "    | "                | . . . .  |
| Muhammadan sieges of— . . . . .                                  | "    | 340, 379         | . . . .  |
| Tanks at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 341              | . . . .  |



|                                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| <b>Haliyá in Mirzápúr District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                 |       |          |         |
| English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopáí fort . . . . . | XXI   | 121      | XXXI.   |
| <b>Hamilton—</b>                                                              |       |          |         |
| See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.                                                    |       |          |         |
| <b>Hánsí, in Hissár District, Panjáb—</b>                                     |       |          |         |
| Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians . . . . .                       | V     | 140      | . . .   |
| Shrine of Niámat-ullah at— . . . . .                                          | XXIII | 13       | VII.    |
| Mosque at— . . . . .                                                          | "     | 15       | . . .   |
| Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .                                         | "     | "        | . . .   |
| Tomb of Alam or Alí Mír Tijára at— . . . . .                                  | "     | 16       | V.      |
| family of Kutb Jamál-úd-dín at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 19       | VI.     |
| <b>Hanswá (Haswá) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                         |       |          |         |
| Legend of Hansadhwaia, Moradhwaja, and Sankaradhwaia at— . . . . .            | XVII  | 98       | . . .   |
| <b>Hantha—</b>                                                                |       |          |         |
| The Chinese name of Gándhára . . . . .                                        | II    | 63       | . . .   |
| <b>Hara Singha, Rájá—</b>                                                     |       |          |         |
| Tradition of— . . . . .                                                       | XVI   | 4        | . . .   |
| <b>Hárahaura or Háráhuina of Varáha Mihira—</b>                               |       |          |         |
| = Country between Jhelam and Indus . . . . .                                  | V     | 79       | . . .   |
| See Salt Range.                                                               |       |          |         |
| <b>Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb—</b>                                 |       |          |         |
| Extensive mounds at— . . . . .                                                | "     | 105      | XXXII.  |
| Seal and other relics from— . . . . .                                         | "     | 106, 108 | XXXIII. |
| Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kásim . . . . .                                 | "     | 107      | . . .   |
| ? = Po-fa-to or Po-fa-to-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                          | "     | "        | . . .   |
| Indo-Scythian and later coins at— . . . . .                                   | "     | 108      | . . .   |
| <b>Hardaur Lálá—</b>                                                          |       |          |         |
| Legend and worship of— . . . . .                                              | XVII  | 162      | . . .   |
| Traditional association of cholera with worship of— . . . . .                 | "     | 163      | . . .   |
| <b>Hari Gupta—</b>                                                            |       |          |         |
| Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sárnáth . . . . .                            | I     | 123      | XXXIV.  |
| <b>Haridwár or Gangádwará in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>               |       |          |         |
| Ancient town at, named Máyápura or Máyúra . . . . .                           | II    | 232      | . . .   |
| Various remains near— . . . . .                                               | "     | 233-4    | LXXII.  |
| Bathing festival at— . . . . .                                                | "     | 235      | .       |

|                                                                                 | VOL.     | PAGE.    | PLATE.         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>Harlájhuri near Baijnáth in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                   |          |          |                |
| Inscription at— . . . . .                                                       | VIII     | 145      | . . .          |
| <b>Haro city—</b>                                                               |          |          |                |
| Old name of Hasán Abdál in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb . . . . .               | V        | 79       | . . .          |
| <b>Haro R. in Panjáb—</b>                                                       |          |          |                |
| Undisturbed <i>stúpas</i> along . . . . .                                       | II       | 148      | . . .          |
| <b>Harsha-charita of Bána—</b>                                                  |          |          |                |
| Extracts from— . . . . .                                                        | IX       | 154      | . . .          |
| <b>Harsha, era of—</b>                                                          |          |          |                |
| Initial year of, is A.D. 607 . . . . .                                          | I        | 282      | . . .          |
| Used by later Guptas and in Nepál . . . . .                                     | XVI      | 79       | . . .          |
| <b>Harsha Gupta of Kosala—</b>                                                  |          |          |                |
| Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .                                       | XVII     | 17       | . . .          |
| <b>Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha—</b>                      |          |          |                |
| Mentioned in Apsar inscription . . . . .                                        | IX<br>XV | 27<br>11 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj—</b>                                        |          |          |                |
| Defeated by Vikramáditya Chálukya . . . . .                                     | I        | 281      | . . .          |
| Chronology of reign of— . . . . .                                               | "        | "        | . . .          |
| Established era in 607 A.D. . . . .                                             | "        | 282      | . . .          |
| Probably referred to in Rájávali . . . . .                                      | "        | "        | . . .          |
| Triumphal procession of, from Prayág to Sankisa . . . . .                       | "        | 305      | . . .          |
| Wide extent of empire of— . . . . .                                             | I        | 280      | . . .          |
| Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadá . . . . .                           | II       | 311      | . . .          |
| Bána's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasánga) and— . . . . . | IX       | 154      | . . .          |
| Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of— . . . . .                             | XI       | 98       | . . .          |
| Legend of search for Rájyasrí by— . . . . .                                     | XVII     | 128      | . . .          |
| <b>Harshu Bába—</b>                                                             |          |          |                |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                            | "        | 160      | . . .          |
| <b>Hasan Abdál in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjab—</b>                             |          |          |                |
| Spring at, identified with Hwen Thsang's tank of the Nága Elápatra . . . . .    | II       | 135—138  | . . .          |
| Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                                    | "        | 138      | LX.            |
| Anciently named Haro . . . . .                                                  | "        | 139      | . . .          |
|                                                                                 | V        | 79       | . . .          |
| <b>Hasan Khán Mewáti—</b>                                                       |          |          |                |
| Opposed Bábar . . . . .                                                         | XX       | 12       | . . .          |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VOL.        | PAGE.           | PLATE.              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Hasanpur Káko—<br>See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                 |                     |
| Hashka Gupta—<br>A misreading for Harsha Gupta, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                       | IX<br>XV    | 27 Note<br>11   | . . .<br>. . .      |
| Hashtnagar—<br>See Chársada or Hashtnagar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                 |                     |
| Hasrá in Gayá District, Bengal—<br>Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         | VIII        | 104             | 11.                 |
| Hastin, Rájá of Uchahara—<br>Inscription of— . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IX<br>X     | 9<br>113        | IV.<br>. . .        |
| Hastinapura—<br>See Delhi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                 |                     |
| Hathgáon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—<br>Ancient temple converted into mosque at—                                                                                                                                                                      | XVII        | 96              | XXIX.               |
| Hathiyá Dīh in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.—<br>Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—                                                                                                                                                        | I           | 95, 96          | . . .               |
| Hátīla, or Asokpur, in Gondá District, Oudh—<br>Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— . . . . .<br>Traditions of conflict between Sálár Masáúd and Rájá<br>Sohri Dal at— . . . . .<br>Ghorí and Khiljí coins, and <i>Varáha</i> dramma found<br>at— . . . . . | "<br>"<br>" | 328<br>329<br>" | . . .<br>. . .<br>" |
| Hayamkha of Hwen Thsang—<br>See Ayumkha.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                 |                     |
| Hazrat Pandua—<br>See Pandua in Málá District . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | XV          | 79              | . . .               |
| Heliocles, King of Bactria—<br>Scythian imitations of copper coins of— . . . .                                                                                                                                                                            | II          | 59              | . . .               |
| Hemád Panth—<br>Central Provinces legends of— . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | VII<br>IX   | 114<br>142      | . . .<br>. . .      |
| Herakles (Hercules)—<br>Sculptures of, at Mathurá . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | XVII        | 109             | XXX.                |

|                                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| Hesidrus R. of Pliny—<br>= Satlaj R. . . . .                                                  | II   | 12       | . . .  |
| Hesychius—<br>Alludes to Maurya dynasty . . . . .                                             | I    | Intr. x. | . . .  |
| Hetunpur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—<br>Carved obelisks at— . . . . .                     | XI   | 131      | . . .  |
| Hilsā in Patna District, Bengal—<br>Mosque on site of temple at— . . . . .                    | VIII | 66       | . . .  |
| Legend of Hilsā Deo at— . . . . .                                                             | XI   | 163      | . . .  |
| Tomb of Sher Shāh's reign at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 164      | . . .  |
| Hima Kadphises—<br>See Wema Kadphises, King.                                                  |      |          |        |
| Himatgarh near Gwāliār, C. I.—<br>Captured by Sikandar Lodi . . . . .                         | II   | 329      | . . .  |
| Hind—<br>See Ohind.                                                                           |      |          |        |
| Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.—<br>Inscribed <i>sati</i> stones at— . . . . .              | XXI  | 167      | . . .  |
| Hiranyavāha—<br>= Son R., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                               | VI   | 24       | . . .  |
| Hiranyavāti R.—<br>= Hirana or Chhotā Gandak R. . . . .                                       | VIII | 25       | . . .  |
| Hisār (Hissār) in Hisār District, Panjāb—<br>Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . . | V    | 141      | XLI.   |
| Hüen Tsiang—<br>See Hwen Tshang.                                                              |      |          |        |
| Huungnu—<br>A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi . . . . .                                   | II   | 62       | . . .  |
| Hodi Rājā—<br>See Hudi Rājā.                                                                  |      |          |        |
| Hoerke—<br>See Huvishka, King.                                                                |      |          |        |

|                                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| <b>Holung—</b>                                                                  |       |          |          |
| A Chinese name for the Ganges . . . . .                                         | VIII  | XII      | . . .    |
| <b>Hooemo—</b>                                                                  |       |          |          |
| See Wema Kadphises, King.                                                       |       |          |          |
| <b>Hoorakes, King—</b>                                                          |       |          |          |
| See Huvishka, King.                                                             |       |          |          |
| <b>Horne, Mr. C.—</b>                                                           |       |          |          |
| Excavations at Bhitari by— . . . . .                                            | I     | 100—103  | . . .    |
| <b>Hudí Rájá—</b>                                                               |       |          |          |
| Succeeded Rasálu in Sálbánpur (Siálkot) . . .                                   | II    | 21       | . . .    |
| Perhaps an Indo-Scythian . . . . .                                              | "     | "        | . . .    |
| Forts at Ránigat and opposite Attock attributed to— .                           | "     | 96, 97   | . . .    |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                            | V     | 65       | . . .    |
| <b>Humayún, Emperor—</b>                                                        |       |          |          |
| Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandi mound<br>at Sárnáth by— . . . . . | I     | 117      | . . .    |
| Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi . . . . .                                       | "     | 221      | . . .    |
| Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .                                                     | "     | 223      | . . .    |
| Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehábad . . . .                                 | XXIII | 11, 12   | III, IV. |
| <b>Hún—</b>                                                                     |       |          |          |
| A Rájput clan formerly in Mewár . . . . .                                       | VI    | 234      | . . .    |
| <b>Hund—</b>                                                                    |       |          |          |
| See Ohind.                                                                      |       |          |          |
| <b>Huns, White—</b>                                                             |       |          |          |
| See White Huns.                                                                 |       |          |          |
| <b>Husainpur Káko—</b>                                                          |       |          |          |
| See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.                                              |       |          |          |
| <b>Huvishka, King—</b>                                                          |       |          |          |
| Monastery of, at Mathurá . . . . .                                              | I     | 238      | . . .    |
| Mathurá inscriptions of— . . . . .                                              | III   | 32       | . . .    |
| Named Hushka in Káshmir history . . . . .                                       | II    | 67       | . . .    |
| Coins of, found in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope . . . .                                 | "     | 159      | . . .    |
| Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayá . .                                 | XVI   | Pref, IV | . . .    |
| <b>Hwen Thsang—</b>                                                             |       |          |          |
| Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to<br>China A.D. 645 . . . . .    | I     | 4        | I, II.   |
|                                                                                 | II    | 84       | . . .    |
| Work of, invaluable to the archæologist . . . .                                 | "     | 85       | . . .    |
| Route of, between Kanauj and Prayág . . . . .                                   | I     | 294      | . . .    |

|                                                             | VOL.        | PAGE.      | PLATE.             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|
| <b>Hwen Thsang—contd.</b>                                   |             |            |                    |
| Route of, between Kapilavāstu and Gayā . . . .              | XXII        | I          | . . . .            |
| Kosāmbi and Sankisa . . . .                                 | I           | 305        | . . . .            |
| in Panjāb . . . .                                           | II          | 84         | LII.               |
| in Magadha and Mithilā . . . .                              | VIII        | 13, 19     | . . . .            |
| in Ghāzipur District . . . .                                | XXII        | 88         | . . . .            |
| <b>Hwui Seng—</b>                                           |             |            |                    |
| A Chinese pilgrim in Kābul and W. Panjāb, A.D. 502 . . . .  | II          | 84         | . . . .            |
| <b>Hypæthral Temples—</b>                                   |             |            |                    |
| Dedicated to 64 Joginis . . . .                             | IX          | 74         | . . . .            |
| <b>I</b>                                                    |             |            |                    |
| <b>Iatli of Pliny and Ptolemy—</b>                          |             |            |                    |
| Perhaps = Jāt tribe . . . .                                 | II          | 55         | . . . .            |
| <b>Ibrāhīm Lodī, Emperor—</b>                               |             |            |                    |
| Built so-called Jahāngīr's Palace at Agra . . . .           | IV          | XII        | . . . .            |
| <b>Iltitish, Emperor—</b>                                   |             |            |                    |
| Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi . . . .              | I           | 187        | . . . .            |
| Completed Kutb Minār . . . .                                | "           | 203        | . . . .            |
| Tomb of, at Delhi . . . .                                   | "           | 204        | . . . .            |
| Captured Gwāliār, A.D. 1232 . . . .                         | II          | 253        | . . . .            |
| Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of— . . . .            | "           | 261        | . . . .            |
| Was first Governor of Badāun . . . .                        | XI          | 1          | . . . .            |
| Built <i>Idgāh</i> and <i>Fāmī Masjid</i> at Badāun . . . . | "           | 3          | II—IV.             |
| Correct form of name of— . . . .                            | "           | 5 Note     | . . . .            |
| Buildings of reign of, near Delhi . . . .                   | XX          | 142, 160   | XXXII.             |
| <b>Indappe (Indpa) in Mongīr District, Bengal—</b>          |             |            |                    |
| Fort and <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . .                           | III<br>VIII | 162<br>120 | . . . .<br>. . . . |
| <b>Indian Pāli alphabet—</b>                                |             |            |                    |
| First partially deciphered by Lassen . . . .                | I           | Intr. XII  | . . . .            |
| Further deciphered by J. Prinsep . . . .                    | "           | " VIII     | . . . .            |
| <b>Indo-Corinthian style of architecture—</b>               |             |            |                    |
| At Jamāl-garhi . . . .                                      | V           | 48         | XLVIII—L.          |
| In Kābul Valley . . . .                                     | "           | 186, 190   | . . . .            |
| Compared with pure Corinthian . . . .                       | "           | 192        | XLVII.             |
| Date of remains of— . . . .                                 | "           | 194        | . . . .            |



|                                                                                               | VOL.     | PAGE,            | PLATE.               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Indo-Doric style of architecture—</b>                                                      |          |                  |                      |
| In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till<br>Muhammadian conquest . . . . .             | V        | 186, 196         | . . .                |
| <b>Indo-Grecian style of architecture—</b>                                                    |          |                  |                      |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                                         | III      | 3                | * . .                |
| In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb . . . . .                                                       | V        | App. A.          |                      |
| <b>Indo-Ionic style of architecture—</b>                                                      |          |                  |                      |
| Known only from ruins of Taxila . . . . .                                                     | "<br>XIV | 68, 69, 196<br>9 | XVII, XVIII.<br>VII. |
| <b>Indo-Persian style of architecture—</b>                                                    |          |                  |                      |
| Characteristics of— . . . . .                                                                 | V        | 185              | . . .                |
| Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west<br>of Indus of— . . . . .                      | "        | 186              | XLV.                 |
| Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with<br>pure Persian style . . . . .            | "        | 187              | . . .                |
| Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gayá . . . . .                                    | "        | 188              | XLVI.                |
| Modified by the Guptas . . . . .                                                              | "        | 186, 189         | . . .                |
| <b>Indo-Sassanian coins—</b>                                                                  |          |                  |                      |
| <i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Sassanian.                                                             |          |                  |                      |
| <b>Indo-Sassanian period—</b>                                                                 |          |                  |                      |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                                         | III      | 4                | . . .                |
| <b>Indo-Scythia—</b>                                                                          |          |                  |                      |
| According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley<br>of Gomāl river to west of Indus . . . . . | II       | 46               | . . .                |
| According to author of Periplus = valley of Lower<br>Indus under name of Scythia . . . . .    | "        | "                | . . .                |
| Ruled by Parthians, according to author of Periplus . . . . .                                 | "        | 47               | . . .                |
| <b>Indo-Scythian alphabet—</b>                                                                |          |                  |                      |
| <i>See</i> Alphabet.                                                                          |          |                  |                      |
| <b>Indo-Scythian coins—</b>                                                                   |          |                  |                      |
| <i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Scythian.                                                              |          |                  |                      |
| <b>Indo-Scythian dynasty—</b>                                                                 |          |                  |                      |
| Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhi . . . . .                                                  | III      | 42               | . . .                |
| Early adopted Hindu names . . . . .                                                           | V        | 140              | . . .                |
| Speculations as to date of— . . . . .                                                         | III      | 44               | . . .                |
| Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers . . . . .                                   | I        | Intr. XLIII      | . . .                |
| <b>Indo-Scythian period—</b>                                                                  |          |                  |                      |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                                         | III      | 3                | . . .                |

|                                                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Indo-Scythians—</b>                                                                    |      |          |        |
| Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander . . . . | II   | 43       | . . .  |
| Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only . . .                                        | "    | 44       | . . .  |
| Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese.                                       | "    | 43       | . . .  |
| Saracra and Asiani of Trogus Pompeius . . .                                               | "    | "        | . . .  |
| Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo . . . .                        | "    | "        | . . .  |
| <b>Indor on border of Gurgáon District, Panjáb—</b>                                       |      |          |        |
| A Mewáti stronghold . . . . .                                                             | XX   | 133      | . . .  |
| <b>Indor-Khera (Indrapura) in Bulandshahr District, N.-W.P.—</b>                          |      |          |        |
| Traditions of— . . . . .                                                                  | XII  | 37       | . . .  |
| Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at— . . . . .    | "    | 38       | . . .  |
| Punch-marked coins at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 40       | . . .  |
| Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at— . . .                                      | "    | 41       | . . .  |
| Unique inscribed coin at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | "        | . . .  |
| Coins of Buddhist Satraps at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 41—43    | . . .  |
| Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | "        | . . .  |
| Indo-Sassanian coins at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 44, 68   | . . .  |
| Seals, &c., found at— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 45       | . . .  |
| Pottery and terra-cotta work found at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 47, 50   | VII.   |
| Stone sculptures found at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 51—53    | . . .  |
| Description of ancient city at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 56       | I.     |
| Labyrinthine building at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 58       | . . .  |
| Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at—                                           | "    | 67—78    | VI.    |
| Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 79       | . . .  |
| Remains on Vaidyapura " . . . . .                                                         | "    | 80       | . . .  |
| <b>Indradyumna—</b>                                                                       |      |          |        |
| Last Pála Rájá of Magadha . . . . .                                                       | III  | 135, 159 | . . .  |
| Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe . . . . .                                               | "    | 159, 162 | . . .  |
| <b>Indraprastha (Indarpat)—</b>                                                           |      |          |        |
| Distinct from old Delhi . . . . .                                                         | I    | 134      | . . .  |
| Legendary history of— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 136      | . . .  |
| Also known as Purán Kila, Shergarh, and Dīnpanáh .                                        | "    | 136, 221 | . . .  |
| <b>Indrasilagaha—</b>                                                                     |      |          |        |
| = Giryek in Gayá District . . . . .                                                       | III  | 150      | . . .  |
| <b>Inkstand, inscribed—</b>                                                               |      |          |        |
| From Besárh . . . . .                                                                     | XVI  | 12       | IV.    |
| <b>Inscriptions—</b>                                                                      |      |          |        |
| Rarely dated in intercalary month . . . . .                                               | XXI  | 102      | . . .  |

|                                                     | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------|
| <b>Inscriptions, Muhammadan—</b>                    |      |          |          |
| List of, from E. Rājputāna and Panjāb . . . .       | XX   | . . .    | VIII.    |
| <b>Intercalary month—</b>                           |      |          |          |
| Examples of inscriptions dated in— . . . .          | XXI  | 102      | . . .    |
| <b>Ionic architecture—</b>                          |      |          |          |
| See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.               |      |          |          |
| <b>Irich in Jhānsī District, N.-W. P.—</b>          |      |          |          |
| Muhammadan remains at— . . . .                      | VII  | 32       | . . .    |
| <b>Iron—</b>                                        |      |          |          |
| The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi . . . | I    | 170      | . . .    |
| Works at Narwār . . . . .                           | II   | 325      | . . .    |
| <b>Iron Pillar—</b>                                 |      |          |          |
| See Delhi.                                          |      |          |          |
| <b>Isōna Varmma—</b>                                |      |          |          |
| One of the Maukharī dynasty of Magadha . . .        | XVI  | 79, 81   | . . .    |
| Dated silver coins of— . . . . .                    | IX   | 27       | v        |
| <b>Islām Shāh—</b>                                  |      |          |          |
| Made Gwāliār his capital . . . . .                  | II   | 393      | . . .    |
| Tomb of, at Sahsarām . . . . .                      | XI   | 133      | XXXVIII. |
| <b>Islāmābād—</b>                                   |      |          |          |
| Name given to Mathurā by Aurangzeb . . . .          | XX   | 39       | . . .    |
| A name of Tahangarh in Karauli State . . . .        | "    | 91       | . . .    |
| <b>Islāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>          |      |          |          |
| Remains at— . . . . .                               | VIII | 47       | . . .    |
| <b>Iswara Varmma, Rājā—</b>                         |      |          |          |
| Inscription of, at Jaunpur . . . . .                | XI   | 104, 124 | XXXVII.  |
| <b>J</b>                                            |      |          |          |
| <b>Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>        |      |          |          |
| 'Madan Mahal' at— . . . . .                         | VII  | 54       | . . .    |
| <b>Jādava, Jādon, or Jādovansi—</b>                 |      |          |          |
| See Yāduvansi Race.                                 |      |          |          |
| <b>Jagannāth, temple of—</b>                        |      |          |          |
| Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at— . . . .         | "    | VI       | . . .    |

|                                                                             | VOL.     | PAGE.         | PLATE.    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| <b>Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                 |          |               |           |
| = Kulika, birth-place of Mogalāna . . . . .                                 | I        | 29            | . . .     |
| <b>Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                   |          |               |           |
| History of — . . . . .                                                      | VI       | 24            | . . .     |
| Ruined temple at — . . . . .                                                | "        | 27            | . . .     |
| <b>Jahánára Begum—</b>                                                      |          |               |           |
| Daughter of Sháhjahán, buried at Delhi . . . . .                            | I        | 230           | . . .     |
| <b>Jahángír, Emperor—</b>                                                   |          |               |           |
| So-called palace of, at Agra . . . . .                                      | IV       | XII, 124      | XIII.     |
| Throne and bath of, " . . . . .                                             | "        | 132, 135      | . . .     |
| <b>Jahánpanáh at Delhi—</b>                                                 |          |               |           |
| Described— . . . . .                                                        | I        | 218           | . . .     |
| <b>Jáhgira in Bhágápur District, Bengal—</b>                                |          |               |           |
| Legends of — . . . . .                                                      | XV       | 21            | . . .     |
| Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at — . . . . .                    | "        | 22            | VIII, IX. |
| Short inscription in early Gupta characters at — . . . . .                  | "        | 23            | XI.       |
| Island temple at — . . . . .                                                | "        | 22            | VII.      |
| Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Baiskaran near— . . . . . | "        | 23            | XI.       |
| Great fairs held at — . . . . .                                             | "        | 24            | . . .     |
| <b>Jaichand—</b>                                                            |          |               |           |
| See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rájá.</i>                                              |          |               |           |
| <b>Jain Tirthánkaras—</b>                                                   |          |               |           |
| Stages in life of — . . . . .                                               | XI       | 171           | . . .     |
| <b>Jainism—</b>                                                             |          |               |           |
| Relation of, to Buddhism . . . . .                                          | X        | 63            | . . .     |
| Flourished at Mathurá at beginning of Christian era . . . . .               | III      | 45            | . . .     |
| Alluded to by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                         | V        | 92            | . . .     |
| Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty . . . . .                   | II       | 445           | . . .     |
| Persecuted by Brahmins . . . . .                                            | XX       | 104           | . . .     |
| Present extent of— . . . . .                                                | "        | "             | . . .     |
| Legendary origin of Swetámbara sect of— . . . . .                           | X        | 55            | . . .     |
| <b>Jaitpur in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |          |               |           |
| Fort at— . . . . .                                                          | VII      | 29            | . . .     |
| <b>Jajáhutiya or Jijhotiya Brahmins and Baniyas—</b>                        |          |               |           |
| In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Jejakabhukti-dēśa</i> . . . . .              | X<br>XXI | 99<br>VI, 173 | . . .     |



|                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.           | PLATE.   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                |      |                 |          |
| Mosque and inscription at— . . . . .                                    | IV   | 213             | . . .    |
| <b>Jajhoti—</b>                                                         |      |                 |          |
| See Jijhoti.                                                            |      |                 |          |
| <b>Jalál Khán—</b>                                                      |      |                 |          |
| A famous Mewáti Chief . . . . .                                         | XX   | 18              | . . .    |
| <b>Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>                             |      |                 |          |
| Anciently named Girjhák . . . . .                                       | II   | 176             | . . .    |
| ? = Girivraja of Rámáyana . . . . .                                     | "    | 177             | . . .    |
| The site of Alexander's head-quarters . . . . .                         | "    | 183             | LXVII.   |
| ? = Bukephala . . . . .                                                 | "    | 186             | . . .    |
| <b>Jalál-ud-dín Khiljí—</b>                                             |      |                 |          |
| Murder of, at Karrá . . . . .                                           | XVII | 89              | . . .    |
| <b>Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá—</b>                                         |      |                 |          |
| Traditions of, in Lalitpur District . . . . .                           | X    | 91              | . . .    |
| <b>Jalandhar District in Panjáb—</b>                                    |      |                 |          |
| Puranic legends relating to— . . . . .                                  | V    | 145             | . . .    |
| Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Búhika . . . . .          | "    | 148             | . . .    |
| Rájás of, in early times . . . . .                                      | "    | 149—152,<br>181 | . . .    |
| Chief places of note in— . . . . .                                      | "    | 152             | . . .    |
| Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . .                     | "    | 150             | . . .    |
| <b>Jamál-garhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>                                 |      |                 |          |
| Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 46—53           | XIII—XV. |
| Indo-Corinthian architecture at— . . . . .                              | "    | 48              | . . .    |
| Inscribed statue of king at— . . . . .                                  | "    | 49              | XVI.     |
| Other inscriptions from— . . . . .                                      | "    | 63              | . . .    |
| Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of<br>remains at— . . . . . | "    | 64              | . . .    |
| Numerous sculptures found at— . . . . .                                 | "    | 197             | . . .    |
| <b>Jamná R. in Bihár—</b>                                               |      |                 |          |
| Flowing from Barábár hills . . . . .                                    | VIII | 127             | . . .    |
| See Jumna R.                                                            |      |                 |          |
| <b>Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.—</b>                            |      |                 |          |
| Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .                                    | VII  | 239             | . . .    |
| <b>Janakpur—</b>                                                        |      |                 |          |
| Ancient capital of Mithila . . . . .                                    | XVI  | 34              | . . .    |

|                                                                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Janapada country ?—</b>                                                                                      |      |          |        |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                                             | XIV  | 151      | XXXI.  |
| <b>Janer (Jajner) in Fīrozpur District, Panjāb—</b>                                                             |      |          |        |
| An ancient town . . . . .                                                                                       | "    | 67       | . . .  |
| Analysis of 184 coins found at— . . . . .                                                                       | "    | 69       | . . .  |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                                                            | "    | "        | . . .  |
| <b>Janjgir (Jangir) in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>                                                            |      |          |        |
| Vaishnava sculptures at— . . . . .                                                                              | VII  | 204, 205 | . . .  |
| Construction of tower of temple at— . . . . .                                                                   | "    | 207      | . . .  |
| Two imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | "        | . . .  |
| <b>Janjūhās—</b>                                                                                                |      |          |        |
| A tribe in the E. Salt Range . . . . .                                                                          | II   | 18       | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                 | V    | 81, 82   | . . .  |
| <b>Jānkī Kōt in Champāran District, Bengāl—</b>                                                                 |      |          |        |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                                                                       | XXII | 50       | . . .  |
| <b>Jaolī in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>                                                                   |      |          |        |
| Ruins with relics and coins at— . . . . .                                                                       | II   | 146      | . . .  |
| <b>Jarāsandha, King of Magadha—</b>                                                                             |      |          |        |
| 'Girivraja' = Rājgir, <i>q.v.</i> , was capital of— . . . . .                                                   | I    | 21       | . . .  |
| 'Baithak' at Giryek of— . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 16—19    | XV.    |
| <b>Jārtika tribe—</b>                                                                                           |      |          |        |
| = Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                            | II   | 195      | . . .  |
| <b>Jaspur—</b>                                                                                                  |      |          |        |
| Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of<br>Bihār city . . . . .                                      | VIII | 76       | . . .  |
| <b>Jasso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—</b>                                                                       |      |          |        |
| Short inscriptions in— . . . . .                                                                                | XXI  | 99       | XXVII. |
| <b>Jaswār Kahārs—</b>                                                                                           |      |          |        |
| In neighbourhood of Bihār city . . . . .                                                                        | VIII | 76       | . . .  |
| <b>Jāt (or Jat) tribe—</b>                                                                                      |      |          |        |
| The most numerous race in Panjāb . . . . .                                                                      | II   | 3, 56    | . . .  |
| Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Iatii of Pliny<br>and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers . . . . . | "    | 55       | . . .  |
| Are mostly Musalmān in Panjāb and Sindh, but Hindu<br>in Rājputāna . . . . .                                    | "    | 56, 57   | . . .  |
| Hindus say they come from Kandahār . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 54       | . . .  |
| Musalmāns say they come from Gajni . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 55       | . . .  |

|                                                                                            | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------|
| <b>Ját (or Jat) tribe—<i>contd.</i></b>                                                    |      |          |                            |
| Not Rájputs . . . . .                                                                      | II   | 81       | . . .                      |
| Now hold Bharatpur State . . . . .                                                         | XX   | 68       | . . .                      |
| <b>Játakas—</b>                                                                            |      |          |                            |
| Panjab sculptures illustrating the— . . . . .                                              | V    | 197, 199 | . . .                      |
| <b>Jatkari near K'hajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>                           |      |          |                            |
| Temple of Vishnu at— . . . . .                                                             | X    | 20       | 1K.                        |
| <b>Jaugada in Ganjam District, Madras—</b>                                                 |      |          |                            |
| A-soka's edict inscription at— . . . . .                                                   | XIII | 113      | . . .                      |
| Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 115      | . . .                      |
| <b>Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                              |      |          |                            |
| Capital of the Sharki kings in 15th century A.D. . . . .                                   | XI   | 102      | . . .                      |
| Speculations as to original name of— . . . . .                                             | "    | 103      | . . .                      |
| Mosques on sites of temples built by Rájás Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Ráhor . . . . . | "    | 104      | . . .                      |
| The fort mosque is oldest building at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 105      | XXXI.                      |
| Inscription of Fírúz Sháh's brother at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 106      | . . .                      |
| The great Atála Mosque at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 107      | XXXII.<br>XXXV—<br>XXXVII. |
| Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atála Mosque . . . . .             | "    | 110      | XXXVII.                    |
| Khális-mukhlis and Zauziri mosques at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 112      | XXXI.                      |
| Jámi-ush-shark mosque at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 113      | XXXIII.                    |
| Bibi Rájá or Lal Darwáza mosque at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 110      | XXXIV.                     |
| Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at— . . . . .      | "    | 117, 125 | XXXVII.                    |
| Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at— . . . . .                                       | "    | 118, "   | "                          |
| Old tombs at— . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 119      | . . .                      |
| Fort and bridge at— . . . . .                                                              | "    | 120      | . . .                      |
| Inscription of Rájá Iswara Varmma at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 104, 124 | XXXVII.                    |
| Burial-ground of Sharki kings at— . . . . .                                                | "    | 116      | . . .                      |
| Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodi at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 115, 117 | . . .                      |
| <b>Jaunpurí-Pathán architecture—</b>                                                       |      |          |                            |
| Described . . . . .                                                                        | III  | 11       | . . .                      |
| <b>Jaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj—</b>                                                       |      |          |                            |
| Defeated by Muhammad Ghori at Benares . . . . .                                            | I    | 283      | . . .                      |
| Built temple at Jaunpur . . . . .                                                          | XI   | 104      | . . .                      |
| <b>Jaya (Gupta)—</b>                                                                       |      |          |                            |
| Gold coins of— . . . . .                                                                   | I    | 40, Note | . . .                      |

|                                                                                                           | VOL.     | PAGE.                 | PLATE.         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Jayanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái—<br>Inscription of— . . . . .                                                | IX       | 7                     | IV.            |
| Jayapura-dúrgga—<br>Ancient name of Ajaygarh, q.v. . . . .                                                | XXI      | 46                    | . . .          |
| Jayendra, King of Káshmir—<br>Not contemporary with Hwen Thsang . . . .                                   | I        | Intr. XXXIV.          | . . .          |
| Jaynagar in Mongír District, Bengal—<br>Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rájá of Magadha .                 | III      | 159                   | . . .          |
| Jaypál, Rájá of Kanauj—<br>Date of death of— . . . . .                                                    | I        | 121                   | . . .          |
| Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rájputána—<br>Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century . .                 | II       | 251                   | . . .          |
| Jaypur State—<br>Anciently called Dhundhár . . . . .                                                      | "        | "                     | . . .          |
| Jejákbhukti—<br>Old name of Bundélkhand . . . . .                                                         | X<br>XXI | 23, 99<br>VI, 57, 173 | . . .<br>. . . |
| Jejákasukti—<br>A misreading for Jejákbhukti, q.v.                                                        |          |                       |                |
| Jesalmer (Jáisalmír) in Jesalmer State, Rájputána—<br>Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhati tribe at— . | II       | 22                    | . . .          |
| Jesalmer annals—<br>On the history of Sálivahan . . . . .                                                 | "        | 21, 22                | . . .          |
| Jetavana monastery of Srávastí—<br>Further excavations of— . . . . .<br>See Srávastí.                     | XI       | 82                    | XXIV.          |
| Jethian in Gayá District—<br>= Ancient Jashtivana . . . . .                                               | III      | 140                   | . . .          |
| Jethur in Bhágapur District, Bengal—<br>Inscription, dated 1053 S. at— . . . . .                          | VIII     | 130                   | . . .          |
| Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—<br>Inscribed slab at— . . . . .                               | XXI      | 176                   | . . .          |



|                                                                                       | VOL.  | PAGE.           | PLATE.        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|
| <b>Jhálra Pátan in Jhalláwár State, Rájputána—</b>                                    |       |                 |               |
| = Ancient Chandrávatí . . . . .                                                       | II    | 264, 270        | . . .         |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                                 | XXIII | 126             | XXVI.         |
| Major Abbott's account of— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 130             | . . .         |
| <b>Jhárkhand—</b>                                                                     |       |                 |               |
| Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdá river, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal . . . . . | VIII  | 50, 157         | . . .         |
| <b>Jharkon in Central India—</b>                                                      |       |                 |               |
| Capital of the Khichí Rájás . . . . .                                                 | II    | 295             | . . .         |
| <b>Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>                                       |       |                 |               |
| Iron tripods and brass bowls found at— . . . . .                                      | XIV   | 42              | . . .         |
| Remains of temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .                                   | "     | "               | . . .         |
| Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .                                                  | II    | 174             | . . .         |
| <b>Jhelam River—</b>                                                                  |       |                 |               |
| Formerly joined Chenáb about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .                |       | 38              | . . .         |
| <b>Jhirká—</b>                                                                        |       |                 |               |
| <i>See Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District.</i>                                       |       |                 |               |
| <b>Jhirmá in Rewá State—</b>                                                          |       |                 |               |
| <i>See Piáwan.</i>                                                                    |       |                 |               |
| <b>Jihonia (Zeionises) Satrap—</b>                                                    |       |                 |               |
| Coins of, found at Manikyala . . . . .                                                | XIV   | 152, 167-8<br>6 | LXV.<br>. . . |
| <b>Jijhoti—</b>                                                                       |       |                 |               |
| Ancient name of Bundelkhand . . . . .                                                 | II    | 413             | . . .         |
| <b>Jijhotiya Brahmans—</b>                                                            |       |                 |               |
| Named from Jijhoti . . . . .                                                          | "     | 414             | . . .         |
| <b>Jivita Gupta, Rájá—</b>                                                            |       |                 |               |
| Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárák . . . . .                                             | XVI   | 68, 73          | XXIV—<br>XXVI |
| <b>Jobnáth, Rájá—</b>                                                                 |       |                 |               |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                                  | V     | 96              | . . .         |
| <i>See Chobnáth, Rájá.</i>                                                            |       |                 |               |
| <b>Jodh Báí, Akbar's queen—</b>                                                       |       |                 |               |
| Mausoleum at Agra of— . . . . .                                                       | IV    | 121             | . . .         |

|                                                                    | VOL.  | PAGE.     | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| <b>Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>                        |       |           |          |
| Modern temples at — . . . . .                                      | XXIII | 85        | . . .    |
| <b>Jogi-guphá in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>                    |       |           |          |
| Hindu remains at — . . . . .                                       | XV    | 120       | . . .    |
| <b>Joginis, 64—</b>                                                |       |           |          |
| Five temples known to be dedicated to— . . . . .                   | IX    | 74        |          |
| Detailed description of Bherá Gáit temple of— . . . . .            | "     | 61—74     | XII—XVI. |
| Ditto of Khajuráho ditto . . . . .                                 | II    | 46        | . . .    |
|                                                                    | XXI   | 57        | . . .    |
| <b>Johlyas of Baháwalpur—</b>                                      |       |           |          |
| = Yaudheya tribe . . . . .                                         | XIV   | 140       | . . .    |
| <b>Jones, Sir William—</b>                                         |       |           |          |
| Contributions of, to oriental learning . . . . .                   | I     | Intr. I   | . . .    |
| <b>Júd, Mount—</b>                                                 |       |           |          |
| The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range . . . . .                    | V     | 79        | . . .    |
| <b>Julien, M. Stanislas—</b>                                       |       |           |          |
| Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Tshang . . . . .               | II    | 85        | . . .    |
| <b>Jumná R.—</b>                                                   |       |           |          |
| Symbolised by tortoise . . . . .                                   | X     | 49        | . . .    |
| Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture . . . . . | IX    | 43, 70    | . . .    |
| <b>Júná Kherá in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>                     |       |           |          |
| Ruined temples at— . . . . .                                       | XXIII | 97        | . . .    |
| <b>Jupiter, 12-year cycle of—</b>                                  |       |           |          |
| Preliminary discussion of— . . . . .                               | IX    | 18        | . . .    |
| Method of calculating— . . . . .                                   | X     | Pref. and | . . .    |
| Used in the Dakhin and Burma . . . . .                             | "     | App. 127  | . . .    |
| <b>Jupiter, 60-year cycle of—</b>                                  |       |           |          |
| Used in dates of Satf inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P. . . . .     | XVII  | 41        | . . .    |
| <b>Jushka—</b>                                                     |       |           |          |
| A brother of Kanishka, according to Káshmir history . . . . .      | II    | 64        | . . .    |
| <b>Jwála Mukhí in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>                     |       |           |          |
| Famous temple at— . . . . .                                        | V     | 169       | . . .    |
| Natural flames at— . . . . .                                       | "     | 170       | . . .    |
| Alleged visit of Fíroz Tughlak to— . . . . .                       | "     | 117—175   | . . .    |

|                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Jyestha datta—</b>                                                         |      |       |        |
| Coin of, from Bairánt in Benares District . . .                               | XXII | 115   | . . .  |
| <b>K</b>                                                                      |      |       |        |
| <b>Kábar or Shergarh in Bareilly District, N.W. P.—</b>                       |      |       |        |
| An ancient city . . . . .                                                     | I    | 358   | . . .  |
| <b>Kabir, reformer—</b>                                                       |      |       |        |
| Died at Maghar in Basti District . . . . .                                    | XII  | 72 *  | . . .  |
| <b>Kabir-ud dín Auliya—</b>                                                   |      |       |        |
| Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .                                                 | XX   | 147   | . . .  |
| <b>Kábul—</b>                                                                 |      |       |        |
| Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C. . . . . | II   | 45    | . . .  |
| Occupied by Great Yuchi . . . . .                                             | "    | 73    | . . .  |
| Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of— .                         | "    | 206   | . . .  |
| Names of Hindu kings of— . . . . .                                            | "    | 74    | . . .  |
|                                                                               | V    | 82    | . . .  |
| Silver coinage of, current in Panjáb in Mahmúd's time .                       | "    | 156   | . . .  |
| <i>Surkh Mînár</i> and <i>Mînár Chakrí</i> at— . . . . .                      | "    | 186   | XLV.   |
| •                                                                             |      |       |        |
| <b>Kachchh—</b>                                                               |      |       |        |
| = Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara .                            | "    | 155   | . . .  |
|                                                                               | XIV  | 136   | . . .  |
| <b>Kachhwáhá clan—</b>                                                        |      |       |        |
| Etymology of name of— . . . . .                                               | II   | 379   | . . .  |
| <b>Kachhwáhá Rájás of Gwáliár—</b>                                            |      |       |        |
| List of— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 374   | . . .  |
| <b>Kadaphes—</b>                                                              |      |       |        |
| Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                      |      |       |        |
| <b>Kádasa (Kádra)—</b>                                                        |      |       |        |
| Snake coins bearing name of— . . . . .                                        | "    | 10    | . . .  |
|                                                                               | VI   | 167   | . . .  |
| <b>Kadphises—</b>                                                             |      |       |        |
| See Kujula Kara Kadphises, and Wema Kadphises, King—                          |      |       |        |
| <b>Kadwai in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>                                        |      |       |        |
| Old Hindu temple at— . . . . .                                                | XX   | 105   | . . .  |

\* The text erroneously states that Kabir was born at Maghar.

|                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| <b>Káfir-kot in Derá Ismáil Khán District, Panjáb—</b> |      |        |          |
| Fort and temples at— . . . . .                         | XIV  | 27     | XI—XIII. |
| <b>Kagol in Mongír District, Bengal—</b>               |      |        |          |
| <i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at— . . .     | III  | 153    | . . .    |
| <b>Kahalgaoon in Bhágalspur District, Bengal</b>       |      |        |          |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                  | XV   | 35     | XII.     |
| Formerly a haunt of Thugs . . . . .                    | "    | "      | . . .    |
| <b>Kaháon in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>         |      |        |          |
| Temples and other ruins at— . . . . .                  | I    | 91—95  | XXVIII.  |
| Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at— .  | "    | 92     | XXX.     |
|                                                        | XVI  | . . .  | XXIX.    |
| <b>Kahrór in Multán District, Panjáb—</b>              |      |        |          |
| Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas .   | II   | 21     | . . .    |
| <b>Kaikeya—</b>                                        |      |        |          |
| Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam .  | "    | 14     | . . .    |
| <b>Kailakila Yavanas of the Puránas—</b>               |      |        |          |
| Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka . . . .          | XVII | 84, 86 | . . .    |
| <b>Kaisobora—</b>                                      |      |        |          |
| See Klisobora—                                         |      |        |          |
| <b>Kakarári in Rewá State—</b>                         |      |        |          |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                    | X    | 15     | . . .    |
| <b>Kakarsihá in Rewá State—</b>                        |      |        |          |
| Ruined temples at— . . . . .                           | XIII | 19     | . . .    |
| <b>Káker (Kákair) in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>       |      |        |          |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                  | VII  | 147    | . . .    |
| Two inscriptions at— . . . . .                         | "    | 148    | . . .    |
| <b>Káko (Husainpur-Káko) in Gayá District, Bengal—</b> |      |        |          |
| An ancient town . . . . .                              | XVI  | 36     | . . .    |
| Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .                  | VIII | 64     | . . .    |
|                                                        | XVI  | 37     | X.       |
| Legends of Bibi Kamálo at— . . . . .                   | "    | 38     | . . .    |
| <b>Kákápur in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>         |      |        |          |
| Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's A-yu-to . . . . .              | I    | 295    | . . .    |
| <b>Kálá-ká Sarai in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>  |      |        |          |
| A halting-place of the Mughal emperors . . . .         | II   | 111    | . . .    |



|                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|---------|
| <b>Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—</b>                                     |      |            |         |
| Said to have come from the south . . . . .                             | XXI  | 153        | . . . . |
| Occupied Kālanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249 . . . .                   |      | 22, 153    | . . . . |
| Also called Haihaya . . . . .                                          | IX   | 77         | . . . . |
| Defeated by Chālukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D. . .                  | "    | "          | . . . . |
|                                                                        | XVII | 83         | . . . . |
| Intermarried with Rāshtrakuta dynasty of south . .                     | IX   | 80         | . . . . |
| Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba . .                     | "    | 86         | . . . . |
| Bhārhut included in dominions of— . . . . .                            | "    | 94         | . . . . |
| Held Rewā in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier . . . . .       | XXI  | 103, 153   | . . . . |
| History, chronology, and inscriptions of— . . . .                      | IX   | 77, 112    | . . . . |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                    | X    | 25         | X.      |
| <b>Kalachuri era—</b>                                                  |      |            |         |
| A.D. 250 is probably initial year of— . . . . .                        | VII  | VI         | . . . . |
| Probably dates from capture of Kālanjar by Kalachuri dynasty . . . . . | XVII | 84         | . . . . |
|                                                                        | XXI  | 154        | . . . . |
| Data for determination of— . . . . .                                   | IX   | 86, 111    | . . . . |
| <b>Kālanjar Fort in Bānda District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |      |            |         |
| Sieges of— . . . . .                                                   | XXI  | 20, 24, 26 | . . . . |
| Description of— . . . . .                                              | "    | 21         | VIII.   |
| Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249 . . . .                    | XVII | 84         | . . . . |
|                                                                        | XXI  | 22, 153    | . . . . |
| Defeat by Mahmūd of Ghazni of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019 . . . . .      | "    | 23         | . . . . |
| Taken by Mahmūd of Ghazni and Kutb-ud-din Aibak . .                    | "    | 24, 87     | . . . . |
| Later history of— . . . . .                                            | "    | 25         | . . . . |
| Gates of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 28         | . . . . |
| Reservoirs, &c., in— . . . . .                                         | "    | 32         | . . . . |
| List of inscriptions at— . . . . .                                     | "    | 33-45      | IX, X.  |
| Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy . . . . .                                 | "    | 58, 91     | . . . . |
| <b>Kālāsoka, King of Magadha—</b>                                      |      |            |         |
| Succeeded Susināga . . . . .                                           | VIII | 3          | . . . . |
| <b>Kallar, King of Gāndhāra—</b>                                       |      |            |         |
| = Syālapati Deva of coins . . . . .                                    | V    | 83         | . . . . |
| <b>Kālpī in Jālaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>                             |      |            |         |
| History of— . . . . .                                                  | XXI  | 131        | . . . . |
| Muhammadan tombs at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 132        | XXXIII. |
| <b>Kālsī—</b>                                                          |      |            |         |
| See Khālsī.                                                            |      |            |         |

|                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Kamál Khán Gakkar—</b>                                   |      |          |         |
| Jáگیردار of Karrá, 1564 A.D. . . . .                        | XVII | 93       | . . .   |
| <b>Kamálo, Bibí—</b>                                        |      |          |         |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                       | XVI  | 38       | . . .   |
| <b>Káman in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>                 |      |          |         |
| A place of pilgrimage . . . . .                             | XX   | 54       | . . . . |
| Chauinsat Khamba mosque at— . . . . .                       | "    | 55       | XI.     |
| Inscription of Iltimish at— . . . . .                       | "    | 56       | . . .   |
| Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at—       | "    | 57       | XII.    |
| Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .            | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of— . . . . .                  | "    | 59       | . . .   |
| <b>Kamantipuri—</b>                                         |      |          |         |
| Ancient name of Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.        | XVII | 2        | . . .   |
| <b>Kambistholi of Arrian—</b>                               |      |          |         |
| = Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills . . . . .                     | XIV  | 116      | . . .   |
| <b>Kambojas—</b>                                            |      |          |         |
| Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . .               | V    | 20       | . . .   |
| <b>Kamlu (Kamlua), King of Gándhára—</b>                    |      |          |         |
| Coins doubtfully ascribed to— . . . . .                     | "    | 83       | . . .   |
| <b>Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b> |      |          |         |
| Capital of S. Panchála . . . . .                            | XI   | 11       | . . .   |
| Scene of <i>Swayamvara</i> of Draupadí . . . . .            | "    | 12       | . . .   |
| <b>Kámrúp (Assám)—</b>                                      |      |          |         |
| Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj . . .              | XV   | 112      | . . .   |
| <b>Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—</b>                               |      |          |         |
| Birth-place of, near Kapilavástu . . . . .                  | XII  | IV, 184  | . . .   |
| <b>Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>            |      |          |         |
| Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D.              | I    | 150, 283 | . . .   |
| Captured by Chandra Deva Ráthor about A.D. 1050             | "    | 151      | . . .   |
| Early accounts of— . . . . .                                | "    | 279      | . . .   |
| Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana . . . . .                   | "    | 280      | . . .   |
| Description of— . . . . .                                   | "    | 284      | XLVII.  |
| Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at— . .               | "    | 286      | . . .   |
| Discovery of gold ingots at— . . . . .                      | "    | 287      | . . .   |
| Tomb of Makhdúm Jahániya at— . . . . .                      | "    | 289      | . . .   |
| Hindu sculptures at— . . . . .                              | "    | 290      | . . .   |
| Site of Asoka's great <i>stúpa</i> not traceable at— . .    | "    | 291      | . . .   |

|                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.          | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--------|
| <b>Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b> |      |                |        |
| Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—                    | I    | 290, 293       | . . .  |
| Formerly on bank of Ganges                                    | "    | 279, 284       | . . .  |
| Jálandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Tshang                | V    | 150            | . . .  |
| <b>Kandahár—</b>                                              |      |                |        |
| Traditionally the original seat of Játs of Bayána and         |      |                |        |
| Bharaipur                                                     | II   | 54             | . . .  |
| Alms-bowl of Buddha near—                                     | "    | 88             | . . .  |
|                                                               | XVI  | 10             | . . .  |
| <b>Kanerkes, King—</b>                                        |      |                |        |
| <i>See</i> Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.                      |      |                |        |
| <b>Kángra town and fort in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>       |      |                |        |
| Also known as Nagarkot and Bhím-nagar                         | V    | 155, 156       | . . .  |
| Sacked by Mahmūd of Ghazni                                    | "    | "              | . . .  |
| Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D.                               | "    | 157            | . . .  |
| Subsequent sieges of—                                         | "    | 157—162        | . . .  |
| Description of—                                               | "    | 163            | . . .  |
| Temples and sundry inscriptions at—                           | "    | 163—167        | . . .  |
| Repair of noses practised at—                                 | "    | 168            | . . .  |
| Rájás of—                                                     | "    | 150            | . . .  |
| Coins of Rájás of—                                            | "    | 152            | . . .  |
| <b>Kángra Valley—</b>                                         |      |                |        |
| Buddhism traceable at Chári only in—                          | "    | 178            | . . .  |
| <b>Kánhari caves in Salset, Bombay—</b>                       |      |                |        |
| Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819                | I    | Intr. VI       | . . .  |
| Date of, proved by inscriptions                               | "    | " XXI          | . . .  |
|                                                               |      | XXIII          | . . .  |
| <b>Kanhiará in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>                   |      |                |        |
| Short Ario-Pálf and Indo-Pálf rock inscriptions at—           | V    | 175            | XLII.  |
| <b>Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—</b>                          |      |                |        |
| A member of the Kushán tribe                                  | "    | 62             | . . .  |
| Abolished serpent worship in Káshmir                          | II   | 10             | . . .  |
| Events of reign of—                                           | "    | 67             | . . .  |
| Erected great buildings at Pesháwar                           | "    | 88             | . . .  |
| Perhaps founded Vikrama era                                   | "    | 68 <i>Note</i> | . . .  |
| Kept Chinese hostages                                         | XIV  | 53             | . . .  |
| Inscriptions of, from Mathurá                                 | III  | 30             | XIII.  |
| " " " Zeda in Yusufzai                                        | V    | 57             | . . .  |
| Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mánikyála             | II   | 159, 162       | . . .  |
| <b>Kankáli in Kamarda State, C. P.—</b>                       |      |                |        |
| Inscriptions of Jasa Rájá and Magaradhwa Jogi at—             | XVII | 44             | XXII.  |

|                                                                                                                         | VOL.     | PAGE.           | PLATE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>Káńkjol (Káńjol) Province—</b>                                                                                       |          |                 |        |
| Comprised parts of Purńia, Mǎldah and Bhágalpur Districts, and was also known as Rárh or Rádha, and Audumbara . . . . . | XV       | 37, 38          | . . .  |
| <b>Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta—</b>                                                                                 |          |                 |        |
| Probably the same as the province of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                                                      | "        | 112             | . . .  |
| <b>Kántipuri—</b>                                                                                                       |          |                 |        |
| = Modern Kotwál or Kutwár near Gwáldár . . . . .                                                                        | II       | 308, 398        | . . .  |
| <b>Kanwa dynasty of Purńas—</b>                                                                                         |          |                 |        |
| Perhaps identical with that of Vāsudeva, Indo-Scythian . . . . .                                                        | III<br>V | 42<br>140       | . . .  |
| <b>Kanyá Kubja—</b>                                                                                                     |          |                 |        |
| The Sanskrit name of Kanauj . . . . .                                                                                   | I        | 280             | . . .  |
| <b>Kapál mochan—</b>                                                                                                    |          |                 |        |
| A holy tank east of Ambála . . . . .                                                                                    | XIV      | 75              | XXIV.  |
| Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at— . . . . .                                                                          | "        | 77              | XXV.   |
| <b>Kapilavástu—</b>                                                                                                     |          |                 |        |
| = Bhulá Dīh in Bzsti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                            | XII      | IV, 142         | . . .  |
| Identification of sites surrounding . . . . .                                                                           | "        | 112, 157<br>772 | . . .  |
| <b>Kapisa, near Kábul—</b>                                                                                              |          |                 |        |
| Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                               | II       | 79              | . . .  |
| <b>Kapisthala people—</b>                                                                                               |          |                 |        |
| In Panjáb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian . . . . .                                                                      | XIV      | 116             | . . .  |
| <b>Kapurdi-garhi—</b>                                                                                                   |          |                 |        |
| See Sháhbázgarhi . . . . .                                                                                              | V        | 8               | . . .  |
| <b>Karachuri—</b>                                                                                                       |          |                 |        |
| See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.                                                                                         |          |                 |        |
| <b>Káramár hill at Sháhbázgarhi—</b>                                                                                    |          |                 |        |
| = Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                                                               | II<br>V  | 106<br>17       | . . .  |
| <b>Karanbel—</b>                                                                                                        |          |                 |        |
| Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District ( <i>q.v.</i> ) . . . . .                                             | IX       | 58              | . . .  |
| <b>Karath in Sháhbábád District, Bengal—</b>                                                                            |          |                 |        |
| Remains of (?) stúpa at— . . . . .                                                                                      | XVI      | 61              | . . .  |



|                                                                                                  | VOL. | PLATE.    | PAGE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|
| <b>Kárátoya river—</b>                                                                           |      |           |       |
| Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kámrúp (Assam) . . . . .                                    | XV   | 114       | . . . |
| <b>Karauli—</b>                                                                                  |      |           |       |
| Jádon (Váduvansi) Rájás of— . . . . .                                                            | XX   | 7         | . . . |
| <b>Kári Tálal or Karnapura in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                    |      |           |       |
| Inscriptions of Mohárájá Jayanáth and of the Kalachuri Dynasty at— . . . . .                     | IX   | 8         | 11.   |
| <b>Karkota—</b>                                                                                  |      |           |       |
| Name of a range of hills in Rájputána . . . . .                                                  | VI   | 166       | . . . |
| A synonym for Nága or Takshaka . . . . .                                                         | "    | 167       | . . . |
| <b>Karkota Nagar—</b>                                                                            |      |           |       |
| See Nagar (Karkota).                                                                             |      |           |       |
| <b>Kárlé caves in Púná District, Bombay—</b>                                                     |      |           |       |
| Objecions to Fergusson's late date for— . . . . .                                                | I    | Intr. XXI | . . . |
| <b>Karínki family in Panjáb—</b>                                                                 |      |           |       |
| Coins of, in 13th century A.D. . . . .                                                           | II   | 19        | . . . |
| <b>Karmanasa R.—</b>                                                                             |      |           |       |
| The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians                                               | IX   | 160       | . . . |
| <b>Karna Deva, King of Chedi—</b>                                                                |      |           |       |
| Founded Bilhari and Karnávatí (Karanpur) . . . . .                                               | "    | 107       | . . . |
| Defeated by Kírtti Varmma Chandel . . . . .                                                      | II   | 453       | . . . |
|                                                                                                  | IX   | 108       | . . . |
| Remembered in Rewá as a Bhar . . . . .                                                           | XXI  | 149       | . . . |
| Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces . . . . .                 | VII  | 227       | . . . |
| <b>Karna, Rájá—</b>                                                                              |      |           |       |
| Mentioned in legends of Mongír and Champánagar, near Bhágalpur . . . . .                         | XV   | 31        | . . . |
| <b>Karrá in Alláhábád District, N. W. P.—</b>                                                    |      |           |       |
| An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage . . . . .                                                   | XVII | 88        | . . . |
| Tomb of Khwája Karrak at— . . . . .                                                              | "    | "         | . . . |
| Murder of Jalál-ud-dín Fíroz Khiljí at, in 1296 A.D. . . . .                                     | "    | "         | . . . |
| Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D. . . . .                                     | "    | 91, 94    | . . . |
| Superseded by Alláhábád, 1575 A.D. . . . .                                                       | "    | 94        | . . . |
| Sundry historical events at— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 92        | . . . |
| Tomb of Kamál Khán at— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 93        | . . . |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 94        | . . . |
| Inscription of Yasa Pála, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from— . . . . .                              | "    | 89, 95    | . . . |
| Copperplate inscription of Rájá Rámachandra of Rewá, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at— . . . . . | "    | 88, 95    | . . . |

|                                                                                           | VOL.  | PLATE.      | PAGE.   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| <b>Kārusha Desa—</b>                                                                      |       |             |         |
| Ancient name of Shāhābād Di-strict, Bengal . . . . .                                      | III   | 70          | . . .   |
| <b>Kasaundhi Garhi or Bāwan Garhi in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—</b>                  | XV    | 155         | . . .   |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                                                 | IV    | 208         | . . .   |
| <b>Kāshīpur (Kasīpur) in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                    |       |             |         |
| Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Tshang . . . . .                 | I     | 252         | XLII.   |
| <b>Kāshmir—</b>                                                                           |       |             |         |
| Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of . . . . .                                             | "     | Intr. V     | . . .   |
| Ruled by Kanishka and his brothers . . . . .                                              | II    | 67          | . . .   |
| Conquest of Gāndhāra by— . . . . .                                                        | V     | 83          | . . .   |
| <i>Lok-kāl</i> reckoning of— . . . . .                                                    | "     | 181         | . . .   |
| Takāri alphabet used in— . . . . .                                                        | II    | 9           | . . .   |
| <b>Kāshmir style of architecture—</b>                                                     |       |             |         |
| Characteristics of— . . . . .                                                             | "     | 189         | . . .   |
| Salt Range temples in— . . . . .                                                          | V     | 180, 196    | . . .   |
|                                                                                           | "     | 84          | . . .   |
|                                                                                           | XIV   | 33          | XV.     |
| <b>Kasiā in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                             |       |             |         |
| = Ancient Kusinagara, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                               | I     | 70-85       | XXVI.   |
|                                                                                           | XVIII | 55          | . . .   |
| Sepulchral barrows near— . . . . .                                                        | I     | 76, Note 79 | . . .   |
|                                                                                           | XVIII | 94          | . . .   |
| Old river channels " . . . . .                                                            | "     | 97          | . . .   |
| Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at— . . . . .                                             | "     | 67, 100     | . . .   |
| Dedicatory inscription in Kutila characters at— . . . . .                                 | "     | 56          | . . .   |
| Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                                         | I     | 79          | . . .   |
|                                                                                           | XVIII | 57, 99      | v, vi   |
| Inscription of Haribala at— . . . . .                                                     | "     | 60          | . . .   |
| Restorations by Mr. Carleyale at— . . . . .                                               | "     | 61          | . . .   |
|                                                                                           | XXII  | 16-29, 58   | III, IV |
| Traces of action of fire in ruins at— . . . . .                                           | XVIII | 62          | . . .   |
| Great <i>stūpa</i> of the Nirvāna at— . . . . .                                           | "     | 63, 73      | v, vi.  |
| Small <i>stūpas</i> at— . . . . .                                                         | "     | 67          | . . .   |
| Inscription mentioning Śāriputra at— . . . . .                                            | "     | 68          | . . .   |
| Buddhist creed inscription in Kutila characters at— . . . . .                             | "     | 69          | . . .   |
| on copperplate in characters of 5th century at— . . . . .                                 | "     | 70          | . . .   |
| on seals at— . . . . .                                                                    | "     | "           | . . .   |
| Missing Nirvāna inscription at— . . . . .                                                 | "     | 72          | . . .   |
| Rāmābhār <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                       | "     | 75          | . . .   |
| Gradual destruction of remains at— . . . . .                                              | "     | 87          | . . .   |
| Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahā Kāśya-pa, chief disciple of Buddha . . . . . | "     | 93          | . . .   |

|                                                                                           | VOL.    | PLATE.        | PAGE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| <b>Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, Kaspatures of Herodotus, and Kaspeira of Ptolemy—</b>         |         |               |        |
| Probably = Multán . . . . .                                                               | II<br>V | 69<br>129     | . . .  |
| <b>Kaspeiræoi of Ptolemy—</b>                                                             |         |               |        |
| Probably = Great Yuchi . . . . .                                                          | II      | 67, 69        | . . .  |
| <b>Kasturia in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>                                            |         |               |        |
| Supposed palace of Cherú Rájá at— . . . . .                                               | XVI     | 26            | . . .  |
| <b>Kásyapa Buddha—</b>                                                                    |         |               |        |
| Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh . . . . .                          | I<br>XI | 349<br>71, 77 | . . .  |
| <b>Kásyapapura—</b>                                                                       |         |               |        |
| Ancient name of Multán . . . . .                                                          | II<br>V | 69<br>129     | . . .  |
| <b>Katahriga clan—</b>                                                                    |         |               |        |
| Lakhnor, capital of— . . . . .                                                            | I       | 237           | . . .  |
| Settled in Katehar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174. . . . .                   | "       | 356           | . . .  |
| <b>Katár tribe—</b>                                                                       |         |               |        |
| Probably = Cidaritæ, &c., = Yuchi . . . . .                                               | II      | 79            | . . .  |
| Not Rájput . . . . .                                                                      | "       | 80            | . . .  |
| <b>Katás (Kataksba) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>                                       |         |               |        |
| A place of pilgrimage . . . . .                                                           | "       | 188           | LXVII. |
| 'Sat-ghara' temples in Káshmir style at— . . . . .                                        | "       | 189—191       | . . .  |
| Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                            | V       | 90            | . . .  |
| <b>Katehar—</b>                                                                           |         |               |        |
| Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand . . . . .                                                  | I<br>XI | 352, 356<br>1 | . . .  |
| <b>Kathæa—</b>                                                                            |         |               |        |
| The territory of the Kathæoi (Káthi) in Central Panjáb . . . . .                          | II      | 36, 37        | . . .  |
| <b>Káthi—</b>                                                                             |         |               |        |
| A numerous tribe in Central Panjab, = Kathaoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander . . . . . | "       | 33            | . . .  |
| Found also in Kathiáwár . . . . .                                                         | "       | "             | . . .  |
| Resemble the Gákars in physique and habits . . . . .                                      | "       | "             | . . .  |
| Claim descent from the Bálas, and pay special adoration to the sun . . . . .              | "       | 34            | . . .  |

|                                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| <b>Káthi—<i>contd.</i></b>                                                             |      |        |          |
| Greek accounts of—                                                                     | II   | 35     | .        |
| Peculiar marriage customs of—                                                          | "    | 36     | .        |
| Boundaries of territory of—                                                            | "    | 37     | .        |
| Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopeithes</i> ( <i>Sophites</i> )<br><i>q.v.</i> | "    | 35     | .        |
| <b>Katká in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                          |      |        |          |
| Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—                                                 | XXI  | 120    | .        |
| <b>Katra or Akbarpur in Darbhanga District, Bengal—</b>                                |      |        |          |
| Ancient fort at—                                                                       | XVI  | 35     | .        |
| <b>Katrás in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                                             |      |        |          |
| Small ancient temple at—                                                               | VIII | 156    | XV, XVI. |
| Surrounding district called Jhárkhand in Muham-<br>madan history                       | "    | 157    | .        |
| <b>Kauwá-Dol hill, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                       |      |        |          |
| Site of the Silbhadra monastery                                                        | I    | 40     | .        |
|                                                                                        | VIII | 40     | .        |
|                                                                                        | XVI  | 47     | XIV.     |
| Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—                                                | "    | 48     | XV.      |
| <b>Kavi-Siva, Satrap—</b>                                                              |      |        |          |
| Inscription of, in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope                                                | II   | 161    | LXIII.   |
| <b>Kawardá (Kamardá) in Kawardá State, Biláspur District,<br/>Central Provinces—</b>   |      |        |          |
| Worn inscription at—                                                                   | XVII | 34     | .        |
| <b>Keljhar in Wardhá District, C. P.—</b>                                              |      |        |          |
| Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—                                             | IX   | 140    | XXV.     |
| <b>Ken R.—</b>                                                                         |      |        |          |
| Course and tributaries of—                                                             | XXI  | 157    | .        |
| <b>Kesariyá in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>                                         |      |        |          |
| Ruins at—                                                                              | I    | 64     | XXIII.   |
| Stúpa at—                                                                              | "    | 64-66  | XXIV.    |
| The place of parting between [Buddha and the Lich-<br>chhavis                          | XVI  | 16     | .        |
| <b>Kesopura muhalla of Mathurá—</b>                                                    |      |        |          |
| Probably = Klisobora of Arrian                                                         | XX   | 31, 45 | .        |
| <b>Ketás in Salt Range, Panjáb—</b>                                                    |      |        |          |
| See Katás (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—                                       |      |        |          |



|                                                                                     | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------|
| <b>Kevatí Kund in Rewá State—</b>                                                   |      |          |          |
| Páli inscription of about 200 B.C., and four <i>sati</i> inscriptions at— . . . . . | XXI  | 116, 142 | XXIX.    |
| <b>Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                     |      |          |          |
| Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at— .                                 | XXII | 108      | XII.     |
| <b>Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>                                               |      |          |          |
| Great fort of— . . . . .                                                            | V    | 64       | . . . .  |
| Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun . . . . .                                             | "    | 66       | . . . .  |
| <b>Khairpur near Delhi—</b>                                                         |      |          |          |
| <i>Jámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at— . . .                              | XX   | 155      | XXXVI.   |
| Tombs at— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 158      | XXXVIII. |
| Old bridge at— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 159      | . . . .  |
| <b>Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>                                  |      |          |          |
| Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta . . . . .                       | II   | 412      | . . . .  |
| A capital of Jijhoti or Bundelkhand . . . . .                                       | "    | 413      | . . . .  |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 415      | XCIV.    |
| Temple of Chaonsat Joginís at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 416      | XCVI.    |
|                                                                                     | XXI  | 57       | . . . .  |
| Great temples at— . . . . .                                                         | II   | 419      | XCVII.   |
|                                                                                     |      |          | XCVIII.  |
|                                                                                     | VII  | 5        | XII.     |
|                                                                                     | X    | 18, 21   | VIII.    |
| Obscene sculptures at— . . . . .                                                    | II   | 420      | . . . .  |
| Temple of sun at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 422      | . . . .  |
| Colossal statue of boar at— . . . . .                                               | "    | 427      | . . . .  |
| Remains of Buddhist monasteries at— . . . . .                                       | "    | 428, 435 | . . . .  |
| Jain remains at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 431      | . . . .  |
| <i>Ghantái</i> temple at— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 414, 431 | . . . .  |
|                                                                                     | X    | 16       | VIII.    |
| Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkari, near— . . .                                      | II   | 436      | . . . .  |
| Inscribed statue of Hanumán at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 437      | . . . .  |
|                                                                                     | X    | 20       | IX.      |
|                                                                                     | XXI  | 64       | XVI.     |
| History of— . . . . .                                                               | II   | 438      | . . . .  |
| Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at— .                                      | XXI  | 56       | . . . .  |
| Temple of Brahmá at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | "        | . . . .  |
| Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy . . . . .                                           | "    | 58, 91   | . . . .  |
| Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at— . .                                     | II   | 433—435  | . . . .  |
|                                                                                     | XXI  | 59       | XX.      |
| Longer inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                   | II   | 423, 426 | . . . .  |
|                                                                                     | XXI  | 63—69    | XVI—XIX. |

|                                                                       | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Khalári in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                             |      |          |           |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                 | VII  | 156      | XVII.     |
| Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at— . . . . .             | "    | 157      | . . . . . |
| <b>Khalpáni R.—</b>                                                   |      |          |           |
| See Chalpáni R.                                                       |      |          |           |
| <b>Khálsí (Kálsí) in Dehrá Dún District, N.-W. P.—</b>                |      |          |           |
| Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at— . . . . .                     | I    | 245      | XLI.      |
| <b>Khandagiri in Katák District, Orissa—</b>                          |      |          |           |
| Notes on caves and inscriptions at— . . . . .                         | XIII | 79—91    | . . . . . |
| <b>Khandwā in Nimár District, C. P.—</b>                              |      |          |           |
| Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy . . . . .                            | IX   | 113, 121 | . . . . . |
| Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at— . . . . .                 | "    | 114      | . . . . . |
| <b>Khánwa (Kanna) in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>                  |      |          |           |
| Site of great battle between Bábar and Rájá Sanga A.D. 1527 . . . . . | XX   | 93       | . . . . . |
| Bábar's <i>baoli</i> near— . . . . .                                  | "    | 94       | . . . . . |
| Legends of battle-field at— . . . . .                                 | "    | 96       | . . . . . |
| Correct date of Babar's battle at— . . . . .                          | "    | 97       | . . . . . |
| <b>Khánzádas of Mewát—</b>                                            |      |          |           |
| Claim descent from the Jádón Rájá Tahan Pála . . . . .                | "    | 11       | . . . . . |
| Ancestors of, converted to Islám in reign of Fíroz Tughlák . . . . .  | "    | "        | . . . . . |
| Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi . . . . .                    | "    | 13—22    | . . . . . |
| Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of— . . . . .                            | "    | 13       | . . . . . |
| Bahádur Náhar, founder of ruling family of— . . . . .                 | "    | 15—17    | . . . . . |
| Jalál Khán, a famous chief of— . . . . .                              | "    | 18       | . . . . . |
| Hasan Khán, chief of, in Bábar's reign . . . . .                      | "    | 19       | . . . . . |
| Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign . . . . .                     | "    | 22       | . . . . . |
| Hindu usages of— . . . . .                                            | "    | 23       | . . . . . |
| <b>Kharkai in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>                                   |      |          |           |
| Ruins at, not fully examined . . . . .                                | V    | 53       | . . . . . |
| Inscribed relic-receptacle at— . . . . .                              | "    | 54       | XII.      |
| Masons' marks at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 55       | . . . . . |
| <b>Khárod in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                            |      |          |           |
| Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at— . . . . .                      | VII  | 201      | . . . . . |
| Temple at . . . . .                                                   | "    | 202      | . . . . . |
| Other remains at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 203      | . . . . . |

|                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE.   | PLATE.             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------|
| Khatkar-Bhimraj in Rájputána—                                     |       |         |                    |
| Sundry temples at— . . . . .                                      | XXIII | 135     | . . .              |
| Kherá in Agra District, N.-W. P.—                                 |       |         |                    |
| Sepulchral cairns at— . . . . .                                   | VI    | 13      | II                 |
| Kherá Bajerá, near Koel in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—            |       |         |                    |
| Mounds at— . . . . .                                              | XII   | 7       | . . .              |
| Kherhi in Bhágápur District, Bengal—                              |       |         |                    |
| Mounds and fort at— . . . . .                                     | VIII  | 128     | . . .              |
| 22 inscriptions in shell characters at— . . . . .                 | "     | 129     | . . .              |
| Medizaval inscription at— . . . . .                               | "     | "       | . . .              |
| Khetláí in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal—                      |       |         |                    |
| Included in Kasba Kismat . . . . .                                | XV    | 100     | . . .              |
| Hindu and Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                          | "     | 100—102 | . . .              |
| Khichi Chanhan clan—                                              |       |         |                    |
| History of— . . . . .                                             | II    | 295     | . . .              |
| Khichiwára territory—                                             |       |         |                    |
| Extent of— . . . . .                                              | "     | 299     | . . .              |
| Khieu-tsieu-ki—                                                   |       |         |                    |
| Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi . . . . .             | "     | 63      | . . .              |
| Conquered Ariana, Kábul, and Gándhára . . . . .                   | "     | 63, 65  | . . .              |
| = Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises . . . . .                         | "     | 66      | . . .              |
| Khiljí-Pathán architecture—                                       |       |         |                    |
| Described . . . . .                                               | III   | 8       | . . .              |
| Kho (Khoh) in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—                         |       |         |                    |
| Ruins of Vaishnava temple at— . . . . .                           | IX    | 6       | III                |
| Capital of the Teliyá Ráj . . . . .                               | "     | 7       | . . .              |
| Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at—             | "     | "       | . . .              |
| Kholví in Central India—                                          |       |         |                    |
| Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and <i>stúpas</i> at— . . . . . | II    | 280—288 | LXXXIII,<br>LXXXIV |
| Khond races—                                                      |       |         |                    |
| Traditions of— . . . . .                                          | XIII  | 110     | . . .              |
| Kháshí Shekh—                                                     |       |         |                    |
| See Kutb-ud-dín Chishti—                                          |       |         |                    |

|                                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.                | PLATE.  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------|
| <b>Khukhundo in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                           |      |                      |         |
| An ancient site known to the Jains as Kishkindapura                         | I    | 86                   | XXVIII. |
| Sculptures at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 87—90                | . . . . |
| Would well repay excavation . . . . .                                       | "    | 91                   | . . . . |
| <b>Khurdá (Khurdhá) in Puri District, Orissa—</b>                           |      |                      |         |
| Small early inscriptions at— . . . . .                                      | XIII | 99                   | . . . . |
| <b>Khusrú Parvez of Persia—</b>                                             |      |                      |         |
| Invasion of Sindh by— . . . . .                                             | V    | 123                  | . . . . |
| <b>Khwája Karrak, Saint—</b>                                                |      |                      |         |
| Tomb of, at Karrá . . . . .                                                 | XVII | 89                   | . . . . |
| <b>Khichang, south of Chaibása in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>           |      |                      |         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                         | XIII | 74                   | . . . . |
| <b>Kilakila Yavanas—</b>                                                    |      |                      |         |
| Probably either Indo-Scythians or Parthians . . . . .                       | I    | Intr. XXXV,<br>Note. | . . . . |
| <b>Kipin, kingdom of—</b>                                                   |      |                      |         |
| Nearly corresponded with Ariana, and was called Kophene by Greeks . . . . . | II   | 45                   | . . . . |
| Included Sakastene of Isidorus . . . . .                                    | "    | "                    | . . . . |
| Ruled by kings of Su horde shortly after 126 B.C. . . . .                   | "    | "                    | . . . . |
| <b>Kirgráma or Kirgraon in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>                     |      |                      |         |
| Temples of Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth) and Siddhnáth at—                          | V    | 178—179              | . . . . |
| Great inscriptions of Baijnáth temple at— . . . . .                         | "    | 180                  | XLII.   |
| Minor inscriptions at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 181—183              | . . . . |
| Takarf cursive character used at— . . . . .                                 | "    | 182                  | . . . . |
| <b>Kirna Suvarna, the kingdom of Sasánga—</b>                               |      |                      |         |
| (?) = Sápahan on Subanrikha R. . . . .                                      | VIII | 189, 191             | . . . . |
| <b>Kirtti Varmma, Chandel Rájá—</b>                                         |      |                      |         |
| Inscription of, dated Samvat 1154 at Deogarh . . . . .                      | X    | 102                  | XXXIII. |
| Defeated Karna Deva, King of Chedi . . . . .                                | II   | 453                  | . . . . |
|                                                                             | IX   | 108                  | . . . . |
| <b>Kispá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                      |      |                      |         |
| Inscribed Buddhist statues at— . . . . .                                    | VIII | 53                   | . . . . |
| <b>Kítolo—</b>                                                              |      |                      |         |
| Yuchi king of Gándhára early in 5th century A.D. . . . .                    | II   | 63                   | . . . . |



|                                                                                | VOL.       | PAGE.                             | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Kittoe, Major M.—</b>                                                       |            |                                   |        |
| Archæological work of— . . . . .                                               | I          | Intr. xxiv<br>—xxvii,<br>116, 124 | . . .  |
|                                                                                | VIII       | 63                                | . . .  |
| <b>Kiyul in Mongfir District, Bengal—</b>                                      |            |                                   |        |
| Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . .                                   | III        | 156                               | . . .  |
| Birdāban <i>stupa</i> of late date near— . . . .                               | "          | 157                               | XLVI.  |
| Lac seals found near— . . . . .                                                | "          | 158                               | "      |
| <b>Klisobora or (Kaisobora) of Arrian—</b>                                     |            |                                   |        |
| Identified by Mr. Growse with Gokal . . . .                                    | XX         | 44                                | . . .  |
| Probably the Kesopura Mohulla of Mathurā . .                                   | "          | 31, 45                            | . . .  |
| <b>Koel (Koīl) in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |            |                                   |        |
| <i>Mīnār</i> at, erected by Kutlugh Khān in A. H. 652 =<br>A.D. 1254 . . . . . | I          | 191                               | . . .  |
| <b>Kognabanda of Ptolemy—</b>                                                  |            |                                   |        |
| Probably = Khandwā . . . . .                                                   | IX         | 113, 121                          | . . .  |
| <b>Kohinūr diamond—</b>                                                        |            |                                   |        |
| Probably once belonged to Rājā of Gwāliār . .                                  | II         | 390                               | . . .  |
| <b>Koitur—</b>                                                                 |            |                                   |        |
| The name by which the Gonds call themselves .                                  | IX<br>XVII | 151<br>124                        | . . .  |
| <b>Kokalla I. and II.—</b>                                                     |            |                                   |        |
| Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .                                        | IX         | 80, 102<br>105                    | . . .  |
| <b>Kokila, Queen of Rasālu—</b>                                                |            |                                   |        |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                           | V          | 65                                | . . .  |
| <b>Kolahals, or Kanwa Hills of the Purānas—</b>                                |            |                                   |        |
| = Kauwā-kol hills in Gayā District, Bengal .                                   | VIII       | 123—125                           | . . .  |
| <b>Koli, alias Vyāghrapura—</b>                                                |            |                                   |        |
| See Vyāghrapura.                                                               |            |                                   |        |
| <b>Kols—</b>                                                                   |            |                                   |        |
| Temples at Konch in Gayā District, ascribed to—                                | "          | 61                                | . . .  |
| Rude stone circles near Buddha Gaya ascribed to—                               | "          | 66                                | . . .  |
| Mentioned in legend of Barāgaon in Patnā Dis-<br>trict . . . . .               | "          | 81                                | . . .  |

|                                                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------|
| <b>Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                                          |      |       |            |
| Brick temple at— . . . . .                                                                      | VIII | 54    | VI.        |
|                                                                                                 | XVI  | 50    | XVI—XVIII. |
| Arched vault, an integral part of temple at— . .                                                | VIII | 55    | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XVI  | "     | . . .      |
| Temple at, compared with temples at Nálanda and Buddha Gayá . . . . .                           | VIII | 57    | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XVI  | 55    | . . .      |
| Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist . . . . .                                                        | "    | 56    | . . .      |
| Remarkable Das Avatár group at— . . . . .                                                       | VIII | 60    | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XVI  | 57    | . . .      |
| Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D. . . . .                                                 | "    | 58    | . . .      |
| <b>Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—</b>                                                            |      |       |            |
| Perhaps = Gonds . . . . .                                                                       | IX   | 151   | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XVII | 124   | . . .      |
| <b>Kophene—</b>                                                                                 |      |       |            |
| = Arachosia . . . . .                                                                           | II   | 45    | . . .      |
| <b>Koron-dih (Koraun) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                          |      |       |            |
| Great mounds of ruins at— . . . . .                                                             | XI   | 101   | . . .      |
| Perhaps site of Rámagrāma . . . . .                                                             | XII  | 216   | XIV.       |
| <b>Kosala, Dakshina—</b>                                                                        |      |       |            |
| = Mahá Kosala = Chhattisgarh . . . . .                                                          | XVII | 68    | . . .      |
| <b>Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—</b>                                                                |      |       |            |
| Manipur, capital of— . . . . .                                                                  | IX   | 55    | . . .      |
| = Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala . . | XVII | 68    | . . .      |
| Extent of, at various times . . . . .                                                           | "    | "     | . . .      |
| = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .                                                  | "    | 69    | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XXI  | 93    | . . .      |
| Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D. .                                             | XVII | 71    | . . .      |
| Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639 . . . . .                                                  | "    | 86    | . . .      |
| List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa . . . . .                          | "    | 87    | . . .      |
| <b>Kosala, Uttara—</b>                                                                          |      |       |            |
| = Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R. . . . .                                                          | I    | 327   | . . .      |
|                                                                                                 | XVII | 68    | . . .      |
| <b>Kosala, Western—</b>                                                                         |      |       |            |
| = Gauda (Western), or the Gond country . . . .                                                  | IX   | 150   | . . .      |
| <b>Kosambi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                         |      |       |            |
| The city of King Udáyana, contemporary of Buddha .                                              | I    | 301   | . . .      |
| Early notices of— . . . . .                                                                     | "    | 302   | . . .      |

|                                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Kosámbi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>              |      |         |         |
| Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i> . . . . .                                         | I    | 302     | . . . . |
| Legend of Bakkula connected with— . . . . .                                       | "    | 303     | . . . . |
| Hwen Tshang's route to— . . . . .                                                 | "    | 305     | . . . . |
| Description of ruins at— . . . . .                                                | "    | 306     | XLVIII. |
| Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                                | "    | 308     | . . . . |
| Great monolith at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 309     | . . . . |
| Various ancient sites near— . . . . .                                             | "    | 311     | . . . . |
| A resort of Jain pilgrims . . . . .                                               | "    | 303     | . . . . |
| Jain and Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .                                        | X    | 1, 2    | . . . . |
| Inscription of Mahārāja Sri Bhima Varmma dated 136 at— . . . . .                  | "    | 3       | . . . . |
| Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at— . . . . .                         | "    | 4       | . . . . |
| Coins found at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 4, 5    | II.     |
| Superseded by Karrá as seat of Government about 1200 A.D. . . . .                 | XVII | 91, 94  | . . . . |
| Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki . . . . .                                  | "    | 91      | . . . . |
| Inscription of Yasa Pála Rájá of, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035, from Karrá . . . . . | "    | 89, 95  | . . . . |
| Further identification of Buddhist sites at— . . . . .                            | XXI  | 1       | II.     |
| <b>Kosgain State, C. P.—</b>                                                      |      |         |         |
| Fort and sculptures in— . . . . .                                                 | XIII | 153-157 | . . . . |
| <b>Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—</b>                                               |      |         |         |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                                         | XII  | 155     | . . . . |
| <b>Kotá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                        |      |         |         |
| Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .                                                 | XX   | 49-52   | III.    |
| <b>Kotgarh in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                                       |      |         |         |
| Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammadpur . . . . .                    | VII  | 212     | . . . . |
| <b>Kotila in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                                          |      |         |         |
| The capital of Bahádur Khán Náhar . . . . .                                       | XX   | 129     | . . . . |
| Fine mosque at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 130     | . . . . |
| <b>Kotila (Mubárákpur), near Delhi—</b>                                           |      |         |         |
| See Mubárákpur.                                                                   |      |         |         |
| <b>Kowaya in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>                                         |      |         |         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                               | III  | 156     | . . . . |
| <b>Kozoulo Kadphises—</b>                                                         |      |         |         |
| = Kheiu-tsiu-ki of Chinese . . . . .                                              | II   | 65, 66  | . . . . |
| See Kujula Kara Kadphises.                                                        |      |         |         |

|                                                                                                 | VOL.                 | PAGE.               | PLATE.                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Krakuchanda, the fourth Buddha—</b>                                                          |                      |                     |                               |
| Birth-place of, near Kapilavāstu . . . . .                                                      | XII                  | IV, 177             | XIII.                         |
| <b>Krelulendra—</b>                                                                             |                      |                     |                               |
| A name found in an inscription from Ghāzipur District,<br>and perhaps on a Gupta coin . . . . . | XXII                 | 97                  | x.                            |
| <b>Krimila Desa—</b>                                                                            |                      |                     |                               |
| Mentioned in Mongīr inscription . . . . .                                                       | VIII                 | 145                 | . . . .                       |
| <b>Krishna, god—</b>                                                                            |                      |                     |                               |
| First mentioned in the Sūtras of Pānini . . . . .                                               | XX                   | 45                  | . . . .                       |
| <b>Krishna Gupta—</b>                                                                           |                      |                     |                               |
| Inscription of, at cave in Yusufzai . . . . .                                                   | XIX                  | 115                 | . . . .                       |
| <b>Krishna Rājā Rāshtrakūta—</b>                                                                |                      |                     |                               |
| Silver coins of— . . . . .                                                                      | IX                   | 29                  | v.                            |
| <b>Kūcherā in Rājputāna—</b>                                                                    |                      |                     |                               |
| Stone circles at, constructed for game of <i>tāhar</i> or<br><i>ewāro</i> . . . . .             | XXIII                | 49                  | . . . .                       |
| <b>Kūdawa Nāla in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                 |                      |                     |                               |
| = Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition . . . . .                                                      | XII<br>XVIII<br>XXII | 224<br>13<br>3, III | . . . .<br>. . . .<br>. . . . |
| <b>Kuei-Shwang tribe—</b>                                                                       |                      |                     |                               |
| = Kushān, <i>q.v.</i>                                                                           |                      |                     |                               |
| <b>Kujula Kara Kadphises, King—</b>                                                             |                      |                     |                               |
| = Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese . . . . .                                                            | II                   | 65, 66              | . . . .                       |
| Coins of, found at Mānikyāla . . . . .                                                          | "                    | 168*                | LXV.                          |
| <b>Kulachuri—</b>                                                                               |                      |                     |                               |
| See Kalachuri dynasty.                                                                          |                      |                     |                               |
| <b>Kulhāras in C. I.—</b>                                                                       |                      |                     |                               |
| Inscribed <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .                                                     | "                    | 302                 | . . . .                       |
| <b>Kulika—</b>                                                                                  |                      |                     |                               |
| = Jagdīspur near Nālanda . . . . .                                                              | I                    | 29                  | . . . .                       |
| <b>Kulindrine of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                   |                      |                     |                               |
| = Kuninda (Kulinda) country, <i>s.e.</i> , Kuīu, &c. . . . .                                    | XIV                  | 138                 | . . . .                       |
| <b>Kumāra Gupta (Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—</b>                                          |                      |                     |                               |
| Inscription of, at Bihār . . . . .                                                              | I                    | 37                  | . . . .                       |
| on bricks at Bhitari . . . . .                                                                  | "                    | 97                  | XXX.                          |

\* In pp. 65, 66, Kujula, or Kujulaka Kadphises, is identified with Khieu-tsiu-ki and Kozoulo Kadphises, but at p. 168 Kujula Kara Kadphises is described as the successor of Kozoulo Kadphises.



|                                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.           | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>Kumāra (Gupta Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—<i>contd.</i></b>         |      |                 |        |
| Inscription of, at Garhwā . . . . .                                         | III  | 55              | XX.    |
| near Bithā . . . . .                                                        | X    | 9, 10           | v.     |
| at Bilsar . . . . .                                                         | "    | 7               | IV.    |
| at Bilsar . . . . .                                                         | XI   | 18              | VIII.  |
| Perhaps referred to by Chinese author in A.D. 222-280 . . . . .             | "    | 153             | . . .  |
| Gold coins of— . . . . .                                                    | I    | 40, <i>Note</i> | . . .  |
| Silver ditto . . . . .                                                      | XV   | 116, 117        | . . .  |
|                                                                             | IX   | 24              | v.     |
| <b>Kumāra Gupta (Later Gupta dynasty of Magadha)—</b>                       |      |                 |        |
| Took title of Kramāditya . . . . .                                          | XVI  | 81              | . . .  |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                         | III  | 137             | . . .  |
| Defeated Isāna Varmma . . . . .                                             | IX   | 28              | . . .  |
| <b>Kumārīl Bhatta, Mimāṃsaka philosopher—</b>                               |      |                 |        |
| Instigated persecution of Buddhism in (?) 6th or 7th century A.D. . . . .   | XX   | 103             | . . .  |
| <b>Kunāla, eldest son of Asoka—</b>                                         |      |                 |        |
| <i>Stūpa</i> in memory of, at Kurmāl, S.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . . | II   | 149             | . . .  |
| <b>Kundalpur in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>                                  |      |                 |        |
| 50 Jain and two Brahmanical temples at— . . .                               | XXI  | 166, 167        | XLII.  |
| Inscription of Chhatarsāl at— . . . . .                                     | VII  | 58              | . . .  |
|                                                                             | XXI  | 166             | . . .  |
| <b>Kundilpur—</b>                                                           |      |                 |        |
| Ancient name of Ahār in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .     | XII  | 27              | . . .  |
| <b>Kunet race of Pnnjāb Hills—</b>                                          |      |                 |        |
| Connected with the Khasias and Kols . . . . .                               | XIV  | 125, 133        | . . .  |
| Distribution of— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 126             | . . .  |
| Also called Mowa, or Mon, or Motan . . . . .                                | "    | 127             | . . .  |
| = Kulindas or Kunindas of early Hindu history . . .                         | "    | 129             | . . .  |
| Three tribes of— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 130             | . . .  |
| Origin of— . . . . .                                                        | "    | "               | . . .  |
| Language of— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 131             | . . .  |
| <b>Kuninda (Kulinda) country—</b>                                           |      |                 |        |
| = Hwen Thsang's kingdom of Srughna . . . . .                                | "    | 134             | . . .  |
| Mentioned in the Mahābhārata . . . . .                                      | "    | 135             | . . .  |
| = Kulindrine of Ptolemy . . . . .                                           | "    | 131             | . . .  |
| Identified with Kulu and other territories now occupied by Kunets . . . . . | "    | 138             | . . .  |
| Coins of Amogha Bhūti, King of— . . . . .                                   | "    | 129             | . . .  |
|                                                                             | "    | 65, 134, 138    | XXXI.  |

|                                                                                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| <b>Kunwára in Rájpur District, C. P.—</b>                                                                                               |      |         |        |
| Jain and Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .                                                                                              | XVI  | 32      | . . .  |
| <b>Kuraporina of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                                                           |      |         |        |
| Perhaps = Khajuráho . . . . .                                                                                                           | XXI  | 58, 91  | . . .  |
| <b>Kurkihár in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                                                                                               |      |         |        |
| Topes, &c., at— . . . . .                                                                                                               | I    | 14      | XXI.   |
| Inscriptions of <i>circa</i> A.D. 800-1000 found at— . . . . .                                                                          | "    | 15      | XIII.  |
| Suggested derivation of name of— . . . . .                                                                                              | XV   | 6       | . . .  |
| Buddhist legends of— . . . . .                                                                                                          | I    | 15      | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                         | XV   | 4       | . . .  |
| <b>Kurmál, near Sháhdheri (Taxila) in Ráwalpindi District, Panjáb—</b>                                                                  |      |         |        |
| Chief <i>stúpa</i> at, = that built in memory of Kunála, elder son of Aśoka . . . . .                                                   | II   | 149     | . . .  |
| Other Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                                                    | "    | 150     | . . .  |
| <b>Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thánesar in Umballa (Ambála) District, Panjáb—</b>                                                   |      |         |        |
| Position and limits of— . . . . .                                                                                                       | "    | 213     | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                         | XIV  | 87      | XXVI.  |
| Holy sites in— . . . . .                                                                                                                | "    | 90, 97  | . . .  |
| Mediæval history of— . . . . .                                                                                                          | "    | 95      | . . .  |
| Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .                                                                                                     | "    | 98, 102 | XXVII. |
| <b>Kuságarapura—</b>                                                                                                                    |      |         |        |
| A name of Rájagriha . . . . .                                                                                                           | III  | 140     | . . .  |
| <b>Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—</b>                                                                                              |      |         |        |
| = Sultánpur, in Oudh . . . . .                                                                                                          | I    | 313     | . . .  |
| <b>Kushan, or Khushan tribe—</b>                                                                                                        |      |         |        |
| = Kuei-Shwáng of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushán, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus . . . . . | II   | 43, 64  | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                                         | V    | 62      | . . .  |
| Kanishka, &c., belonged to— . . . . .                                                                                                   | "    | "       | . . .  |
| <b>Kusinagara—</b>                                                                                                                      |      |         |        |
| = Modern Kasiá, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur . . . . .                                                                                    | I    | 76-85   | XXVI.  |
|                                                                                                                                         | XVII | 55      | . . .  |
| Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                                                             | I    | 80      | . . .  |
| Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                                                                        | "    | 81      | . . .  |
| Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at— . . . . .                                                                                   | "    | 83      | . . .  |

|                                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|--------|
| <b>Kusinagara—contd.</b>                                                 |       |          |        |
| Prominent share of Aniruddha in the obsequies at—                        | I     | 82, 84   | . . .  |
| <i>Stūpas</i> built by Asoka at—                                         | "     | " 85     | . . .  |
| Pillar recording history of <i>nirvāna</i> formerly existed at—          | "     | "        | . . .  |
| Occupied by the Mallian kings                                            | "     | "        | . . .  |
| Ajātasatru removed relics of Buddha from—                                | XVIII | 75       | . . .  |
| Hwen Thsang's list of sacred sites at—                                   | "     | 88       | . . .  |
| Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at— | "     | 91       | . . .  |
| Secular and religious cities of—                                         | "     | 94       | . . .  |
| <b>Kusumapura—</b>                                                       |       |          |        |
| A name of Patna (Pātaliputra)                                            | VIII  | I        | . . .  |
| <b>Kutb Minār at Delhi—</b>                                              |       |          |        |
| Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—                         | I     | 189      | . . .  |
| Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.                      | IV    | x, xv    | . . .  |
| Dimensions of—                                                           | I     | 195      | . . .  |
| English repairs to—                                                      | "     | 199      | . . .  |
| Inscriptions on—                                                         | "     | 200      | . . .  |
| Builder of—                                                              | "     | 203      | . . .  |
| <b>Kutb Mosque at Delhi—</b>                                             |       |          |        |
| Cost of—                                                                 | "     | 175      | . . .  |
| Hindu pillars in—                                                        | "     | 176      | XXXVII |
| Date of—                                                                 | "     | 185      | . . .  |
| Description of—                                                          | "     | 186      | . . .  |
| Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī                         | "     | 187, 188 | . . .  |
| Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples        | IV    | v        | . . .  |
| <b>Kutb-ud-dīn Aibeg—</b>                                                |       |          |        |
| Built Kutb Mosque and <i>Minār</i> at Delhi                              | I     | 185, 202 | . . .  |
| <b>Kutb-ud-dīn Chishti—</b>                                              |       |          |        |
| Governor of Bihār under Jahangir                                         | XI    | 2        | . . .  |
| <b>Kúthará—</b>                                                          |       |          |        |
| See Náchná.                                                              |       |          |        |
| <b>Kutwár, north of Gwáliár, C. I,</b>                                   |       |          |        |
| Also named Kuntalpurī and Kamantalpurī                                   | II    | 398      | . . .  |
|                                                                          | XX    | 112      | . . .  |
| Most ancient capital of Gwáliár                                          | II    | 398      | . . .  |
| Probably = Kántipurī of the Purānas                                      | "     | 308      | . . .  |
| Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—    | XX    | 112      | . . .  |

|                                                                                                                                                          | VOL.           | PAGE.                                     | PLATE.                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>L</b>                                                                                                                                                 |                |                                           |                         |
| <b>Labokla of Ptolemy—</b><br>= Lahore . . . . .                                                                                                         | II             | 205, <i>Note</i>                          | . . .                   |
| <b>Labyrinth—</b><br>At Indor Kherá . . . . .                                                                                                            | XII            | 58                                        | . . .                   |
| <b>Lahore (Láhor), capital of the Panjáb—</b><br>= Labokla of Ptolemy . . . . .<br>Named Mahmúdpur by Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . . .<br>Museum at— . . . . . | II<br>XIV<br>V | 205, <i>Note</i><br>67<br>55, <i>Note</i> | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Láhor, near Ohind in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b><br>= Ancient Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo), <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                        | II             | 95                                        | . . .                   |
| <b>Lákhana in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b><br>Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                                                          | XII            | 1                                         | . . .                   |
| <b>Lakhsarai in Mongir District, Bengal—</b><br>Ancient sites near— . . . . .<br>Inscribed statue of Ganesa at— . . . . .                                | III<br>VIII    | 153<br>118                                | . . .<br>. . .          |
| <b>Lakhnauti—</b><br>A name of Gaur (Gauda) city, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                                  | XV             | 43                                        | . . .                   |
| <b>Lakhnor in Bengal—</b><br>Perhaps=Kámkjol, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                                      | "              | 44                                        | . . .                   |
| <b>Lakhnor (Sháhábád), in Rámpur State, Rohilkhand—</b><br>The capital of the Katahriya clan . . . . .                                                   | I              | 257                                       | . . .                   |
| <b>Lakhuria—</b><br><i>See Náchná.</i>                                                                                                                   |                |                                           |                         |
| <b>Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal—</b><br>Died in A.D. 1106 . . . . .                                                                                    | XV             | 167                                       | . . .                   |
| <b>Lakshmana era—</b><br>Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .                                                                                                      | "              | 160                                       | . . .                   |
| <b>Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b><br>Legend of— . . . . .<br>Old mosque at— . . . . .                                                      | XXI<br>"       | 175<br>176                                | . . .<br>. . .          |
| <b>Lalitpur District—</b><br>Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gonds . . . . .                                                                             | IX             | 152                                       | . . .                   |



|                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.           | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Lálkot at Delhi—</b>                                     |      |                 |         |
| Identification and description of— . . . . .                | I    | 180             | . . . . |
| <b>Lameta Ghát, near Jabalpur, C. P.—</b>                   |      |                 |         |
| Perhaps = Malaíta of Ptolemy . . . . .                      | IX   | 57              | . . . . |
| <b>Láphá in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                   |      |                 |         |
| Great fort at— . . . . .                                    | VII  | 219             | . . . . |
| Temple at— . . . . .                                        | "    | 223             | XX, XXI |
| <b>Lapis Lazuli—</b>                                        |      |                 |         |
| Found at site of Taxila and at Baoti Pind . . . . .         | II   | 117, 141        | . . . . |
| <b>Lassen, Professor—</b>                                   |      |                 |         |
| Archæological work of— . . . . .                            | II   | Intr. xii<br>85 | . . . . |
| <b>Lát in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                       |      |                 |         |
| Monolith at— . . . . .                                      | VIII | 47              | . . . . |
| <b>Latya in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                |      |                 |         |
| Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .                      | III  | 61              | . . . . |
| <b>Lauri—</b>                                               |      |                 |         |
| See Lokheri in Bánda District, N.-W. P.                     |      |                 |         |
| <b>Lauriyá-Araráj in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>        |      |                 |         |
| Edict pillar of Asoka at— . . . . .                         | I    | 67              | . . . . |
| <b>Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>    |      |                 |         |
| Fort at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 68              | . . . . |
|                                                             | XXII | 46              | . . . . |
| Ruins at, extensive and peculiar . . . . .                  | I    | 69              | XXIV    |
| Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Tshang . . . . .            | "    | 71              | . . . . |
| Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows          |      |                 |         |
| at— . . . . .                                               | "    | 69-72           | . . . . |
|                                                             | XVI  | 104, 105        | . . . . |
|                                                             | XXII | 42, 48          | . . . . |
| Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiya</i> s of the Vrijis . . . . . | "    | 49              | . . . . |
| Earthen <i>stúpa</i> cased with brick at— . . . . .         | "    | 37              | . . . . |
| Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters             |      |                 |         |
| found in one tumulus at— . . . . .                          | I    | 71              | . . . . |
| Inscribed lamp found near— . . . . .                        | XVI  | 106             | XXVIII  |
| Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor     |      |                 |         |
| inscriptions . . . . .                                      | I    | 73              | . . . . |
|                                                             | XVI  | . . . .         | XVII    |
| <b>Liako Kusuluko, Satrap—</b>                              |      |                 |         |
| Inscription of, at Sháhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .             | II   | 132-134         | LIX     |
|                                                             | V    | 67              | . . . . |

|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE.         | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
| <b>Lichchhavi family—</b>                                           |       |               |         |
| Vaisālī, the capital of— . . . . .                                  | I     | 63            | . . . . |
| Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyā . . . . .                          | XVI   | 16            | . . . . |
| <b>Little Yuchi—</b>                                                |       |               |         |
| See Yuchi, Little.                                                  |       |               |         |
| <b>Lodī dynasty—</b>                                                |       |               |         |
| Made Agra their capital . . . . .                                   | IV    | 98            | . . . . |
| <b>Lohāban, near Mathurā—</b>                                       |       |               |         |
| Statue at— . . . . .                                                | XX    | 46            | . . . . |
| <b>Lohārū in Panjāb—</b>                                            |       |               |         |
| Worship of a dog at— . . . . .                                      | XXIII | 26            | . . . . |
| <b>Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                  |       |               |         |
| Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongīr District . . . . .     | III   | 153, 155, 160 | . . . . |
| <b>Lokhrī (Lukhrī or Laurī), in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>       | XV    | 15            | . . . . |
| Sculptures at— . . . . .                                            | X     | 15            | . . . . |
| <b>Lok-kāl era—</b>                                                 |       |               |         |
| Used in Kāshmir . . . . .                                           | V     | 181           | . . . . |
| <b>Luckeesarai—</b>                                                 |       |               |         |
| See Lakhi sarai.                                                    |       |               |         |
| <b>Lumbini garden, near Kapilavāstu—</b>                            |       |               |         |
| Identified . . . . .                                                | XII   | 208           | . . . . |
| <b>Lunde—</b>                                                       |       |               |         |
| A name of the Tākari character . . . . .                            | II    | 9             | . . . . |
| <b>M</b>                                                            |       |               |         |
| <b>Macedonian months—</b>                                           |       |               |         |
| Mentioned in Ariano-Pāli inscriptions . . . . .                     | I     | Intr. x       | . . . . |
| <b>Māchārī in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>                           |       |               |         |
| Anciently named Sānchārī . . . . .                                  | VI    | 77            | . . . . |
| Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at— . . . . . | "     | 79            | x1.     |
| 1515 = A.D. 1458 at— . . . . .                                      | "     | 81            | . . . . |
| Traditions of Rājā Vena (Ben) Chakravartī at— . . . . .             | "     | 85            | . . . . |
| Ancient temple at— . . . . .                                        | "     | "             | ix, x   |
| Ruined palace at— . . . . .                                         | "     | 87            | . . . . |
| Aboriginal tomb near— . . . . .                                     | "     | 88            | . . . . |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VOL.                   | PAGE.                          | PLATE.                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Machchhakanda, Rájá—</b><br>Traditional founder of Nágár in Jaypur State                                                                                                                                               | VI                     | 162                            | .                          |
| <b>Mackenzie, Col. Colin—</b><br>Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India<br>made by—                                                                                                                           | I                      | Intr. vi,<br>XXIX              | .                          |
| <b>' Madan Mahal '—</b><br>At Jabalpur, C. P.                                                                                                                                                                             | VII                    | 54                             | .                          |
| <b>Madan-Banáras—</b><br>Old name of Zamánia in Gházipur District                                                                                                                                                         | III                    | 63                             | .                          |
| <b>Madana Pála Deva—</b><br>Inscription of, at Baijnáth                                                                                                                                                                   | XIX                    | 30                             | XI.                        |
| <b>Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b><br>A powerful monarch<br>Kálanjar inscriptions of—                                                                                                                               | II<br>XXI              | 454<br>34                      | .                          |
| <b>Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b><br>Temples and inscriptions at—<br>Inscriptions of Prithí Ráj Chauhán at—                                                                                                 | X<br>XXI<br>X<br>XXI   | 98, 100<br>172<br>98<br>193    | XXXII.<br>.<br>XXXII.<br>. |
| <b>Madár, Sháh—</b><br>Shrine at Makanpur of—                                                                                                                                                                             | XVII                   | 102                            | .                          |
| <b>Madáwar (Mandáwar) in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b><br>= Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang<br>Ruins and traditions of—<br>Probably the country of the Mathæ of Megasthenes<br>Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at— | I<br>II<br>I<br>"<br>" | 24<br>231<br>249<br>251<br>250 | .                          |
| <b>Mádharma Gupta—</b><br>Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran                                                                                                                                                    | X                      | 89                             | .                          |
| <b>Madhuban-Bindraban in Champáran District, Bengal—</b><br>Ruins at—                                                                                                                                                     | XXII                   | 57                             | .                          |
| <b>Madhyamikáya coins—</b><br>Described                                                                                                                                                                                   | VI<br>XIV              | 201, 203<br>146                | XXXI.                      |
| <b>Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—</b><br>Madáwar in Bijnor District, q.v.                                                                                                                                          | I                      | 248                            | .                          |

|                                                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|---------|
| <b>Madra, tribe—</b>                                                                              |      |             |         |
| Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi . | II   | 14, 196     | . . .   |
| Also called Jártika and Báhika . . . . .                                                          | "    | 195         | . . .   |
| <b>Magadha—</b>                                                                                   |      |             |         |
| Also known as Udandapura-desa— modern Bihár .                                                     | XI   | 185         | . . .   |
| Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. .                                               | III  | 138         | . . .   |
| Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Tshang preceded the Guptas . . . . .                             | I    | Intr. XL    | . . .   |
|                                                                                                   | III  | 95          | . . .   |
| Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest .                                                 | "    | 119         | . . .   |
| <b>Magadha, Eastern—</b>                                                                          |      |             |         |
| Later Gupta dynasty of— . . . . .                                                                 | XV   | 136         | . . .   |
|                                                                                                   |      | 166         | . . .   |
| <b>Magadha, Western—</b>                                                                          |      |             |         |
| Varmma or Maukharí dynasty of— . . . . .                                                          | III  | 135         | . . .   |
|                                                                                                   | XV   | 78, 165     | . . .   |
| <b>Magardhwaja Jogi—</b>                                                                          |      |             |         |
| Inscriptions of, in eight places . . . . .                                                        | XIII | 8, Note, 99 | . . .   |
| in Central Provinces . . . . .                                                                    | IX   | 146         | . . .   |
|                                                                                                   | XVII | 36, 44      | XXII.   |
| at Baijnáth . . . . .                                                                             | XIX  | 31          | X.      |
| <b>Maghar in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                        |      |             |         |
| Birth-place ( <i>sic</i> ) of Kabir . . . . .                                                     | XXII | 72*         | . . .   |
| <b>Mahában in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                     |      |             |         |
| Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansí, dated 1207 A.D. at— . . . . .                           | XX   | 42, 46      | X.      |
| Assí Khambá mosque at— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 42-44       | VII-IX. |
| Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 44          | . . .   |
| <b>Mahában hill in Yusafzai, Panjáb—</b>                                                          |      |             |         |
| Visited by Hwen Tshang . . . . .                                                                  | II   | 98          | . . .   |
| Probably not = Aornos . . . . .                                                                   | "    | 111, Note   | . . .   |
| <b>Mahábhárata, war of—</b>                                                                       |      |             |         |
| Abstract of story of— . . . . .                                                                   | XIV  | 91          | . . .   |
| <b>Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>                                                   |      |             |         |
| Curious brick temple at— . . . . .                                                                | XVI  | 62          | XX.     |
|                                                                                                   | XIX  | 14          | III.    |
| <b>Mahá Kántara—</b>                                                                              |      |             |         |
| See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.                                                              |      |             |         |
| <b>Mahá Kosala—</b>                                                                               |      |             |         |
| See Kosala, Mahá.                                                                                 |      |             |         |

\* Kabir died at Mahar, but was not born there. In the text Maghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.



|                                                                      | VOL.    | PAGE.      | PLATE.         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Māhānadi R.—</b>                                                  |         |            |                |
| = Suktimatī R. of Mahābhārata . . . . .                              | XVII    | 69         | • • •          |
| Also named Chitra Palavatī . . . . .                                 | "       | 70         | • • •          |
| <b>Mahāsamand in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>                         |         |            |                |
| Mediæval temples at— . . . . .                                       | VII     | 159        | • • •          |
| <b>Mahāsāra—</b>                                                     |         |            |                |
| = Masār in Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .                       | III     | 66         | • • •          |
| <b>Mahāsthān in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>                        |         |            |                |
| Site of <i>stūpa</i> of Chandaka at— . . . . .                       | XXII    | III, 5     | • • •          |
| <b>Mahāsthān in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>                          |         |            |                |
| Description of ruins and sculptures at— . . . . .                    | XV      | 104—109    | XXIX—<br>XXXI. |
| Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .             | "       | 102, 110   | • • •          |
| Nothing Buddhist found at— . . . . .                                 | "       | 109        | • • •          |
| According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .    | "       | 111        | • • •          |
| Identified with <i>Tagma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . . . .         | "       | 114        | • • •          |
| Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumāra Gupta found<br>near— . . . . . | "       | 116        | • • •          |
| Coins of kings of Bengal found at— . . . . .                         | "       | 117        | • • •          |
| <b>Mahāvīra, last Jāin hierarch—</b>                                 |         |            |                |
| Buried at Pawā; was named Nirgrantha Jnāti-putra . . . . .           | XI      | 170        | • • •          |
| Died in 527 B.C. . . . .                                             |         | 171        | • • •          |
| <b>Mahendra Pāla Deva, Rājā—</b>                                     |         |            |                |
| Son of Bhoja Deva . . . . .                                          | X       | 102        | • • •          |
| <b>Mahendra Pāla Deva, King of Bengal—</b>                           |         |            |                |
| Two inscriptions of— . . . . .                                       | I<br>XV | 4<br>154   | • • •          |
| <b>Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—</b>                                |         |            |                |
| Perhaps = Mahiyar (Māihar) in Baghelkhand . . . . .                  | IX      | 10         | • • •          |
| <b>Mahīpāla, King of Bengal and Magadha—</b>                         |         |            |                |
| Extent of dominions of— . . . . .                                    | XV      | 162        | • • •          |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                  | XI      | 177        | XLIII.         |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                   | "       | 181        | • • •          |
| In . . . . . of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D. . . . .                   | I<br>XI | 114<br>181 | • • •          |
| <b>Mahīpāla Deva Tomar, Rājā of Delhi and Kanauj—</b>                |         |            |                |
| Built temple at Badaon . . . . .                                     | "       | 1          | • • •          |
| Inscription of, at Ahār . . . . .                                    | XI      | 36         | • • •          |

|                                                | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Mahipápur, near Delhi—</b>                  |      |          |         |
| Tombs of reign of Itutmish at— . . . . .       | XX   | 142—146  | XXXII.  |
| <b>Mahirkul—</b>                               |      |          |         |
| See Mihirkul.                                  |      |          |         |
| <b>Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—</b>        |      |          |         |
| Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta . . .  | IX   | 10       | . . .   |
| Temple of Sáraswatí (Sárdá Deví) at— . . .     | VII  | 51       | . . .   |
|                                                | IX   | 33       | . . .   |
| Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar near— . . . . .   | "    | 34       | . . .   |
| <b>Mahmúd of Ghazni—</b>                       |      |          |         |
| Conquest of Gándhára by— . . . . .             | V    | 84       | . . .   |
| Found great treasure at Kángra . . . . .       | "    | 155      | . . .   |
| <b>Mahmúdpur—</b>                              |      |          |         |
| Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . | XIV  | 67       | . . .   |
| <b>Mahoba in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>  |      |          |         |
| Extent of town . . . . .                       | II   | 439      | XCIX.   |
| Palace of Parmál at— . . . . .                 | "    | 440, 443 | . . .   |
| Temple at Ráhilya near— . . . . .              | "    | 441      | . . .   |
|                                                | VII  | 26       | III.    |
| Kakra temple at— . . . . .                     | II   | 441      | . . .   |
| Madárfi " " . . . . .                          | "    | 442      | . . .   |
| Inscribed Jain statues at— . . . . .           | "    | 446      | . . .   |
| Buddhism at— . . . . .                         | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy . . . . .      | X    | 99       | . . .   |
|                                                | XXI  | 58, 92   | . . .   |
| Legends of— . . . . .                          | II   | 445      | . . .   |
|                                                | VII  | 13       | . . .   |
|                                                | XXI  | 70       | . . .   |
| Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . . .   | II   | 448      | . . .   |
|                                                | XXI  | 71       | XXI-XX. |
| <b>Mahodha in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>      |      |          |         |
| Curious <i>satí</i> monument at— . . . . .     | XVII | 1        | . . .   |
| <b>Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>   |      |          |         |
| Buddhist sculpture at— . . . . .               | XX   | 41       | V.      |
| <b>Máihar—</b>                                 |      |          |         |
| See Mahiyar in Baghelkhand.                    |      |          |         |
| <b>Maira in Salt Range, Panjáb—</b>            |      |          |         |
| Arian inscription in well at— . . . . .        | V    | 93       | XXVIII. |

|                                                          | VOL.  | PAGE.     | PLATE.    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Majholf in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>              |       |           |           |
| Varāha statue at— . . . . .                              | IX    | 48        | . . . .   |
| <b>Makanpur in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>       |       |           |           |
| Shrine of Shāh Madār at— . . . . .                       | XVII  | 102       | . . . .   |
| Visit of Aurangzeb to— . . . . .                         | "     | 105       | . . . .   |
| <b>Makarbāi in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>          |       |           |           |
| Temple at— . . . . .                                     | VII   | 26        | . . . .   |
| <b>Makhdūm Jahāniya, Saint—</b>                          |       |           |           |
| Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj . . . . .  | I     | 289       | . . . .   |
| <b>Makundpur in Rewā State, Bāghelkhand—</b>             |       |           |           |
| Sculptures at— . . . . .                                 | XIII  | 4         | . . . .   |
| Inscription, dated S. 772 from— . . . . .                | "     | 5, Note   | . . . .   |
| <b>Malaita of Ptolemy—</b>                               |       |           |           |
| Perhaps = Lāmeta Ghāt near Jabalpur . . . . .            | IX    | 57        | . . . .   |
| = Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur . . . . .                    | XXI   | 93        | . . . .   |
| <b>Malamantos R. of Arrian—</b>                          |       |           |           |
| = Chalpānī R. . . . .                                    | V     | 3         | . . . .   |
| <b>Mālava country—</b>                                   |       |           |           |
| Extent of— . . . . .                                     | XIV   | 151       | . . . .   |
| Coins of, inscribed, Jaya Mālavāna . . . . .             | VI    | 165, 173— | . . . .   |
|                                                          |       | 183       | . . . .   |
|                                                          | XIV   | 150       | XXXI. . . |
| <b>Māldah in Māldah District, Bengal—</b>                |       |           |           |
| Mosque and inscriptions at— . . . . .                    | XV    | 77        | . . . .   |
| Curious mīndr at— . . . . .                              | "     | 78        | . . . .   |
| <b>Mālhar in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>               |       |           |           |
| Inscription from, removed to Bilāspur . . . . .          | VII   | 204       | . . . .   |
| <b>Malla country in Bengal—</b>                          |       |           |           |
| Rājās of— . . . . .                                      | VIII  | 12, 146   | . . . .   |
| <b>Malla, era in Bengal—</b>                             |       |           |           |
| Initial point of, is Saka plus 612 . . . . .             | "     | 204       | . . . .   |
| <b>Mali, tribe—</b>                                      |       |           |           |
| Perhaps represented by the existing Bāla tribe . . . . . | II    | 35        | . . . .   |
| Capital city of, is now Mūltan . . . . .                 | V     | 129       | . . . .   |
| <b>Mallian kings of Kusinagara—</b>                      |       |           |           |
| Palace of— . . . . .                                     | I     | 82        | . . . .   |
|                                                          | XVIII | 91        | . . . .   |

|                                                                 | VOL.  | PAGE.  | PLATE.     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|------------|
| <b>Malot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>    |       |        |            |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                             | V     | 86—90  | XXV—XXVII. |
| = Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang . . . . .           | II    | 192    | . . . .    |
|                                                                 | V     | 85     | . . . .    |
| <b>Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwáliár—</b>                              |       |        |            |
| Glorious reign of— . . . . .                                    | II    | 387    | . . . .    |
| <b>Mand or Mind—</b>                                            |       |        |            |
| An <i>alias</i> of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . . | "     | 53     | . . . .    |
| <b>Mandár hill in Bhágapur District, Bengal—</b>                |       |        |            |
| Antiquities at, described by several writers . . . . .          | VIII  | 130    | . . . .    |
| Temples, &c., at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 131    | . . . .    |
| Remarkable rock-sculpture at— . . . . .                         | "     | 132    | . . . .    |
| Two rude rock-inscriptions at— . . . . .                        | "     | 133    | . . . .    |
| Gigantic sculptured head at— . . . . .                          | "     | 134    | . . . .    |
| Short ancient inscription at— . . . . .                         | "     | 136    | . . . .    |
| Sketch of— . . . . .                                            | "     | "      | II.        |
| Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at— . . . . .              | "     | 134    | . . . .    |
|                                                                 | XVI   | 65, 79 | . . . .    |
| <b>Mandhātā, Rájá—</b>                                          |       |        |            |
| Central India and Rájputāna traditions of— . . . . .            | VI    | 162    | . . . .    |
| <b>Mandí State in Panjáb—</b>                                   |       |        |            |
| Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmand in—           | XIV   | 120    | . . . .    |
| <i>Satī</i> pillars of Rájás of— . . . . .                      | "     | 123    | XXIX, XXX. |
| <b>Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—</b>                        |       |        |            |
| Fort at— . . . . .                                              | VII   | 103    | . . . .    |
| <b>Mandol in Mewár State—</b>                                   |       |        |            |
| An old Mína village . . . . .                                   | VI    | 253    | . . . .    |
| <b>Mandor in Jodhpur State, Rájputāna—</b>                      |       |        |            |
| Numerous gardens at— . . . . .                                  | XXIII | 73     | . . . .    |
| Cenotaphs at— . . . . .                                         | "     | 74     | XV.        |
| " of Rao Gangá at— . . . . .                                    | "     | 75     | XVI, XVII. |
| Mosques at— . . . . .                                           | "     | 77     | . . . .    |
| Ceremony of building a cenotaph at— . . . . .                   | "     | 83     | . . . .    |
| Masons' marks in Jūnāgarh fort near— . . . . .                  | "     | 81     | . . . .    |
| Colossal late rock-sculptures at— . . . . .                     | "     | 85     | . . . .    |
| <b>Maner—</b>                                                   |       |        |            |
| A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges . . . . .      | VIII  | 22     | . . . .    |



|                                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|------------|
| <b>Maneya of Buddhist legend—</b>                                                |       |          |            |
| Identified with ruins near Táma (Tameswar Náth) in Basti District . . . . .      | XII   | 223      | . . . .    |
|                                                                                  | XVIII | 12, 22   | . . . .    |
|                                                                                  | XXII  | 2        | . . . .    |
| <b>Manigal, Satrap—</b>                                                          |       |          |            |
| Father of Zeionises (Jihonia) . . . . .                                          | II    | 152, 167 | . . . .    |
| Perhaps founder of Mánikyála . . . . .                                           | XIV   | 5        | . . . .    |
| <b>Mánikyála (Mánikíálá) in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>                    |       |          |            |
| Also known as Mánikpur or Mániknagar . . . . .                                   | II    | 152      | . . . .    |
| Maps of ruins at— . . . . .                                                      | "     | "        | LXII.      |
|                                                                                  | XIV   | "        | II         |
| Excavations at— . . . . .                                                        | V     | 75—79    | XXI—XXIV.  |
|                                                                                  | XIV   | 3        | III.       |
| Legend of Rasálu connected with— . . . . .                                       | II    | 153      | . . . .    |
| Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs . . . . .       | "     | 154      | . . . .    |
| Numerous religious buildings but no large city at— . . . . .                     | "     | 157      | . . . .    |
| Destroyed by fire at time unknown . . . . .                                      | "     | 158, 164 | . . . .    |
| Described by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                               | "     | "        | . . . .    |
| Great Tope at, described . . . . .                                               | "     | 159      | . . . .    |
|                                                                                  | V     | 76—78    | . . . .    |
| Two Ario-Páli inscriptions from Great Tope . . . . .                             | II    | 160      | LXIII.     |
| No. 2, or General Court's Tope, = 'stúpa of Buddha's 'body-offering' . . . . .   | "     | 162      | . . . .    |
| Monastery, &c., at— . . . . .                                                    | "     | 164      | . . . .    |
| Topes Nos. 3-14 at— . . . . .                                                    | "     | 165—166  | . . . .    |
| Sonála Pind mound at— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 166      | LXIV, LXV. |
| Parí-ki-dheri " " . . . . .                                                      | "     | 168      | LXIV.      |
| Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at— . . . . .                                             | "     | 169      | . . . .    |
| 18, 21, and 22 at— . . . . .                                                     | "     | 170      | . . . .    |
| Remains of gilding on buildings at— . . . . .                                    | "     | 157, 171 | . . . .    |
| Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at— . . . . .                                | "     | 171      | . . . .    |
| At least 15 topes and as many monasteries known to have existed at— . . . . .    | "     | 172      | . . . .    |
| Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal . . . . .                      | XIV   | 5        | . . . .    |
| Coins of Satrap Jihonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphises, and Kanishka found at— . . . . . | II    | 152, 167 | . . . .    |
|                                                                                  | XIV   | 6        | . . . .    |
| Minor antiquities from— . . . . .                                                | "     | "        | IV.        |
| <b>Manipur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                                      |       |          |            |
| Formerly capital of Mahá Kosala . . . . .                                        | IX    | 55       | . . . .    |
| <b>Maniyágarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>                              |       |          |            |
| An ancient Chandel fort . . . . .                                                | XXI   | 69       | . . . .    |

|                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|
| <b>Mankuār—</b>                                                         |      |       |         |
| See Bithā and Deoriyā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.                   |      |       |         |
| <b>Manorhita, Buddhist Saint—</b>                                       |      |       |         |
| Author of Vibhāshā Sāstra . . . . .                                     | I    | 332   | . . . . |
| Taught at Peshawar circa A.D. . . . .                                   | II   | 89    | . . . . |
| <b>Mantras—</b>                                                         |      |       |         |
| See Charms.                                                             |      |       |         |
| <b>Mārā in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                 |      |       |         |
| Saiva cave temples at— . . . . .                                        | XIII | 20—31 | V—IX.   |
| <b>Mārkaṇḍa in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>                              |      |       |         |
| Group of temples at— . . . . .                                          | IX   | 143   | XXVI.   |
| Satī pillars at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 144   | . . . . |
| Temple of Yama at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 148   | . . . . |
| Das Avatār temple at— . . . . .                                         | "    | "     | XXVIII. |
| Inscribed monoliths at— . . . . .                                       | "    | 149   | XXX.    |
| <b>Mārphā in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |      |       |         |
| A great fortress . . . . .                                              | XXI  |       | . . . . |
| Late inscriptions at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 19    | XVIII.  |
| Was first settlement of the Baghels . . . . .                           | "    | 103   | . . . . |
| <b>Martin, Montgomery—</b>                                              |      |       |         |
| See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.                                              |      |       |         |
| <b>Mārttand in Kāshmir—</b>                                             |      |       |         |
| Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at— . . . . .               | V    | 196   | . . . . |
| <b>Masaon Dih near Saidpur-Bhitari in Ghāzipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>  |      |       |         |
| Inscription with name Krelulendra found near— . . . . .                 | XXII | 97    | IX, X.  |
| Also named Dhanāwar . . . . .                                           | "    | 98    | . . . . |
| Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at— . . . . . | "    | 99    | . . . . |
| Stone implements found in excavation near— . . . . .                    | "    | 100   | . . . . |
| List of ancient coins obtained at— . . . . .                            | "    | 103   | . . . . |
| <b>Masār in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>                              |      |       |         |
| = Ancient Mahāsāra . . . . .                                            | III  | 66    | . . . . |
| Changes in course of Ganges near— . . . . .                             | "    | 67    | . . . . |
| Hindu remains at— . . . . .                                             | "    | 68    | XXIII.  |
| Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at— . . . . .               | "    | "     | XXIV.   |
| Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at— . . . . .           | "    | 70    | "       |
| Find of 200 gold coins at— . . . . .                                    | "    | 71    | . . . . |

|                                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------|
| <b>Masons' marks—</b>                                                              | V    | 72     | . . .        |
| Are trustworthy proofs of age . . . . .                                            |      |        |              |
| At Nálánda . . . . .                                                               | I    | 30     | . . .        |
| At Bairánt . . . . .                                                               | III  | 101    | . . .        |
| In Arian characters at Jamálgarhi . . . . .                                        | XXII | 118    | . . .        |
|                                                                                    | V    | 64*    | . . .        |
| <b>Masúdí, geographer—</b>                                                         |      |        |              |
| Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D. . . . .                                | I    | 146    | . . .        |
| <b>Máthá Kuar, fort of—</b>                                                        |      |        |              |
| At Kasiá (Kusinágara), q.v. . . . .                                                | "    | 78, 82 | . . .        |
| <b>Mathae of Megasthenes—</b>                                                      |      |        |              |
| Probably inhabitants of Madáwar in Bijnor District,<br>N.-W. Provinces . . . . .   | "    | 251    | . . .        |
| <b>Mathiáhpillar—</b>                                                              |      |        |              |
| See Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal                               |      |        |              |
| <b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                      |      |        |              |
| A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims,<br>A.D. 400 and 634 . . . . . | "    | 232    | . . .        |
| Site of Upagupta's monastery at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 233    | XXXIX.       |
|                                                                                    | XX   | 32     | . . .        |
| Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb,<br>in A.D. 1669 . . . . .    | I    | 235    | "            |
|                                                                                    | XX   | 39     | . . .        |
| Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazní A.D. 1017 . . . . .                                  | I    | 236    | . . .        |
| Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and<br>1017 . . . . .                  | "    | 237    | . . .        |
| Site of Huvishka's monastery at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 238    | . . .        |
|                                                                                    | XVII | 107    | . . .        |
| Statues of Buddha at— . . . . .                                                    | I    | 240    | . . .        |
| Statue of dancing girl at— . . . . .                                               | "    | "      | XL.          |
| Buddhist railings at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 241    | . . .        |
|                                                                                    | III  | 23     | VIII—X.      |
|                                                                                    | XVII | 110    | XXXI.        |
| Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from— . . . . .                          | I    | 242    | . . .        |
| Greek influence shown in sculpture from— . . . . .                                 | "    | 243    | . . .        |
| Excavations in 1871 at— . . . . .                                                  | III  | 13     | I.           |
| Græco-Bactrian coins found at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 14     | . . .        |
| Copper celt found at— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 16     | II.          |
| Jain and other remains from Kankálí mound at— . . . . .                            | "    | 19     | V—VII.       |
| Dress of female figures at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 25     | VI, VII, XI. |
| Wall ornaments at— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 27     | XII.         |
| 24 inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 16, 30 | XIII—XVI.    |

\* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

|                                                                    | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|----------|
| <b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>         |      |            |          |
| Abundant Jain remains of early date at—                            | III  | 45         | . . .    |
| Suggested identification of sites at—                              | "    | 28         | . . .    |
|                                                                    | XX   | 31, 45     | II.      |
| The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture                             | XI   | 75         | . . .    |
| Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb                                       | XX   | 39         | . . .    |
| Changes in course of Jumna at—                                     | "    | 31         | . . .    |
| Sculptures in museum at—                                           | "    | 34         | III, IV. |
| Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S.                          | "    | 36, 37     | V.       |
| Series of ancient coins found at—                                  | "    | 37         | . . .    |
| Muhammadan persecutions at—                                        | "    | 38         | . . .    |
| Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemæan lion found at—             | XVII | 109        | XXX.     |
| Discussion of Hwen Thsang's topography of—                         | "    | 111        | . . .    |
| <b>Mathurá District—</b>                                           |      |            |          |
| Early history of—                                                  | XX   | 3-5        | . . .    |
| <b>Matsya-desa—</b>                                                |      |            |          |
| Extent of—                                                         | II   | 241        | . . .    |
|                                                                    | XX   | 2          | . . .    |
| <b>Mauas—</b>                                                      |      |            |          |
| See Moga, King.                                                    |      |            |          |
| <b>Maukhari—</b>                                                   |      |            |          |
| Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha                             | XV   | 165        | . . .    |
| Perhaps the same as Maurya                                         | "    | 166        | . . .    |
| <b>Maukhari dynasty of Magadha—</b>                                |      |            |          |
| Opposed to later Guptas                                            | XVI  | 78, 80     | . . .    |
| <b>Maurya dynasty—</b>                                             |      |            |          |
| Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius                              | I    | Intr. XLI. | . . .    |
| Relations between Antiochus the Great and—                         | II   | 41         | . . .    |
| <b>Máyána (Mâyápura) in C. I.—</b>                                 |      |            |          |
| Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at—                                   | "    | 302        | . . .    |
| <b>Máyápura, or Mâyúra—</b>                                        |      |            |          |
| An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P. | "    | 232        | . . .    |
| <b>Máyúradhwaja—</b>                                               |      |            |          |
| A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí                                     | I    | 329        | . . .    |
|                                                                    | XI   | 98         | . . .    |
| Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand                                 | I    | 330, Note  | . . .    |
| See Moradhvaj, Rájá.                                               |      |            |          |



|                                                                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Medi, or Med tribe—</b>                                                                                |      |          |        |
| Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde . . . . .                                                       | II   | 53       | • • •  |
| Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D. . . . . | "    | 52, 53   | • • •  |
| In tenth century settled in Sindh . . . . .                                                               | "    | 53       | • • •  |
| = Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán . . . . .                                 | "    | "        | • • •  |
| Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb . . . . .                              | "    | 54       | • • •  |
| Probably followers of King Moga or Moas . . . . .                                                         | "    | "        | • • •  |
| <b>Mediæval Brahmanical period—</b>                                                                       |      |          |        |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                                                     | III  | 5        | • • •  |
| <b>Medo-Scythians—</b>                                                                                    |      |          |        |
| Probably preceded Aryans in N.-W. India . . . . .                                                         | IX   | 160      | • • •  |
| <b>Megaliæ of Pliny—</b>                                                                                  |      |          |        |
| Perhaps represented by Meos . . . . .                                                                     | XX   | 28       | • • •  |
| <b>Megarsus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—</b>                                                               |      |          |        |
| = Satlaj R. . . . .                                                                                       | II   | 12       | • • •  |
| <b>Megasthenes—</b>                                                                                       |      |          |        |
| Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .                                                     | I    | 76, Note | • • •  |
| <b>Megs—</b>                                                                                              |      |          |        |
| A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb . . . . .                                                              | II   | 11—13    | • • •  |
| Probably = Mekei of Arrian . . . . .                                                                      | "    | 11       | • • •  |
| Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj . . . . .                                                  | "    | 13       | • • •  |
| <b>Mekala—</b>                                                                                            |      |          |        |
| The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises . . . . .                                                   | XVII | 85       | • • •  |
| <b>Mekhala, Kingdom of—</b>                                                                               |      |          |        |
| Kshemavati capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Basti District . . . . .                  | XII  | 183      | • • •  |
| <b>Menander, King—</b>                                                                                    |      |          |        |
| Advanced to Ganges . . . . .                                                                              | II   | 41       | • • •  |
| <b>Meo race—</b>                                                                                          |      |          |        |
| Forms bulk of population of Mewát . . . . .                                                               | XX   | 22       | • • •  |
| Of Hindu origin . . . . .                                                                                 | "    | "        | • • •  |
| Sub-divisions of— . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 23       | • • •  |
| Connected with aboriginal Minas . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 25, 27   | • • •  |
| Customs and legends of— . . . . .                                                                         | "    | 25—29    | • • •  |

|                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.     | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| <b>Meo race—<i>contd.</i></b>                                            |      |           |        |
| Todar Mal belonged to— . . . . .                                         | XX   | 26        | . . .  |
| May represent the Megallæ of Pliny . . . . .                             | "    | 28        | . . .  |
| Turbulent character of— . . . . .                                        | "    | 29        | . . .  |
| Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to— . . . . .                             | "    | 29, 30    | . . .  |
| <b>Meteorite—</b>                                                        |      |           |        |
| Worship of— . . . . .                                                    | XVI  | 32        | . . .  |
| <b>Mewât—</b>                                                            |      |           |        |
| Described by Bábar . . . . .                                             | XX   | 19        | . . .  |
| Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára . . . . .           | "    | 21        | . . .  |
| Meos form bulk of population of— . . . . .                               | "    | 22        | . . .  |
| Pacified by English Government . . . . .                                 | "    | 30        | . . .  |
| Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of— . . . . .                               | "    | 117, 118  | . . .  |
| History of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 10-22     | . . .  |
| Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658 . . . . .         | "    | 13, 29    | . . .  |
| Severities of Firoz Tughlak in— . . . . .                                | "    | 14        | . . .  |
| <b>Mhan-maldán in Rájputána—</b>                                         |      |           |        |
| An ancient city . . . . .                                                | II   | 293       | . . .  |
| <b>Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—</b>                                            |      |           |        |
| King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha . . . . .    | "    | 197       | . . .  |
| <b>Milinda—</b>                                                          |      |           |        |
| Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena . . . . . | "    | "         | . . .  |
| <b>Mill, Dr.—</b>                                                        |      |           |        |
| Translated several important inscriptions . . . . .                      | I    | Intr. vii | . . .  |
| <b>Mills—</b>                                                            |      |           |        |
| Sometimes inscribed . . . . .                                            | III  | ix        | . . .  |
| <b>Miná race—</b>                                                        |      |           |        |
| Former extent of power of— . . . . .                                     | VI   | 113       | . . .  |
| Formerly intermarried with Meo race . . . . .                            | XX   | 25, 27    | . . .  |
| <b>Minár—</b>                                                            |      |           |        |
| One only, to each early mosque . . . . .                                 | IV   | ix        | . . .  |
| <b>Minnagara of the Erythræan Periplus—</b>                              |      |           |        |
| Probably = Thatha in Sindh . . . . .                                     | II   | 47        | . . .  |
| Perhaps = Calamina of Saint Thomas legend . . . . .                      | "    | 60        | . . .  |

|                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE.         | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|
| <b>Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                       |       |               |        |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                              | XVIII | 52            | . . .  |
| <b>Mithila or Videha—</b>                                              |       |               |        |
| Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhanga . . . . .   | XVI   | 34            | . . .  |
| Janakpur ancient capital of— . . . . .                                 | "     | "             | . . .  |
| <b>Mitra dynasty—</b>                                                  |       |               |        |
| One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State . . . . .                  | II    | 249           | . . .  |
| Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District . . . . .               | X     | 4             | II.    |
| found at and near Bhulá Dih in Basti District . . . . .                | XII   | 153, 165, 169 | . . .  |
| from Bairánt in Benares District . . . . .                             | XXII  | 115           | . . .  |
| <b>Modern Brahmanical period—</b>                                      |       |               |        |
| Remains of— . . . . .                                                  | III   | 6             | . . .  |
| <b>Moga (Muga, Moa, Moas, Maas) King—</b>                              |       |               |        |
| According to tradition was a Saka . . . . .                            | II    | 54            | . . .  |
| Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb . . . . .       | "     | 59            | . . .  |
| Succeeded by Vonones, Azes, &c. . . . .                                | "     | 54            | . . .  |
| Coins of, . . . . .                                                    | "     | 59, 187       | . . .  |
| Founded Mong (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city . . . . .                 | "     | 187           | . . .  |
| Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako . . . . . | "     | 134, 187      | LIX.   |
| Also known as Rájá Sankhár . . . . .                                   | "     | 187           | . . .  |
| <b>Mogalána, Mahá—</b>                                                 |       |               |        |
| Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálánda . . . . .                   | I     | 29            | . . .  |
| <b>Mogaliputra—</b>                                                    |       |               |        |
| Distinguished from Mogalána . . . . .                                  | "     | Intr. XXXIX   | . . .  |
| Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka . . . . .                 | "     | " "           | . . .  |
| <b>Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—</b>                          |       |               |        |
| Early temples and short inscriptions at— . . . . .                     | XXIII | 131           | . . .  |
| <b>Mon (Motan, Mowa)—</b>                                              |       |               |        |
| Names of the Kunet race . . . . .                                      | XIV   | 127           | . . .  |
| <b>Mong (Mung) in Gujrat District, Panjáb—</b>                         |       |               |        |
| Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga . . . . .                                 | II    | 187           | . . .  |
| = Nikaea . . . . .                                                     | "     | 184, 187      | . . .  |
| Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at— . . . . .               | "     | 187, Note     | . . .  |
| <b>Mongr (Mongbyr, Mungir)—</b>                                        |       |               |        |
| Ancient names of— . . . . .                                            | XV    | 15            | . . .  |
| Speculations as to derivation of modern name . . . . .                 | "     | 18            | . . .  |

|                                                                 | VOL.          | PAGE.         | PLATE.       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Mongir Monghyr, Mongir—<i>contd.</i></b>                     |               |               |              |
| Identified with Hwen Thsang's <i>I-lanna-Po-fa-to</i>           | XV            | 16            | . . .        |
| Legends of Karna and Vikrama at—                                | "             | "             | . . .        |
| <b>Mongir District—</b>                                         |               |               |              |
| Hot springs at—                                                 | "             | App.          | . . .        |
| <b>Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—</b>                         |               |               |              |
| Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Thsang                          | III           | 105           | . . .        |
| <b>Morá Town, in Jaypur State—</b>                              |               |               |              |
| An ancient site                                                 | VI            | 227           | . . .        |
| <b>Morá Village, near Mathurá—</b>                              |               |               |              |
| Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at—                        | XX            | 48            | . . .        |
| <b>Moradhaj (Mayúradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b>   |               |               |              |
| Great Fort at—                                                  | II            | 237           | . . .        |
| Ruins of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—                                   | "             | 233           | . . .        |
| History unknown of—                                             | "             | "             | . . .        |
| <b>Moradhvaj, Rájá—</b>                                         |               |               |              |
| Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District                     | XVII          | 98            | . . .        |
| Rájputána traditions of—                                        | VI            | 227           | . . .        |
| See Mayúradhwaja.                                               |               |               |              |
| <b>Mori—</b>                                                    |               |               |              |
| A Rájput clan in Mewár                                          | "             | 208, 232, 234 | . . .        |
| <b>Moriyas, City of—</b>                                        |               |               |              |
| Identified with Rájdháni or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District | XVIII<br>XXII | 31<br>37      | II.<br>. . . |
| <b>Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—</b>                    |               |               |              |
| Discussed                                                       | IX            | 16            | . . .        |
| <b>Mubárák Sháh—</b>                                            |               |               |              |
| Tomb of, near Delhi                                             | XX            | 153           | xxxv.        |
| <b>Mubárákpur (Kotila), near Delhi—</b>                         |               |               |              |
| Tomb of Mubárák Shah at—                                        | "             | "             | . . .        |
| <b>Muga—</b>                                                    |               |               |              |
| See Moga, King.                                                 |               |               |              |
| <b>Mughal (Early) architecture—</b>                             |               |               |              |
| Described                                                       | III           | 12            | . . .        |



|                                                                                                                           | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| <b>Mughal (Late) architecture—</b>                                                                                        |      |         |          |
| Described . . . . .                                                                                                       | III  | 12      | . . .    |
| <b>Mugháls—</b>                                                                                                           |      |         |          |
| Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds . . . . .                                                             | IX   | 158     | . . .    |
| <b>Muhammád Tughlák, Emperor—</b>                                                                                         |      |         |          |
| Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi . . . . .                                                                                     | I    | 217     | . . .    |
| <b>Multái, N.-E. of Jábalpur—</b>                                                                                         |      |         |          |
| Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                                    | XXI  | 93      | . . .    |
| <b>Multán in Multán District, Panjáb—</b>                                                                                 |      |         |          |
| Topography of— . . . . .                                                                                                  | V    | 114     | XXXVI.   |
| = Meu-lo-san-pu-lo (Mulasthánipura) of Hwen Thsang. . . . .                                                               | "    | 115     | . . .    |
| Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh . . . . .                                                                                 | "    | 114     | . . .    |
| Ditto by Muhamád bin Kásim . . . . .                                                                                      | "    | 115     | . . .    |
| Temple of Sun at— . . . . .                                                                                               | "    | 115-120 | . . .    |
| Captured by Mahmád of Ghazni . . . . .                                                                                    | "    | 217     | . . .    |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                                                       | "    | 121     | XXXVII.  |
| Stone rings at— . . . . .                                                                                                 | "    | 125     | . . .    |
| Buildings of, were built of brick . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 126     | . . .    |
| Archæological well at— . . . . .                                                                                          | "    | 127     | . . .    |
| Was the capital city of the Malli . . . . .                                                                               | "    | 129     | . . .    |
| Temple of Pahládpuri at— . . . . .                                                                                        | "    | "       | . . .    |
| Ancient name of, was Kasyapapura, = Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, = Kaspaturus of Herodotus, and Kaspaira of Ptolemy . . . . . | II   | 69      | . . .    |
|                                                                                                                           | V    | 129     | . . .    |
| Muhammádan tombs at— . . . . .                                                                                            | "    | 130     | . . .    |
| Rokn-i-Alam tomb at— . . . . .                                                                                            | "    | 132     | XXXVIII. |
| Legends and customs of— . . . . .                                                                                         | "    | 133-136 | . . .    |
| Tile mosaics of— . . . . .                                                                                                | "    | 133     | XXXIX.   |
| <b>Munde—</b>                                                                                                             |      |         |          |
| A name of the Tákarí character . . . . .                                                                                  | II   | 9       | . . .    |
| <b>Munga—</b>                                                                                                             |      |         |          |
| See Umga (Munga) in Sháhábád District.                                                                                    |      |         |          |
| <b>Mungir—</b>                                                                                                            |      |         |          |
| See Mongir.                                                                                                               |      |         |          |
| <b>Murmári in Bhandará District, C. P.—</b>                                                                               |      |         |          |
| Worship of deceased English lady at— . . . . .                                                                            | XVII | 2       | . . .    |
| <b>Murpá, in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                                                                                  |      |         |          |
| Ten ples at— . . . . .                                                                                                    | VII  | 147     | . . .    |

|                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE.        | PLATE.     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|------------|
| <b>N</b>                                                    |       |              |            |
| <b>Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—</b>             |       |              |            |
| Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts . . . . .               | V     | 20           | . . . .    |
| <b>Náchná or Kúthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>    |       |              |            |
| Site of an ancient city . . . . .                           | XXI   | 95           | . . . .    |
| Curious Gupta temple at— . . . . .                          | "     | 96           | XXV, XXVI. |
| Inscription of Prithiví Sena and Vyaghra Deva at— . . . . . | "     | 97           | XXVII.     |
| Temple of Mahadeva at— . . . . .                            | "     | 98           | . . . .    |
| <b>Nadolá in Jodhpur State, Rájputáná—</b>                  |       |              |            |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                        | XXIII | 92           | . . . .    |
| Late temples at— . . . . .                                  | "     | 94           | . . . .    |
| Early <i>Khetla-ká-sthán</i> temple at— . . . . .           | "     | 95           | XIX.       |
| <b>Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—</b>                             |       |              |            |
| Perhaps = Narwár . . . . .                                  | XXI   | 58, 92       | . . . .    |
| <b>Nága—</b>                                                |       |              |            |
| Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka . . . . .              | VI    | 167          | . . . .    |
| See Snake-worship.                                          |       |              |            |
| <b>Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>   |       |              |            |
| Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda . . . . .   | "     | 162          | . . . .    |
| Probably at one time held by Nágas . . . . .                | "     | 166          | . . . .    |
| Legend of destruction of— . . . . .                         | "     | 168          | . . . .    |
| Traces of volcanic action at— . . . . .                     | "     | 170          | . . . .    |
| Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at— . . . . .      | "     | 165, 173-183 | . . . .    |
| Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at— . . . . .      | "     | 183          | . . . .    |
| Description of site of— . . . . .                           | "     | 184          | XXII.      |
| Short mediæval inscriptions at— . . . . .                   | "     | 185          | . . . .    |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                       | "     | 186          | XX, XXII.  |
| Ancient embankments at— . . . . .                           | "     | 190          | . . . .    |
| Traditional extent of— . . . . .                            | "     | 195          | . . . .    |
| Thousands of Málavána coins obtained at— . . . . .          | XIV   | 150          | XXXI.      |
| <b>Nágar—</b>                                               |       |              |            |
| An ancient site in Bastí District . . . . .                 | XII   | 83           | . . . .    |
| <b>Nágari or Tāmbavati Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—</b>   |       |              |            |
| Founded by Rájá Hari Chand . . . . .                        | VI    | 196          | . . . .    |
| Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at— . . . . .     | "     | 198          | . . . .    |

|                                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE. | PLATE.     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|
| <b>Nágari or Tánbavati Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—contd.</b>               |       |       |            |
| Stúpa at— . . . . .                                                           | VI    | 198   | XXIV.      |
| Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at— . . . . .                             | "     | 200   | . . .      |
| Madhyamikáya coins of Sibi country found at— . . . . .                        | "     | 201   | . . .      |
|                                                                               | XIV   | 146   | XXXI.      |
| Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod . . . . .                                  | VI    | 208   | . . .      |
| Extent of ruins of— . . . . .                                                 | "     | 210   | . . .      |
| <b>Nágárajuna—</b>                                                            |       |       |            |
| Controversy between King Milinda and— . . . . .                               | II    | 197   | . . .      |
| Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha . . . . .                 | VIII  | 43    | . . .      |
| <b>Nágárajuni Hills in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                             |       |       |            |
| Described . . . . .                                                           | I     | 44    | XVIII.     |
| Three caves in— . . . . .                                                     | "     | "     | XIX.       |
| Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of— . . . . . | "     | 49    | XX.        |
| Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of— . . . . .         | "     | 50    | XX.        |
| Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmins . . . . .           | "     | 51    | . . .      |
| Variation in names of the caves of— . . . . .                                 | "     | 52    | . . .      |
| Legends relating to— . . . . .                                                | "     | 43    | . . .      |
| <b>Nagarkot—</b>                                                              |       |       |            |
| Another name for Kángará fort . . . . .                                       | V     | 155   | . . .      |
| <b>Nágas, dynasty of nine—</b>                                                |       |       |            |
| Reigned at Padmávatí = modern Narwár . . . . .                                | II    | 307   | . . .      |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 309   | . . .      |
| Extent of dominions of— . . . . .                                             | "     | 308   | . . .      |
| List of— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 310   | . . .      |
| Six coins of, found at Nágari in Jaypur State . . . . .                       | VI    | 178   | . . .      |
| <b>Nágaudh (Nágod) State, in Bághelkhand—</b>                                 |       |       |            |
| Also called Uchahara, q.v. . . . .                                            | IX    | 5     | . . .      |
| Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy . . . . .                                      | XXI   | 92    | . . .      |
| <b>Nágaur in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—</b>                           |       |       |            |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                         | XXIII | 50    | . . .      |
| Walls of— . . . . .                                                           | "     | 53    | . . .      |
| Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at— . . . . .          | "     | 55    | . . .      |
| Temples of Mahádeo and Murlidhar, and of Barmáyan at— . . . . .               | "     | 56-58 | XIII, XIV. |
| Cave at— . . . . .                                                            | "     | 58    | . . .      |
| List of temples at— . . . . .                                                 | "     | 60    | . . .      |

|                                                                      | VOL.  | PAGE.     | PLATE.   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| <b>Nāgaur, in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—contd.</b>           |       |           |          |
| List of mosques at— . . . . .                                        | XXIII | 61        | . . . .  |
| Inscribed private houses at— . . . . .                               | "     | "         | . . . .  |
| Tanks at— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 63        | . . . .  |
| Minor inscriptions at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 64        | . . . .  |
| Shams mosque at— . . . . .                                           | "     | 65        | XII.     |
| Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H.<br>630 . . . . . | "     | 69        | XI.      |
| <b>Nagor in Sāntāl Parganas, Bengal—</b>                             |       |           |          |
| Great fort of— . . . . .                                             | VIII  | 146       | . . . .  |
| <b>Nāgpur, capital of C. P.—</b>                                     |       |           |          |
| Antiquities in museum at— . . . . .                                  | VII   | 115—118   | . . . .  |
| <b>Nāin in Jāyपुर State, Rājputāna—</b>                              |       |           |          |
| An ancient Mīna stronghold . . . . .                                 | VI    | 109       | . . . .  |
| <b>Nākodār in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—</b>                        |       |           |          |
| Tombs of time of Shāh Jahān and Jahāngīr at— . . . . .               | XIV   | 59        | XX.      |
| <b>Nala Rājā—</b>                                                    |       |           |          |
| Narwār legend of— . . . . .                                          | VII   | 95—101    | . . . .  |
| <b>Nālanda—</b>                                                      |       |           |          |
| Said to have been residence of Bimbisāra . . . . .                   | I     | 28        | . . . .  |
| Certainly = Barāgaon in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .             | "     | "         | . . . .  |
| Description of ruins of— . . . . .                                   | "     | 29        | XVI.     |
| Sāriputra and Mogaḷāna, born near— . . . . .                         | "     | "         | . . . .  |
| Great temple of Bāḷāditya at— . . . . .                              | "     | 34        | . . . .  |
|                                                                      | III   | 94        | . . . .  |
| <b>'Nameless king,' the—</b>                                         |       |           |          |
| Speculations concerning identity of— . . . . .                       | III   | 39, 44    | . . . .  |
| Coins of, abundant at Mong . . . . .                                 | II    | 187, Note | . . . .  |
| <b>Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—</b>                                       |       |           |          |
| = Tapti R. . . . .                                                   | IX    | 151       | . . . .  |
| <b>Nāndchānd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Damoh in C. P.—</b>               |       |           |          |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                | XXI   | 160       | XL, XLI. |
| <b>Nandinagara—</b>                                                  |       |           |          |
| A town mentioned in Sānchi inscriptions . . . . .                    | X     | 59        | . . . .  |
| <b>Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—</b>                              |       |           |          |
| Inscription in Rewā State of— . . . . .                              | XXI   | 114       | XXVIII.  |



|                                                                           | VOL.      | PAGE.     | PLATE.         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| <b>Nára Sinha, town, of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                  |           |           |                |
| = Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb . . . . .                        | II<br>XIV | 202<br>47 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Naráyana city—</b>                                                     |           |           |                |
| Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairát . . . . .                            | II        | 243       | . . .          |
| <b>Naráyana Kanwa, King—</b>                                              |           |           |                |
| Perhaps = Vishnu Tushára . . . . .                                        | V         | 140       | . . .          |
| <b>Naráyana temple, of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                   |           |           |                |
| Perhaps = Naráyanpur in Gházipur, N.-W. P.—                               | XXII      | 76        | . . .          |
| <b>Naráyanpur in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>                              |           |           |                |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                     | VII       | 193       | XIX.           |
| Statues at— . . . . .                                                     | "         | 194       | . . .          |
| <b>Narbadá R.—</b>                                                        |           |           |                |
| Legends connected with— . . . . .                                         | IX        | 74        | . . .          |
| <b>Narendra Gupta, King—</b>                                              |           |           |                |
| Another name of Sasánga . . . . .                                         | "         | 157       | . . .          |
| <b>Nárnaul in Patialá State, Panjáb—</b>                                  |           |           |                |
| Early Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                                  | XXIII     | 27        | . . .          |
| <b>Na. od—</b>                                                            |           |           |                |
| See Ranod in Central India.                                               |           |           |                |
| <b>Narwár in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>                            |           |           |                |
| Ancient Padmávatí, capital of Nága Kingdom . . . . .                      | II        | 307       | . . .          |
| Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy . . . . .                               | XXI       | 58, 92    | . . .          |
| Coins of Nága Kings found at— . . . . .                                   | II        | 309       | . . .          |
| Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at— . . . . .                       | "         | 312       | . . .          |
| Held by Rájá Cháhada Deva in 1251 A.D. . . . .                            | "         | 314       | . . .          |
| List of Rájás of— . . . . .                                               | "         | 316       | . . .          |
| Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwáliár from A.D. 1358 to<br>A.D. 1506 . . . . . | "         | 317       | . . .          |
| Afterwards held by Kachhwáhas of Amber . . . . .                          | "         | "         | . . .          |
| Described by Bhávabhúti in eighth century A.D. . . . .                    | "         | 308, 318  | . . .          |
| Description of fortress of— . . . . .                                     | "         | 319       | . . .          |
| Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at— . . . . .                          | "         | 322       | . . .          |
| Large mutilated inscription at— . . . . .                                 | "         | 323       | . . .          |
| Inscribed 'column of victory' at— . . . . .                               | "         | 324       | . . .          |
| Inscribed <i>Báori</i> and <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .              | "         | "         | . . .          |
| Iron works at— . . . . .                                                  | "         | 325       | . . .          |
| Bridges at— . . . . .                                                     | "         | "         | . . .          |
| Gipsy legend at— . . . . .                                                | "         | 327       | . . .          |
| Legend of Rájá Nala at— . . . . .                                         | VII       | 95—101    | . . .          |

|                                                              | VOL.     | PAGE.                | PLATE.           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>Náthdwára in Udaipur (Mewár) State, Rájputána—</b>        |          |                      |                  |
| Great temple of Náthjí at— . . . . .                         | XXIII    | 100                  | . . . .          |
| <b>Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang—</b>                          |          |                      |                  |
| = Newal and Bángarmau in Oudh . . . . .                      | XI       | 47                   | . . . .          |
| <b>Nawagaon in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>                   |          |                      |                  |
| Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang . . . . . | XVII     | 22                   | XII, XIII.       |
| <b>Nephthalites—</b>                                         |          |                      |                  |
| = Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>                     |          |                      |                  |
| <b>Ner in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                         |          |                      |                  |
| Ruined temple at— . . . . .                                  | VIII     | 65                   | . . . .          |
| <b>Newal and Bángarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>   |          |                      |                  |
| = Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                      | XI       | 47                   | . . . .          |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                         | "        | 48                   | . . . .          |
| Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at— . . . . .    | "        | 50                   | . . . .          |
| Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .                          | "        | 52                   | XVIII.           |
| <b>Nikumbha race—</b>                                        |          |                      |                  |
| Identical with Raghuvánsí race . . . . .                     | XX       | 9, 10                | . . . .          |
| Early history of— . . . . .                                  | "        | 8—10                 | . . . .          |
| Founded Alwar . . . . .                                      | "        | 120                  | . . . .          |
| <b>Nímsár (Nímkhár) in Sitápur District, Oudh—</b>           |          |                      |                  |
| Ancient fort at— . . . . .                                   | I        | 350                  | . . . .          |
| <b>Nímtor in Rájputána—</b>                                  |          |                      |                  |
| Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at— . . . . .           | XXIII    | 124                  | . . . .          |
| <b>Nirgrantha Jnáti putra—</b>                               |          |                      |                  |
| Proper name of Mahavíra the last Jain hierarch . . . . .     | XI       | 170                  | . . . .          |
| <b>Nirvána—</b>                                              |          |                      |                  |
| Great stúpa of, at Kasiá . . . . .                           | XVIII    | 63, 73, <i>seqq.</i> | V, VI.           |
| Date of, discussed . . . . .                                 | VIII     | 34                   | . . . .          |
| <b>Nirvána, era of—</b>                                      |          |                      |                  |
| Inscription at Gayá dated in— . . . . .                      | I<br>III | 1, 3<br>120          | . . . .<br>XXXV. |
| <b>Nográm—</b>                                               |          |                      |                  |
| <i>See Ránigat.</i>                                          |          |                      |                  |
| <b>Nongarh in Mongír District, Bengal—</b>                   |          |                      |                  |
| Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . . .               | "        | 160                  | . . . .          |
| Stúpa and statue at— . . . . .                               | "        | 161                  | XLVII.           |
|                                                              | VIII     | 118, 119             | . . . .          |

|                                                                                                         | VOL.     | PAGE.                | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|
| <b>Norris, Mr.—</b>                                                                                     |          |                      |        |
| Deciphered Shāhbāgarhi inscription of Asoka . . .                                                       | V        | 8                    | . . .  |
| <b>Numerals, ancient Indian—</b>                                                                        |          |                      |        |
| Deciphered by Stevenson, Bhāu Dājī and Cunningham . . . . .                                             | I        | Intr. XXXIII<br>XLII | . . .  |
| Suhaniya slab showing— . . . . .                                                                        | II       | 401                  | . . .  |
| In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai . . . . .                                                                 | V        | 61                   | . . .  |
| <b>Nūrābād, near Gwāliār, C. I.—</b>                                                                    |          |                      |        |
| Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                                                                      | II       | 397                  | . . .  |
| <b>Nūrmahal in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—</b>                                                          |          |                      |        |
| Sarai built by Nūr Jahan at— . . . . .                                                                  | XIV      | 62                   | . . .  |
| <b>Nūrpur Tahsil in Kāngrā District, Panjāb—</b>                                                        |          |                      |        |
| Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeori, = Audumbara . . . . .                                             | "        | 116                  | . . .  |
| Pathānkot (Pratishthāna) was capital of— . . .                                                          | "        | "                    | . . .  |
| Rājās of— . . . . .                                                                                     | "        | 118                  | . . .  |
| <b>O</b>                                                                                                |          |                      |        |
| <b>Obelisks, sculptured—</b>                                                                            |          |                      |        |
| In Mālwa, Mirzāpur District, and Central Provinces .                                                    | XI       | 132                  | . . .  |
| At Darauli in Shāhbābād District . . . . .                                                              | XIX      | 25                   | . . .  |
| <b>Obolus, coin—</b>                                                                                    |          |                      |        |
| Represented by Indian <i>bodāika</i> . . . . .                                                          | XI       | 176                  | . . .  |
| <b>Obscene sculptures—</b>                                                                              |          |                      |        |
| On temples at Khajurāho . . . . .                                                                       | II       | 420                  | . . .  |
| <b>Odonbeores of Pliny—</b>                                                                             |          |                      |        |
| = People of Kachchh . . . . .                                                                           | V<br>XIV | 155<br>130           | . . .  |
| <b>Odumbara—</b>                                                                                        |          |                      |        |
| See Audumbara.                                                                                          |          |                      |        |
| <b>Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Peshāwar District), Panjāb—</b>                                          |          |                      |        |
| Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great .                                                      | II       | 95                   | . . .  |
| Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .                                                                 | "        | "                    | . . .  |
| = U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Waihand, = (?) Ora, = Kārajāng, = Bithanda . . . . . | "        | 93                   | . . .  |

|                                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|---------|
| <b>Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b><br><i>contd.</i> |      |            |         |
| Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D. . . . .                                 | XIV  | 93, 94     | . . . . |
| Probably = Embolima or Ekkolima of Greek writers . . . . .                      | "    | 101—103    | . . . . |
| Sometimes called Ambar-ohind . . . . .                                          | "    | 103        | . . . . |
| Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam . . . . .                                    | "    | "          | . . . . |
| Inscription dated S. 61 from— . . . . .                                         | V    | 58         | . . . . |
| <b>Okhala village near Delhi—</b>                                               |      |            |         |
| Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltitmish formerly existing<br>at— . . . . .        | XX   | 160        | . . . . |
| <b>Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                             |      |            |         |
| Inscription said to exist at— . . . . .                                         | VIII | 74         | . . . . |
| <b>Ooemo—</b>                                                                   |      |            |         |
| See Wema Kadphises, King.                                                       |      |            |         |
| <b>Ophiolatry—</b>                                                              |      |            |         |
| In Káshmir . . . . .                                                            | II   | 10         | . . . . |
| See Nága and Snake.                                                             |      |            |         |
| <b>Orai, in Jalaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                      |      |            |         |
| Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Prithi<br>Ráj . . . . .              | VII  | 20         | . . . . |
| <b>Orissa—</b>                                                                  |      |            |         |
| Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in— . . . . .                             | XIII | 119        | . . . . |
| Ancient sites in Native States of— . . . . .                                    | "    | 126        | . . . . |
| Gupta dynasty of— . . . . .                                                     | XVII | 17, 85, 87 | . . . . |
| <b>Otantapura—</b>                                                              |      |            |         |
| A name of Bihár city . . . . .                                                  | VIII | 75         | . . . . |
| <b>Oudh—</b>                                                                    | XI   | 185, 191   | . . . . |
| See Ayodhya, kingdom.                                                           |      |            |         |
| <b>O-yu-to of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                                  |      |            |         |
| Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh                                    | "    | 55         | . . . . |
| <b>Orcabis of Ptolemy—</b>                                                      |      |            |         |
| Perhaps = Asirgarh . . . . .                                                    | IX   | 121        | . . . . |
| <b>P</b>                                                                        |      |            |         |
| <b>Pachet, in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>                                     |      |            |         |
| Inscriptions of 17th century at— . . . . .                                      | VIII | 180        | . . . . |



|                                                               | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| <b>Pachran, in Gonda District, Ouan—</b>                      |       |          |          |
| Copper-plate inscription found at— . . . . .                  | XI    | 100      | . . .    |
| <b>Padaraoná (Paranná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>  |       |          |          |
| Perhaps = ancient Páwá . . . . .                              | I     | 74       | . . .    |
| Remains of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                     | "     | 75       | . . .    |
| <b>Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.—</b>                |       |          |          |
| Series of coins from— . . . . .                               | XI    | 38       | XIII.    |
| <b>Padmávatí—</b>                                             |       |          |          |
| Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár . . . . .             | II    | 307      | . . .    |
| Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D. . . . .           | "     | 308—318  | . . .    |
| <b>Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>                 |       |          |          |
| Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .                           | XV    | 117      | XXXII.   |
| <b>Painám—</b>                                                |       |          |          |
| A name of Sunárgáon, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                    | "     | 137      | . . .    |
| <b>Paintings, rock—</b>                                       |       |          |          |
| Of animals, &c., at Ginja Hill . . . . .                      | XXI   | 119      | XXX.     |
| Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur . . . . . | XIII  | 55       | . . .    |
| <b>Pákbirra, in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>               |       |          |          |
| Jain remains at— . . . . .                                    | V III | 193—195  | . . .    |
| Also called Ponchá . . . . .                                  | "     | 198      | . . .    |
| <b>Pakkaiaoti—</b>                                            |       |          |          |
| = Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i>                                   |       |          |          |
| <b>Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>         |       |          |          |
| Site of great monastery at— . . . . .                         | XI    | 31       | X.       |
| Indo-Scythian inscription at— . . . . .                       | "     | 32       | XII.     |
| Carved bricks and seals from— . . . . .                       | "     | 35       | XI, XII. |
| <b>Pakores, king of S. Ariana and Sindh—</b>                  |       |          |          |
| Probably of Parthian origin . . . . .                         | II    | 47       | . . .    |
| <b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—</b>                    |       |          |          |
| Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D. . . . .                       | III   | 135      | . . .    |
|                                                               | XV    | 148      | . . .    |
| Probably of Bhuinhár caste . . . . .                          | "     | 116, 147 | . . .    |
| Professed Buddhism . . . . .                                  | III   | 119      | . . .    |
| Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges . . . . .          | XVI   | 1        | . . .    |
| Genealogy of— . . . . .                                       | III   | 134      | . . .    |
|                                                               | XI    | 178      | . . .    |
|                                                               | XV    | 149      | . . .    |

|                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| <b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>          |       |          |          |
| Corrected chronology of— . . . . .                               | XI    | 181      | . . . .  |
| Inscriptions of— . . . . .                                       | III   | 113—118, |          |
|                                                                  | XV    | 120, 121 | . . . .  |
|                                                                  |       | 150      | . . . .  |
| Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of— .               | XI    | 177      | . . . .  |
| Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D. . . . . | III   | 134      | . . . .  |
|                                                                  | XV    | 155      | . . . .  |
| <b>Pálí, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                        |       |          |          |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                            | VII   | 217      | . . . .  |
| Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at— . . . . .                       | "     | 218      | . . . .  |
| Pilgrim's record at— . . . . .                                   | "     | "        | . . . .  |
| Two inscriptions said to have existed at— . . . .                | "     | 219      | . . . .  |
| <b>Pálí, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>                           |       |          |          |
| Temple in Gupta style at— . . . . .                              | VIII  | 61       | . . . .  |
|                                                                  | XVI   | 52       | . . . .  |
| <b>Pálí, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>                        |       |          |          |
| Hindu temples at— . . . . .                                      | XXIII | 86       | . . . .  |
| Naulakha Jain temple at— . . . . .                               | "     | 89       | XVIII.   |
| Inscription at— . . . . .                                        | "     | 91, Note | . . . .  |
| <b>Pálí Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                |       |          |          |
| Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at— . .                  | XX    | 47       | III.     |
| <b>Palibothra—</b>                                               |       |          |          |
| The Greek form of Pátaliputra, <i>q.v.</i>                       |       |          |          |
| <b>Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b>       |       |          |          |
| (?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                         | II    | 91       | . . . .  |
| Scythian inscription in cave at— . . . . .                       | "     | 92       | . . . .  |
| <b>Panassa of Ptolemy—</b>                                       |       |          |          |
| Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P. .                 | IX    | 57       | . . . .  |
| <b>Panchála (Northern) kingdom—</b>                              |       |          |          |
| Ahichhatra, capital of— . . . . .                                | I     | 255      | . . . .  |
| <b>Ditto (Southern) kingdom—</b>                                 |       |          |          |
| Kampil, capital of— . . . . .                                    | XI    | 11       | . . . .  |
| <b>Pándrá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                      |       |          |          |
| Mediæval temples at— . . . . .                                   | VIII  | 155      | VI, XIV. |
| <b>Pandúá (Chhotá), in Húglí District, Bengal—</b>               |       |          |          |
| Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                               | XV    | 123      | XXXV.    |
| Mínár at— . . . . .                                              | "     | 126      | . . . .  |

|                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.           | PLATE.     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------|
| <b>Pandua (Hazrat), in Maldah District, Bengal—</b>                  |      |                 |            |
| A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal . . . . .                | XV   | 79              | . . .      |
| Also named Firozabad . . . . .                                       | "    | 80, <i>Note</i> | . . .      |
| Abandoned by Mahmud I . . . . .                                      | "    | 81              | . . .      |
| Now in deep jungle . . . . .                                         | "    | "               | . . .      |
| Four groups of ruins at— . . . . .                                   | "    | 82              | . . .      |
| Description of buildings and inscriptions at— . . . . .              | "    | 82—94           | XXIV—XXVI. |
| <b>Pandya (Panda) country—</b>                                       |      |                 |            |
| Mentioned in Shāhbāgarhi inscription . . . . .                       | V    | 20              | . . .      |
| <b>Pānini, grammarian—</b>                                           |      |                 |            |
| Born at Sālatura . . . . .                                           | II   | 95              | . . .      |
| <b>Panj Pahārī, near Patna—</b>                                      |      |                 |            |
| =Hill of Upagupta . . . . .                                          | VIII | IX              | . . .      |
| <b>Panjāb—</b>                                                       |      |                 |            |
| Ethnology of— . . . . .                                              | II   | 2               | . . .      |
| Turanian tribes of— . . . . .                                        | "    | 6, 22           | . . .      |
| Aryan tribes of— . . . . .                                           | "    | 13              | . . .      |
| Greek art in— . . . . .                                              | V    | 5               | . . .      |
| Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of— . . . . .                | "    | 5               | . . .      |
| Capital of, at Taki or Asarur, <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 633 . . . . . | II   | 200             | . . .      |
| Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026 . . . . .           | "    | 42              | . . .      |
| Tākari alphabet largely used in— . . . . .                           | "    | 9               | . . .      |
| <b>Panjikara R. in Yusufzai—</b>                                     |      |                 |            |
| =Garaos R. of Arrian . . . . .                                       | V    | 3               | . . .      |
| <b>Panjar (Panchapura) in Patiala State, Panjāb—</b>                 |      |                 |            |
| Notices of, by Muhammadan historians . . . . .                       | XIV  | 70              | . . .      |
| Inscriptions at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 71              | XXII.      |
| <b>Panjpir, a hill in Yusufzai—</b>                                  |      |                 |            |
| A possible position for Aornos . . . . .                             | II   | 106             | . . .      |
| <b>Panjtar in Yusufzai—</b>                                          |      |                 |            |
| Inscription dated 122 from— . . . . .                                | V    | 61              | . . .      |
| <b>Pannā State, Bundelkhand—</b>                                     |      |                 |            |
| Legend of diamond-mines in— . . . . .                                | VII  | 49, 50          | . . .      |
| <b>Pantaleon, King—</b>                                              |      |                 |            |
| Coins of, copied from Indian originals . . . . .                     | XIV  | 19              | x.         |

|                                                                                                  | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Pará, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                                                        |      |         |         |
| Inscriptions and temples at— . . . . .                                                           | VIII | 162—166 | . . . . |
| Formerly the seat of local chiefs . . . . .                                                      | "    | 167     | . . . . |
| <b>Parainf on Ken R.—</b>                                                                        |      |         |         |
| Statue of boar at— . . . . .                                                                     | XXI  | 158     | . . . . |
| <b>Paramárdđi Deva (Parmál) Chandel, King—</b>                                                   |      |         |         |
| History and traditions of— . . . . .                                                             | II   | 455     | . . . . |
| Kálanjar inscription of— . . . . .                                                               | XXI  | 36      | . . . . |
| <b>Paranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                                                     |      |         |         |
| Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .                                                      | XX   | 124     | . . . . |
| Colossal rock-cut figure at— . . . . .                                                           | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Temple of Nílkantĥ Mahádeo at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 126     | XXIX.   |
| Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at— . . . . .                                               | "    | "       | . . . . |
| <b>Paraoli, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                  |      |         |         |
| Early brick temple at— . . . . .                                                                 | XI   | 46      | . . . . |
| <b>Parapiotáz of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                    |      |         |         |
| A people in Central India . . . . .                                                              | XXI  | 93      | . . . . |
| <b>Parasú kot, in Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                               |      |         |         |
| Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .                                                              | I    | 357     | . . . . |
| <b>Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—</b>                                                            |      |         |         |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                                             | XV   | 104     | . . . . |
| <b>Paranná—</b>                                                                                  |      |         |         |
| See Padaraona.                                                                                   |      |         |         |
| <b>Parávalí, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—</b>                                          |      |         |         |
| More than 100 temples near— . . . . .                                                            | XX   | 107     | XXIV.   |
| Fine early Hindu temple at— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 108     | XXV.    |
| Sundry short inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 109     | . . . . |
| Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chauo-kud</i> at— . . . . .                                        | "    | "       | XXVI.   |
| Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva,<br>dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at— . . . . . | "    | 110     | . . . . |
| Description of minor temples near— . . . . .                                                     | "    | "       | XXVI.   |
| Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at— . . . . .                                    | "    | 112     | . . . . |
| <b>Párbatí, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                          |      |         |         |
| Identified with Hwen Tshang's 'pigeon monastery' . . . . .                                       | XV   | 7       | v.      |
| Seals and seal mould found at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 10      | vi.     |



|                                                                                      | VOL.      | PAGE.       | PLATE.  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| <b>Parihár clan—</b>                                                                 |           |             |         |
| = Poruári of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                       | IX<br>XXI | 5, 57<br>93 | . . . . |
| Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in<br>Bundelkhand and Rewá . . . . . | IX        | 5           | . . . . |
| <b>Parihár Rájás of Gwállár—</b>                                                     |           |             |         |
| List of— . . . . .                                                                   | II        | 378         | . . . . |
| <b>Parkham, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                       |           |             |         |
| Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at— .                                  | XX        | 40          | VI.     |
| <b>Parnása R.—</b>                                                                   |           |             |         |
| = Banás R. . . . .                                                                   | VIII      | 15          | . . . . |
| <b>Pároli in Gwállár State—</b>                                                      |           |             |         |
| Small temples in late Gupta style at— . . . . .                                      | XX        | 105         | XXIII.  |
| Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D.<br>at— . . . . .                   | "         | "           | . . . . |
| Famous sandstone quarries at— . . . . .                                              | "         | 106         | . . . . |
| <b>Parsarur, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—</b>                                        |           |             |         |
| Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians<br>found at— . . . . .              | XIV       | 47          | . . . . |
| <b>Parsháwar—</b>                                                                    |           |             |         |
| Of early Muhammadans = Pesháwar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                                 | II        | 87          | . . . . |
| <b>Parthian—</b>                                                                     |           |             |         |
| Tribes confounded in Erythrean Periplus with Sus<br>or Sakas . . . . .               | "         | 47          | . . . . |
| Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c. . . .                                     | "         | 47, 59      | . . . . |
| <b>Parvatí—</b>                                                                      |           |             |         |
| <i>See Daryápur Párvatí.</i>                                                         |           |             |         |
| <b>Pasupati, King of Gwállár—</b>                                                    |           |             |         |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                                   | "         | 311         | . . . . |
| <b>Pataíní Deví, near Uchahara—</b>                                                  |           |             |         |
| Temple of (?) Gupta age at— . . . . .                                                | IX        | 31          | VI.     |
| <b>Patálí Gangá—</b>                                                                 |           |             |         |
| A sacred stream in Barábár hills . . . . .                                           | I         | 42, 53      | . . . . |
| <b>Pátaliputra—</b>                                                                  |           |             |         |
| = Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura<br>and Kusumapura . . . . .            | VIII      | 1           | . . . . |

|                                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|
| <b>Pátaliputra—contd.</b>                                                         |      |       |          |
| Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Són . . . . . | VIII | VI    | . . . .  |
| Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayáswa . . . . .                | "    | 2     | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XI   | 151   | . . . .  |
| Greek and Roman accounts of— . . . . .                                            | VIII | 4, 27 | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XI   | 152   | . . . .  |
| Chinese ditto . . . . .                                                           | "    | 153   | . . . .  |
| Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwá and Udayagiri . . . . .                 | III  | 56    | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | X    | 51    | . . . .  |
| Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty . . . . .        | XI   | 153   | . . . .  |
| Confluence of five rivers at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 163   | . . . .  |
| Changes of river-beds near— . . . . .                                             | "    | 154   | . . . .  |
| Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges . . . . .                  | VIII | 24    | . . . .  |
| Restored as Patna by Sher Sháh . . . . .                                          | "    | "     | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XI   | 156   | . . . .  |
| Identification of sites at— . . . . .                                             | VIII | 27    | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XI   | 157   | XXI.     |
| Position of Asoka's pillar at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 159   | . . . .  |
| <b>Pátan-Bihár, in Unao District, Oudh—</b>                                       |      |       |          |
| Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                        | "    | 55    | . . . .  |
| <b>Pathámkot in Kángará District, Panjáb—</b>                                     |      |       |          |
| A very ancient site . . . . .                                                     | V    | 153   | . . . .  |
| Coins of Zoilus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at— . . . . .               | "    | 154   | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XIV  | 116   | . . . .  |
| <b>Pathárf, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—</b>                                  |      |       |          |
| Extensive ancient remains at— . . . . .                                           | VII  | 64    | VIII—XI. |
|                                                                                   | X    | 69    | . . . .  |
| Monolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at— . . . . .                      | VII  | 67    | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | X    | 70    | . . . .  |
| ' Gadarmal ' temple near— . . . . .                                               | VII  | 69—75 | . . . .  |
| Statue of Máya Deví and infant Buddha at— . . . . .                               | "    | 70    | . . . .  |
| Sundry ruins near— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 76—80 | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | X    | 71    | . . . .  |
| <b>Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                          |      |       |          |
| = The ancient Pátaliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura . . . . .     | VIII | I     | . . . .  |
| Founded on present site by Sher Sháh . . . . .                                    | "    | 28    | . . . .  |
|                                                                                   | XI   | 156   | . . . .  |
| Mosque of Sher Sháh at— . . . . .                                                 | VIII | 28    | . . . .  |

|                                                                                       | VOL.       | PAGE.     | PLATE.             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|
| <b>Patna in Patna District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>                                  |            |           |                    |
| Two other mosques at— . . . . .                                                       | VIII       | 29        | . . . .            |
| Ruined citadel of— . . . . .                                                          | "          | 31, 33    | . . . .            |
| High mounds in the fort of— . . . . .                                                 | "          | "         | . . . .            |
| Named Azimábád by Muhammadans . . . . .                                               | "          | 34        | . . . .            |
| Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under— . . . . .                                    | XI         | 155       | . . . .            |
|                                                                                       | XV         | . . . .   | III.               |
| Buddhist stone stools found at— . . . . .                                             | XI         | 163       | . . . .            |
|                                                                                       | XV         | 3         | III.               |
| Akbar's visit to— . . . . .                                                           | XI         | 162       | . . . .            |
| Identification of ancient sites at— . . . . .                                         | "          | 157       | XLI.               |
| Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal . . . . . | XV         | 1         | II                 |
| <b>Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>                            |            |           |                    |
| Ancient remains in— . . . . .                                                         | XIII       | 126       | . . . .            |
| <b>Pattharghatta, in Bhágapur District, Bengal—</b>                                   |            |           |                    |
| Hindu rock sculptures at— . . . . .                                                   | XV         | 36        | . . . .            |
| <b>Paundra-Desa—</b>                                                                  |            |           |                    |
| A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                            | "          | III.      | . . . .            |
| <b>Paundra Varádhana of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                              |            |           |                    |
| Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District . . . . .                                 | "          | 102, 110  | . . . .            |
| Derivation of name . . . . .                                                          | "          | 112       | . . . .            |
| Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántára . . . . .          | "          | III, 112  | . . . .            |
| Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D. . . . .                                 | "          | . . . .   | . . . .            |
| <b>Pauravas—</b>                                                                      |            |           |                    |
| Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta— . . . . .                            | II         | 15        | . . . .            |
| Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus— . . . . .                             | "          | 17        | . . . .            |
| <b>Páwá, site of a relic Stúpa of Buddha—</b>                                         |            |           |                    |
| Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .       | I          | 74        | . . . .            |
| Identified by Carleyle with Fázilnagar and Chetiyaon in same District . . . . .       | XVIII      | 102       | . . . .            |
| <b>Páwá (Páwápurí, or Apáwapurí) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                       |            |           |                    |
| The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávira . . . . .                              | VIII<br>XI | 77<br>170 | . . . .<br>. . . . |
| <b>Peacock—</b>                                                                       |            |           |                    |
| Emblem of the Sáraswatí R. . . . .                                                    | IX         | 70        | . . . .            |
| On Gupta and Saurashtran silver coins . . . . .                                       | "          | 22        | . . . .            |

|                                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| <b>Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>                                    |      |         |         |
| Inscription of Rájá Bhoja .Deva, dated Samvat 276,<br>= probably A.D. 882, at— . . . . . | II   | 224     | . . . . |
| Other inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 225     | . . . . |
| Places of pilgrimage near— . . . . .                                                     | XIV  | 101     | . . . . |
|                                                                                          | "    | 102     | . . . . |
| <b>Peppé, Mr.—</b>                                                                       |      |         |         |
| Photographed antiquities in Bihár . . . . .                                              | VII  | 63      | . . . . |
| <b>Persian architecture—</b>                                                             |      |         |         |
| Compared with Indo-Persian . . . . .                                                     | V    | 187     | XLV.    |
| <b>Persian Empire—</b>                                                                   |      |         |         |
| N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius . . . . .                                         | V    | 185     | . . . . |
| <b>Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>                                      |      |         |         |
| Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D. . . . .                                     | II   | 64, 73  | . . . . |
| First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-lu-sha . . . . .                            | "    | 87      | . . . . |
| Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520 . . . . .                                                | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Described by Hwen Tshang as Pu-lu-sha-pu-lo . . . . .                                    | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar . . . . .                         | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Present name of, given by Akbar . . . . .                                                | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at— . . . . .                                           | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at— . . . . .                                      | "    | 88, 89  | . . . . |
| <b>Pesháwar District—</b>                                                                |      |         |         |
| Ancient sites in— . . . . .                                                              | XIX  | 92      | . . . . |
| Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of— . . . . .                                | "    | 95      | . . . . |
| <b>Peukelaotis—</b>                                                                      |      |         |         |
| = Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                    | II   | 90      | . . . . |
| <b>Phraates, King of Taxila—</b>                                                         |      |         |         |
| Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana . . . . .                                               | "    | 83, 113 | . . . . |
| <b>Phyllitæ of Ptolemy—</b>                                                              |      |         |         |
| = 'Leaf-clad' Gonds . . . . .                                                            | IX   | 151     | . . . . |
| Probably = Savara tribe . . . . .                                                        | XVII | 124     | . . . . |
|                                                                                          | XXI  | 93      | . . . . |
| <b>Piáwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                                |      |         |         |
| = Jhírná of Mr. Garrick . . . . .                                                        | XXI  | 113     | . . . . |
| <b>Pillars—</b>                                                                          |      |         |         |
| Usual number of, in Hindu temples . . . . .                                              | I    | 177     | . . . . |



|                                                              | VOL.      | PAGE.       | PLATE.         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>Pilo-molo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Tshang—</b> |           |             |                |
| = Bálmer in Jodhpur State . . . . .                          | II        | 70          | . . .          |
| <b>Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang—</b>                         |           |             |                |
| Identified (wrongly) with Atranji Kherá . . . . .            | I         | 269         | . . .          |
| = Bilsar in Etá District, N.-W. P. . . . .                   | XI        | 15          | . . .          |
| <b>Pimprama of Alexander—</b>                                |           |             |                |
| = Modern Asarur, q.v. . . . .                                | II        | 200         | . . .          |
| <b>Pir Khána, S. of Lahore, Panjáb—</b>                      |           |             |                |
| Old Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                       | XXIII     | I           | . . .          |
| <b>Pithaora in Uchahara (Nágaudh) State—</b>                 |           |             |                |
| = Prishtapuraká of Samudra Gupta . . . . .                   | IX        | 10          | . . .          |
| <b>Pithora Rái</b>                                           |           |             |                |
| <i>See</i> Prithí Ráj Chauhán.                               |           |             |                |
| <b>Pitinka people—</b>                                       |           |             |                |
| Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .              | V         | 20          | . . .          |
| <b>Plaster statues—</b>                                      |           |             |                |
| At Sháhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .                              | V         | 69          | . . .          |
| From Rokarí in Bannú District . . . . .                      | XIV       | 29          | XIV.           |
| <b>Pliny—</b>                                                |           |             |                |
| Sources of information recorded by, are obscure . . . . .    | II        | 83          | . . .          |
| <b>Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tshang—</b>                             |           |             |                |
| Identified with Palodheri in Yusufzai . . . . .              | II        | 91          | . . .          |
| Identified with Sháhbázgarhi in Yusufzai . . . . .           | V         | 15          | . . .          |
| <b>Ponchá—</b>                                               |           |             |                |
| <i>See</i> Pákbirra.                                         |           |             |                |
| <b>Poruari of Ptolemy—</b>                                   |           |             |                |
| = Parihár clan . . . . .                                     | IX<br>XXI | 5, 57<br>93 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Porus, King—</b>                                          |           |             |                |
| Site of battle between Alexander the Great and— . . . . .    | II        | 173—187     | LXVII.         |
| <b>Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang—</b>                             |           |             |                |
| Identified with Bhásu-Bihár in Bogra District . . . . .      | XV        | 102         | . . .          |
| <b>Pottery, glazed—</b>                                      |           |             |                |
| Found at Bhilsá and other ancient sites . . . . .            | III       | 51          | . . .          |

|                                                                           | VOL.        | PAGE.               | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------|
| <b>Prabhākara Vardhana—</b>                                               |             |                     |        |
| Father of King Harsha Vardhana . . . . .                                  | IX          | 154                 | . . .  |
| <b>Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra—</b>                             |             |                     |        |
| Refers to Kīrti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva,<br>King of Chedi . . . . . | II          | 453                 | . . .  |
| Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud-<br>dhism . . . . .          | XX          | 104                 | . . .  |
| <b>Prayāg—</b>                                                            |             |                     |        |
| Ancient name of Allāhābād, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                          | I           | 296, 300            | . . .  |
| <b>Pret-Silā, near Buddha Gayā—</b>                                       |             |                     |        |
| A place of pilgrimage . . . . .                                           | "           | 4                   | . . .  |
| Rude stone circles at— . . . . .                                          | XVI<br>VIII | 50<br>66            | . . .  |
| <b>Prinsep, James—</b>                                                    |             |                     |        |
| Archæological discoveries of— . . . . .                                   | I           | Intr. VII,<br>XVIII | . . .  |
| <b>Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta—</b>                                    |             |                     |        |
| = Pithaura in Uchahara . . . . .                                          | IX          | 10                  | . . .  |
| <b>Prithī Rāj (Prithivī Rājā) Chauhan—</b>                                |             |                     |        |
| Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arnna . . . . .                     | X           | 99                  | . . .  |
| Celebrated in Chand Rāesa . . . . .                                       | I           | 159                 | . . .  |
| Defeated Parmāl Chandel . . . . .                                         | II          | 455                 | . . .  |
| Fort at Delhi of— . . . . .                                               | I           | 160, 183            | . . .  |
| <b>Prithivī Sena of Vākātaka—</b>                                         |             |                     |        |
| Inscription of— . . . . .                                                 | XXI         | 97, v               | XXVII. |
| <b>Prithudaka—</b>                                                        |             |                     |        |
| See Pehoa.                                                                |             |                     |        |
| <b>Ptolemy—</b>                                                           |             |                     |        |
| Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169<br>A.D. . . . .           | II          | 83                  | . . .  |
| Identification of localities mentioned by— . . . . .                      | XXI         | 90                  | XXIV.  |
| <b>Pudumyi and Yadnya Sri—</b>                                            |             |                     |        |
| Date of inscriptions of— . . . . .                                        | I           | Intr. XXIII.        | . . .  |
| <b>Pujāripall, in Sarangarh State, C. P.—</b>                             |             |                     |        |
| Undeciphered inscription at— . . . . .                                    | XVII        | 68                  | . . .  |

|                                                                            | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|--------|
| <b>Pulinda people—</b>                                                     |      |            |        |
| Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi Inscription . . . . .                            | V    | 20         | . . .  |
| In Kathā-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla . . . . .          | XVII | 139        | . . .  |
| <b>Punāwa, in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>                                   |      |            |        |
| Budhokhar and Kāramār tanks at— . . . . .                                  | I    | 13         | XII.   |
| Buddhist remains of circa A.D. 1000 at— . . . . .                          | "    | 14         | . . .  |
| <b>Punch-marked coins—</b>                                                 |      |            |        |
| See Coins, punch-marked.                                                   |      |            |        |
| <b>Puralya, in Mānbhūm District, Bengal—</b>                               |      |            |        |
| Ruined temples at— . . . . .                                               | VIII | 182        | . . .  |
| <b>Pūrṇa Varma, King of Western Magadha—</b>                               |      |            |        |
| Last descendant of Asoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drūm</i> about 610 A.D. . . . . | III  | 81, 135    | . . .  |
| <b>Parushadata—</b>                                                        |      |            |        |
| Coin of, found at Bhulā Dih . . . . .                                      | XII  | 164        | . . .  |
| <b>Pushkalāvati—</b>                                                       |      |            |        |
| = Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swāt R. in Yusufzai . . . . .       | II   | 90         | . . .  |
|                                                                            | V    | 2          | . . .  |
| Great <i>stūpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at— . . . . .         | II   | 90         | . . .  |
| <b>Pushpamitra, King of Magadha—</b>                                       |      |            |        |
| Persecuted Buddhists of Sākala . . . . .                                   | I    | Intr. xxxi | . . .  |
|                                                                            | II   | 41         | . . .  |
| <b>Pushpavati—</b>                                                         |      |            |        |
| Former name of Bilharī, in C. P. . . . .                                   | IX   | 34         | . . .  |
| <b>Pushapurān—</b>                                                         |      |            |        |
| A name of Pātaliputra † . . . . .                                          | VIII | 1          | . . .  |
| <b>Pūta—</b>                                                               |      |            |        |
| Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam . . . . .                                | II   | 18, 174    | . . .  |
| <b>Putwār—</b>                                                             |      |            |        |
| The region between the Indus and Jhelam . . . . .                          | II   | 153        | . . .  |
| <b>R</b>                                                                   |      |            |        |
| <b>Rāāt—</b>                                                               |      |            |        |
| A misspelling for Rāth, <i>q.v.</i>                                        |      |            |        |
| <b>Raghuvansī race—</b>                                                    |      |            |        |
| Identical with Nikumbha . . . . .                                          | XX   | 9, 10      | . . .  |

|                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------|
| <b>Ráhatgarh, in Ságar District, C. P.—</b>                  |      |        |                            |
| Fort, &c., at—                                               | VII  | 60—62  | .                          |
| Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—           | X    | 31     | .                          |
| <b>Ráhilya, near Mahobá, in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b> |      |        |                            |
| Temple at—                                                   | II   | 441    | .                          |
|                                                              | VII  | 26     | III.                       |
| <b>Railings, Buddhist—</b>                                   |      |        |                            |
| At Buddha Gayá                                               | I    | 10     | VII—XI.                    |
|                                                              | III  | 86, 98 | XXVI, &<br>XXVIII—<br>XXX. |
| Described                                                    |      | 23     | VIII—X.                    |
| At Sháhdheri (Taxila)                                        | II   | 135    | .                          |
|                                                              | V    | 75     | .                          |
| <b>Ráipur (Ráya-pura), in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>        |      |        |                            |
| Fort and temples at—                                         | VII  | 165    | .                          |
| Tanks and sculptures at—                                     | "    | 166    | .                          |
| Inscriptions in Museum at—                                   | "    | 167    | .                          |
| Places with ancient remains near—                            | "    | 168    | .                          |
| Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—                               | XVII | 80     | .                          |
| Early copper-plate inscriptions from—                        | "    | 55—59  | XXVI,<br>XXVII.            |
| <b>Rájágríha—</b>                                            |      |        |                            |
| == Modern Rájgir, q.v., in Patna District, Bengal            | I    | 20     | .                          |
| Called Kuságarapura by Hwen Thsang                           | "    | 21     | .                          |
| = 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarásandha                     | "    | "      | .                          |
| The second city of, built by Bimbisára                       | "    | 23     | .                          |
| Was capital of Saisunága dynasty                             | III  | 140    | XLI.                       |
| Identification of Sattapáni cave at—                         | "    | 141    | XLIII.                     |
| Vaibhára cave and Jarásandha's house at—                     | "    | 142    | XLII.                      |
| Chinese pilgrims' topography of,                             | I    | 22     | .                          |
|                                                              | VIII | 90     | .                          |
| <b>Rájam—</b>                                                |      |        |                            |
| See Rájim, in Ráipur District, C. P.—                        |      |        |                            |
| <b>Rajaona, in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>                  |      |        |                            |
| Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang                        | III  | 153    | .                          |
| Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at—              | "    | 154    | XLV.                       |
| <b>Rajaori (Rájá-puri) State in Panjáb—</b>                  |      |        |                            |
| History and Rájás of—                                        | XIV  | 106    | .                          |
| <b>Rájapodor in Orissa—</b>                                  |      |        |                            |
| Temples at—                                                  | XIII | 120    | .                          |



|                                                                                                   | VOL.          | PAGE.                  | PLATE.                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Rájápur, in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>                                                  |               |                        |                               |
| Nearly perfect <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                         | XXI           | 178                    | . . . .                       |
| <b>Rájavásini—</b>                                                                                |               |                        |                               |
| Old name of Rásin, in Bándá District, N.-W. P. . . . .                                            | XXI           | 16                     | . . . .                       |
| <b>Rájdháni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                   |               |                        |                               |
| Identified with the city of the Moriyas . . . . .                                                 | XVIII<br>XXII | 31<br>317              | II.<br>. . . .                |
| Ruins at, described . . . . .                                                                     | XVIII         | 34-40                  | III, IV.                      |
| <b>Rájgarh, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                                                        |               |                        |                               |
| Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145 . . . . .                                          | XX            | 121                    | . . . .                       |
| Jain statues at— . . . . .                                                                        | "             | 122                    | . . . .                       |
| <b>Rájgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>                                                 |               |                        |                               |
| Fort, &c., at— . . . . .                                                                          | VII           | 42-45                  | . . . .                       |
| <b>Rájgarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                                                        |               |                        |                               |
| Saiva temple at— . . . . .                                                                        | IX            | 141                    | XXVII.                        |
| <b>Rájgir, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                                         |               |                        |                               |
| Five hills surrounding . . . . .                                                                  | I             | 21                     | . . . .                       |
| Identification of Baibhár (Webháro) hill and of Son-<br>bhandár and Sattapáni caves at— . . . . . | "<br>VIII     | 21, 25<br>VIII, XIV,   | . . . .<br>. . . .            |
| Other caves at— . . . . .                                                                         | "             | 91-99<br>XVI, 86<br>89 | . . . .<br>. . . .<br>. . . . |
| Hot springs at— . . . . .                                                                         | I             | 27                     | . . . .                       |
| Existing remains not numerous at— . . . . .                                                       | "             | 24                     | . . . .                       |
| Site of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                        | "             | "                      | . . . .                       |
| Another <i>stúpa</i> and statues at— . . . . .                                                    | "             | 26                     | . . . .                       |
| Passage into <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                           | "             | 27                     | . . . .                       |
| Small <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                                  | VIII          | XVIII                  | . . . .                       |
| Inscriptions of Son-bhandár cave at— . . . . .                                                    | I             | 25                     | XIII.                         |
| Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at— . . . . .                                               | VIII          | 86                     | . . . .                       |
| Long rock inscription in shell characters at— . . . . .                                           | "             | "                      | . . . .                       |
| Great lines of walls at— . . . . .                                                                | "             | 87-89                  | XXII.                         |
| Artificial lake near . . . . .                                                                    | "             | 99                     | . . . .                       |
| Legend of the Kahárs at— . . . . .                                                                | "             | 100                    | . . . .                       |
| See Rájágríha.                                                                                    |               |                        |                               |
| <b>Rájim in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>                                                           |               |                        |                               |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                             | XVII          | 7                      | . . . .                       |
| Principal group of temples at— . . . . .                                                          | VII<br>XVII   | 148<br>9               | . . . .<br>IV.                |

|                                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE.   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|
| <b>Rājim in Rājpur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>                            |      |       |          |
| Peculiar plan of oldest temples at— . . . . .                                   | XVII | 9     | . . . .  |
| Bais Rājput attendants at great temple of— . . . . .                            | "    | "     | . . . .  |
| Temple of Rājiva-lochana at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 10    | V.       |
| Minor temples at— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 13    | . . . .  |
| Inscription mentioning Mahārāja Bhoja at— . . . . .                             | "    | 15    | . . . .  |
| Probable origin of name of— . . . . .                                           | "    | 17    | . . . .  |
| Copper-plate inscription of Rājā Tivara Deva at— . . . . .                      | "    | "     | VI—VIII. |
| Long inscription mentioning Prithivī Rājā at— . . . . .                         | "    | 18    | IX.      |
| Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pāla at— . . . . .                                 | "    | "     | . . . .  |
| Pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 19    | X.       |
| <b>Rājāna (Rājdhāna or Rājjaona), in Mongīr District, Bengal—</b>               |      |       |          |
| Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                            | XV   | 15    | . . . .  |
| Buddhist statues at— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 14    | . . . .  |
| Inscribed statue of Pārvatī at— . . . . .                                       | VIII | 118   | . . . .  |
| <b>Rājputāna—</b>                                                               |      |       |          |
| Boundaries and divisions of— . . . . .                                          | XX   | 1     | . . . .  |
| <b>Rājputāna, Eastern—</b>                                                      |      |       |          |
| Geography of— . . . . .                                                         | VI   | 1     | I.       |
|                                                                                 | XX   |       | I.       |
| Summary of General Cunningham's tour in— . . . . .                              | "    | I—VI  | . . . .  |
| <b>Rajubal (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—</b>                                    |      |       |          |
| Probably father of Saudāsa . . . . .                                            | III  | 40    | . . . .  |
|                                                                                 | XII  | 43    | . . . .  |
| Two classes of coins of— . . . . .                                              | III  | 40    | . . . .  |
| Extent of dominions of— . . . . .                                               | "    | 41    | . . . .  |
| Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurā . . . . .                          | XX   | 48    | . . . .  |
| Coins of, found at Sankisa . . . . .                                            | XI   | 25    | . . . .  |
| found at Pādham . . . . .                                                       | "    | 38    | . . . .  |
| 13 coins of, from Sultānpur in Jālandhar District . . . . .                     | XIV  | 57    | . . . .  |
| <b>Rājya Pāla, Prince of Kanauj—</b>                                            |      |       |          |
| Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahā in Gorakhpur District . . . . . | XXII | 59    | . . . .  |
| <b>Rājyasrī—</b>                                                                |      |       |          |
| Sister of King Harsha Varddhana . . . . .                                       | IX   | 155   | . . . .  |
| <b>Rājya Varddhana—</b>                                                         |      |       |          |
| Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda . . . . .    | "    | "     | . . . .  |
| <b>Rākshī R.—</b>                                                               |      |       |          |
| = Ancient Drishadvatī R. . . . .                                                | XIV  | 88    | . . . .  |

|                                                                                     | VOL.          | PAGE.           | PLATE.              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—</b>                                                   |               |                 |                     |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                 | XII           | 43              |                     |
| <b>Rāmagrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—</b>                                    |               |                 |                     |
| Identified with Koraun Dih in Bastī District . . . . .                              | "             | 217             | . . .               |
| Rāmpur Deoriya in Bastī District . . . . .                                          | XVIII<br>XXII | 4<br>2, III     | . . .<br>II.        |
| <b>Rāma-kā-dheri, in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—</b>                              |               |                 |                     |
| Site of the blood-offering stūpa . . . . .                                          | XIV           | 7               | . . .               |
| Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghaznī . . . . .                                        | "             | 8               | . . .               |
| <b>Rāmānand, Hindu reformer—</b>                                                    |               |                 |                     |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                                  | II            | 296             | . . .               |
| <b>Rāmāyana, story of—</b>                                                          |               |                 |                     |
| Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas . . . . .                                          | XXI           | 11              | . . .               |
| <b>Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—</b>                                           |               |                 |                     |
| Undescribed remains at— . . . . .                                                   | XXIII         | 137             | . . .               |
| <b>Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b>                       |               |                 |                     |
| Rock sculptures at— . . . . .                                                       | XIII          | 34              | . . .               |
| Inscription of Asoka's age at— . . . . .                                            | "             | 31              | . . .               |
| Temple at— . . . . .                                                                | "             | 35              | . . .               |
| Scratched inscription at— . . . . .                                                 | "             | 41              | . . .               |
| Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana . . . . .                  | "             | 50              | x.                  |
| <b>Rāmnagar, in Bareilī District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                     |               |                 |                     |
| See Ahichhatra.                                                                     |               |                 |                     |
| <b>Rāmnagar, in Mandlā District, C. P.—</b>                                         |               |                 |                     |
| Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at— . . . . . | VII<br>XVII   | 106<br>46       | . . .<br>. . .      |
| <b>Rāmpurwa, in Tarāl of Champāran District, Bengal—</b>                            |               |                 |                     |
| Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carlleyle at—                               | XVI<br>XXII   | VIII, 110<br>51 | XXVIII,<br>VI, VII. |
| <b>Rāmtak, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—</b>                                           |               |                 |                     |
| Inscription at— . . . . .                                                           | VII           | 112             | . . .               |
| Hindu and Jain remains at— . . . . .                                                | "             | 113             | . . .               |
| Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādih Pant . . . . .                                        | "             | 114             | . . .               |
| Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Tapogiri . . . . .                                | "             | "               | . . .               |
| <b>Rānigat, in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>                                                |               |                 |                     |
| Ruined fortress at, described . . . . .                                             | II<br>V       | 107—111<br>55   | LV, LVII.           |

|                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|------------|
| <b>Rānigat in Yusufzai, Panjāb—contd.</b>                       |      |         |            |
| Also called Nogrām or Nowagrām or Bagrām . . . . .              | V    | 55, 56  | . . .      |
| Identified by some with Aornos . . . . .                        | II   | 96—111  | . . .      |
|                                                                 | V    | 56      | . . .      |
| <b>Rānipur-Jurāl, in Patna State, C. P.*—</b>                   |      |         |            |
| Great group of ancient temples at— . . . . .                    | XIII | 128—137 | XI—XVI.    |
| <b>Ranjubula—</b>                                               |      |         |            |
| See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.                                   |      |         |            |
| <b>Ranod, in Gwālār State—</b>                                  |      |         |            |
| Ancient palace with inscription of Rājā Somesvara at— . . . . . | II   | 304     | LXXXV.     |
| Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at— . . . . .             | "    | 306     | . . .      |
| <b>Rūpmatī of Mālwa—</b>                                        |      |         |            |
| Songs composed by— . . . . .                                    | "    | 289     | . . .      |
| <b>Rānsī, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjāb—</b>                  |      |         |            |
| = Ancient Nara Sinha . . . . .                                  | "    | 203     | LXXI.      |
| Coins of Gondophares found at— . . . . .                        | XIV  | 47      | . . .      |
|                                                                 | "    | 48      | . . .      |
| <b>Rār in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |      |         |            |
| Early brick temples at— . . . . .                               | XI   | 46, 47  | . . .      |
| <b>Rārū (Rādha) province—</b>                                   |      |         |            |
| Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .                       | XV   | 37, 146 | . . .      |
| <b>Rasālu, Rājā—</b>                                            |      |         |            |
| Panjāb legends of— . . . . .                                    | II   | 153     | . . .      |
|                                                                 | XIV  | 49      | . . .      |
| <b>Rāshtrakōṭa dynasty—</b>                                     |      |         |            |
| Intermarried with Kalachuris . . . . .                          | IX   | 80      | . . .      |
| <b>Rāsīn, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |      |         |            |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                   | XXI  | 15      | VI, VII.   |
| Two short inscriptions at— . . . . .                            | "    | 18      | XIV, XVII. |
| <b>Ratanpur in Bilāspur District—</b>                           |      |         |            |
| Sculptures and inscriptions from— . . . . .                     | VII  | 214     | . . .      |
| Capital of northern section of Chedi . . . . .                  | XVII | 72      | . . .      |
| Genealogy of Haihaya Rājās of— . . . . .                        | "    | 78      | . . .      |
| <b>Rāth, in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                    |      |         |            |
| Hindu pillars at— . . . . .                                     | VII  | 22      | . . .      |

\* In the Introduction this place is said to be in the Karun d (Korond or Kālāhandī) State.



|                                                                                | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-------------------|
| <b>Ráthor dynasty of Kanauj—</b>                                               |      |          |                   |
| Founded by Chandra Deva . . . . .                                              | I    | 150      | . . . .           |
| <b>Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>                           |      |          |                   |
| = Ancient Gajnipur or Gájipur . . . . .                                        | II   | 20, 152  | . . . .           |
| Remains of <i>stúpas</i> at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 151      | . . . .           |
| Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . .                           | "    | 148, 152 | . . . .           |
| Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Páli inscription found at— . . . . .     | "    | 152      | . . . .           |
| <b>Ráyapura (Ráypur)—</b>                                                      |      |          |                   |
| See Ráipur in C. P.—                                                           |      |          |                   |
| <b>Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                    |      |          |                   |
| Inscription at— . . . . .                                                      | XXI  | 76, 156  | . . . .           |
| <b>Repari, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                     |      |          |                   |
| <i>Idgáh</i> of Alá-ud-din Khiljí at— . . . . .                                | IV   | 217      | . . . .           |
| <b>Rewá (Riwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>                            |      |          |                   |
| Ancient sculptures from Gúrgi-Masáun at— . . . .                               | XXI  | 144      | XXXVI—<br>XXXVII. |
| Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at— .                          | "    | 145      | . . . .           |
| = Ptolemy's country of the Bolingæ . . . . .                                   | "    | 92       | . . . .           |
| Early history of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 103, 153 | . . . .           |
| Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of— . . . . .                                | "    | 106      | . . . .           |
| Later history of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 107      | . . . .           |
| Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah,<br>or Bhath-ghorah . . . . . | "    | 110, 154 | . . . .           |
| Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D. . . .                          | IX   | 113      | . . . .           |
| <b>Rishis' caves in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |      |          |                   |
| Described . . . . .                                                            | XXI  | 7        | . . . .           |
| <b>Rithi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>                                    |      |          |                   |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | 160      | . . . .           |
| <b>Rithorá, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                   |      |          |                   |
| Small early temples at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 4        | . . . .           |
| <b>Riwá—</b>                                                                   |      |          |                   |
| See Rewá.                                                                      |      |          |                   |
| <b>Roads, ancient—</b>                                                         |      |          |                   |
| Importance of tracing . . . . .                                                | VII  | 140      | . . . .           |
|                                                                                | VIII | 48       | . . . .           |
| In Bihár . . . . .                                                             | "    | 48—51    | . . . .           |
| Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk) . . . . .                               | "    | 50       | . . . .           |
| In Central Provinces . . . . .                                                 | VII  | 140      | . . . .           |

|                                                                        | VOL.      | PAGE.         | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| <b>Rohilkhand—</b>                                                     |           |               |          |
| Formerly named Katehar . . . . .                                       | I<br>XI   | 352, 356<br>1 | . . .    |
| <b>Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—</b>                             |           |               |          |
| Identified with Rawai river in Basti District . . .                    | XII       | 190, 207      | . . .    |
| <b>Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjáb—</b>                             |           |               |          |
| Ancient sites near— . . . . .                                          | XVI       | 136, 139      | . . .    |
| <b>Rohtás (Rohtásgarh), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>              |           |               |          |
| Rock-cut seal of Sasangka at— . . . . .                                | VII       | VI            | . . .    |
| <b>Rokn-i-álam tomb—</b>                                               |           |               |          |
| At Multán . . . . .                                                    | V         | 132           | XXXVIII. |
| <b>Rokri, in Bannú District, Panjáb—</b>                               |           |               |          |
| Buddhist plaster figures from— . . . . .                               | XIV       | 29            | XIV.     |
| <b>Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swámi, Satrap of Suráshtra—</b>                  |           |               |          |
| Discussion of date of— . . . . .                                       | X<br>XV   | 127<br>30     | . . .    |
| <b>Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |           |               |          |
| Identified with the town of Hwen Thsang's hospitable Brahman . . . . . | XVIII     | 41            | . . .    |
| General Cunningham's objections to this identification . . . . .       | "         | 42            | . . .    |
| Great fort of Sáhankot No. 11 at— . . . . .                            | "         | 44            | . . .    |
| Ruins nearly all Brahmanical at— . . . . .                             | "         | 46            | . . .    |
| Short inscription, dated 1161 Samvat at— . . . . .                     | "         | 48            | . . .    |
| <b>Rúpbás in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>                           |           |               |          |
| Deserted town near— . . . . .                                          | VI        | 17            | . . .    |
| Monoliths near— . . . . .                                              | XX        | 18<br>98      | . . .    |
| Colossal statues at— . . . . .                                         | VI        | 20            | . . .    |
| <b>Rúpnáth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>                           |           |               |          |
| Edict of Asoka at— . . . . .                                           | VII<br>IX | 50<br>38      | . . .    |
| <b>S</b>                                                               |           |               |          |
| <b>Sabanna of Ptolemy—</b>                                             |           |               |          |
| = Town of Zhobi, west of Indus . . . . .                               | II        | 32            | . . .    |
| <b>Sabaræ of Ptolemy—</b>                                              |           |               |          |
| = Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .                                       | XVII      | 125           | . . .    |

|                                                                                                | VOL.        | PAGE.        | PLATE.         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| <b>Sabasarnes—</b>                                                                             |             |              |                |
| An <i>alias</i> of Abisares . . . . .                                                          | II          | 32           | . . .          |
| <b>Sadan—</b>                                                                                  |             |              |                |
| A hill tribe east of the Jhelam . . . . .                                                      | "           | 13           | . . .          |
| <b>Saddo in Suwât—</b>                                                                         |             |              |                |
| Mutilated inscription at— . . . . .                                                            | V           | 62           | . . .          |
| <b>Sádhora (Sádhaura) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>                                          |             |              |                |
| Mosques, &c., at— . . . . .                                                                    | XIV         | 73           | XXIII.         |
| <b>Sagabaza of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                    |             |              |                |
| Probably = Nágaudh in Baghelkhand . . . . .                                                    | XXI         | 92           | . . .          |
| <b>Sagela or Euthymedia—</b>                                                                   |             |              |                |
| See Euthymedia.                                                                                |             |              |                |
| <b>Ságar in Ságar District, C. P.—</b>                                                         |             |              |                |
| Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                           | "           | 93           | . . .          |
| <b>Ságar Dih in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>                                                |             |              |                |
| <i>Stúpa</i> , &c., at— . . . . .                                                              | XVI         | 19           | VI, VII.       |
| <b>Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>                                                           |             |              |                |
| Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedj,<br>= Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P. . . . . | XVII<br>XXI | 69, 70<br>93 | . . .<br>. . . |
| <b>Sáhankot, No. 1—</b>                                                                        |             |              |                |
| Part of the Rájdhaní group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .           | XVIII       | 40           | . . .          |
| <b>Sáhankot, No. 2—</b>                                                                        |             |              |                |
| At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District . . . . .                                                   | "           | 44           | . . .          |
| <b>Saharia tribe in Gwáliár—</b>                                                               |             |              |                |
| Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .                                                 | XVII        | 113          | . . .          |
| <b>Sahaspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                                                   |             |              |                |
| Inscription dated Chedí S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at— . . . . .                                       | "           | 43           | XXII.          |
| <b>Sabgarh in Allgarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                  |             |              |                |
| Mounds at— . . . . .                                                                           | XII         | 9            | . . .          |
| Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .                                                        | "           | 11           | . . .          |

|                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|----------|
| <b>Sāhet-Māhet in Gonda District, Oudh*—</b>                    |      |            |          |
| = Srāvastī, <i>q.v.</i>                                         | I    | 330        | L.       |
| Extent of ruins at—                                             | "    | 331        | "        |
| Identification of sites at—                                     | "    | 337        | "        |
| Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Scythian period at— | "    | 339        | "        |
| Jetavana monastery at—                                          | XI   | 84, 86     | "        |
| Further excavations at—                                         | "    | 79         | XXIV.    |
| Seals of various kinds found at—                                | "    | 82         | XXV—XXX. |
| Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—       | "    | 89         | XXVIII.  |
| Octagonal well at—                                              | "    | 92         | "        |
| Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.                              | "    | 93         | XXIX.    |
|                                                                 | "    | 98         | "        |
| <b>Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>                        |      |            |          |
| Ruins at—                                                       | V    | 36—45      | XI, XII. |
| Statue of Buddha at—                                            | "    | 37         | "        |
| Dhamāmi tope at—                                                | "    | 39, 43, 46 | "        |
| Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—                         | "    | 42         | "        |
| = ? City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Tshang                      | "    | 23, 42     | "        |
| Inscribed bowl found at—                                        | "    | 44, 63     | "        |
| Coins found at—                                                 | "    | 45         | "        |
| <b>Sahria race—</b>                                             |      |            |          |
| See Savara race.                                                |      |            |          |
| <b>Sāhsarām (Sāsserām) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>        |      |            |          |
| Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratāpa Dhavala at—                   | XI   | 133        | "        |
| Tombs of Sher Shāh and his family at and near—                  | "    | "          | XXXIX.   |
| <b>Saidpur-Bhitari—</b>                                         |      |            |          |
| See Bhitari in Ghāzipur District, N.-W. P.                      |      |            |          |
| <b>Saka era—</b>                                                |      |            |          |
| Speculations as to origin of—                                   | III  | 45         | "        |
| <b>Sākala (or Sāngala)—</b>                                     |      |            |          |
| Capital of the Bāhikas in time of Mahābhārata                   | V    | 149        | "        |
| See Sāngala.                                                    |      |            |          |
| <b>Sakas—</b>                                                   |      |            |          |
| Alleged battle at Kahrur between Sālīvāhana and—                | II   | 21         | "        |
| Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers                        | "    | 45         | "        |
| = Abār tribe                                                    | "    | 48         | "        |
| <b>Sakastene—</b>                                               |      |            |          |
| = Parts of Kipin, or Drangīana and Arachosia                    | "    | 45, 51     | "        |

\* Sāhet-Māhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.



|                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Sáketa—</b>                                                       |      |          |        |
| Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>                        | I    | 317      |        |
| <b>Sakhrabasti—</b>                                                  |      |          |        |
| = Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam                   | II   | 172      |        |
| Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy | "    | 153      |        |
| <b>Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                           |      |          |        |
| (?) = Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata                                    | VIII | 125      |        |
| Formerly flowed past Rājgir                                          | "    | 127 Note |        |
| <b>Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata—</b>                                  |      |          |        |
| (?) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal                            | "    | 125      |        |
| <b>Sákya maidens—</b>                                                |      |          |        |
| Legend of massacre of—                                               | I    | 332, 347 |        |
| Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhutlá Dih                        | XII  | 172      |        |
| <b>Sálár Masaúd—</b>                                                 |      |          |        |
| Fanatical expedition of—                                             | I    | 330 Note |        |
| <b>Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo)—</b>                                       |      |          |        |
| = Láhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb        | II   | 95       |        |
| The birth-place of Pánini                                            | "    | "        |        |
| <b>Sales Rájá—</b>                                                   |      |          |        |
| Legend of—                                                           | XVI  | 28       |        |
| <b>Salíngarh—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| A part of old Delhi                                                  | I    | 223      |        |
| <b>Sáliváhana (Sataváhana), Rájá—</b>                                |      |          |        |
| Panjáb and Jesálmer traditions of—                                   | II   | 21, 22   |        |
| Capital of, at Sálbáhanpur = Siálkot                                 | "    | "        |        |
| Rasalu, son of—                                                      | "    | "        |        |
| Bais Rájputs claim descent from—                                     | "    | 280      |        |
| Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satakarni                                      | V    | 20       |        |
| Temple at Sonátapan, near Bánkurá ascribed to—                       | VIII | 201      |        |
| <b>Salt Range in Panjáb—</b>                                         |      |          |        |
| Called Mount Júd by early Muhammadans                                | "    | 79       |        |
| Antiquities of—                                                      | "    | 79—85    |        |
|                                                                      | XV   | 33       |        |

|                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------|
| <b>Salt Range in Panjáb—contd.</b>                                     |      |        |          |
| Coins found in— . . . . .                                              | V    | 93     | . . .    |
| Tributary to Káshmir in 631 A.D. . . . .                               | "    | 83     | . . .    |
| <b>Sáma-Játaka—</b>                                                    |      |        |          |
| The basis of legend of Sarwan . . . . .                                | XXI  | 42, 44 | . . .    |
| <b>Sámanta Deva, King of Gándhára—</b>                                 |      |        |          |
| Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere . . .                       | V    | 45, 83 | . . .    |
| <b>Samatata province—</b>                                              |      |        |          |
| Also known as Bágdi or Bháti . . . . .                                 | XV   | 146    | . . .    |
| <b>Sambhal in Morádábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                        |      |        |          |
| Jámi Masjid with inscription of Bábar at— . . .                        | XII  | IV, 26 | III, IV. |
| <b>Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>           |      |        |          |
| Sarabhapura, probably ancient name of— . . .                           | XVII | 57     | . . .    |
| Inscription of Mahásu Deva Rájá from— . . .                            | "    | "      | . . .    |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 59     | . . .    |
| <b>Samráon (Simráon or Samangarha), in Champáran District, Bengal—</b> |      |        |          |
| Former capital of Tirhút, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D. . . . .  | XVI  | 2, 3   | . . .    |
| Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of— . . .                           | "    | "      | . . .    |
| <b>Samudra Gupta, King—</b>                                            |      |        |          |
| Was sovereign of Mahá Kántára, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                     | XV   | 112    | . . .    |
| Long inscription of, at Eran . . . . .                                 | X    | 89     | . . .    |
| Mathurá inscription giving genealogy of— . . .                         | III  | 15, 37 | XXI.*    |
| Corrections in readings of Alláhábád pillar inscription of— . . . . .  | IX   | 10     | . . .    |
| Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares . . . . .    | XIX  | 60     | . . .    |
| <b>Samvat—</b>                                                         |      |        |          |
| See Era.                                                               |      |        |          |
| <b>Sanabares, King—</b>                                                |      |        |          |
| Preceded Gondophares . . . . .                                         | II   | 61     | . . .    |
| <b>Sanakánika—</b>                                                     |      |        |          |
| Name of the country round Bhilsá in Gupta period . . .                 | X    | 50     | . . .    |
| <b>Sanchánkot (Sujánkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—</b>                 |      |        |          |
| Fort and stápa at— . . . . .                                           | XI   | 53     | . . .    |

\* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II, successor of Samudra Gupta.

|                                                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.       | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|---------|
| <b>Sánchári—</b>                                                                                              |      |             |         |
| Ancient name of Máchári, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                | VI   | 77          | . . .   |
| <b>Sánchi in Diwánganj Tahsil of Bhopál State, C. I.—</b>                                                     |      |             |         |
| Date of buildings at— . . . . .                                                                               | I    | Intr. XXIII | . . .   |
| Inscribed Buddhist railing at— . . . . .                                                                      | V    | 189         | . . .   |
| Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93,<br>and of Hariswámí, dated S. 131 at— . . . . .           | "    | 57, 53      | . . .   |
| Pillar of Swámí Gosura at— . . . . .                                                                          | "    | 59          | . . .   |
|                                                                                                               | "    | 62          | XXII.   |
| <b>Sanctum—</b>                                                                                               |      |             |         |
| Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha<br>Gayá . . . . .                                              | VIII | 67          | . . .   |
| stone temples at Pathári and Gyárispur .                                                                      | "    | "           | . . .   |
| <b>Sandal wood—</b>                                                                                           |      |             |         |
| Material of statues of Buddha at Kosámbi and Srá-<br>vastí . . . . .                                          | I    | 340         | . . .   |
| <b>Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                                |      |             |         |
| Probably = Chandrávatí in Kota (Kotah) State, Ráj<br>putána . . . . .                                         | II   | 264         | . . .   |
| Perhaps = Jejákabhukti, = Bundelkhand . . . . .                                                               | XXI  | 58, 91      | . . .   |
| <b>Sandracottus of Greek writers—</b>                                                                         |      |             |         |
| = Chandra Gupta Maurya . . . . .                                                                              | I    | Intr. 1     | . . .   |
| <b>Sanga, Rájá—</b>                                                                                           |      |             |         |
| Great battle between Bábar and— . . . . .                                                                     | XX   | 93          | . . .   |
| <b>Sangabhadra—</b>                                                                                           |      |             |         |
| Monastery of, at Mandáwar . . . . .                                                                           | I    | 250         | . . .   |
| <b>Sángala (Sákala, Ságai) of Alexander—</b>                                                                  |      |             |         |
| = Sàngla-wála Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjáb . . . . .                                                       | II   | 192         | LXVIII. |
| In ruins in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . .                                                                      | "    | 193         | . . .   |
| Stúpa of Asoka at— . . . . .                                                                                  | "    | 195         | . . .   |
| Was the capital of the Madras ( <i>or</i> Jártikas, <i>or</i> Báhikas,<br>according to Mahábhárata) . . . . . | "    | "           | . . .   |
| Buddhist legends of— . . . . .                                                                                | "    | 197         | . . .   |
| Was capital of Yavana King Milinda) . . . . .                                                                 | "    | "           | . . .   |
| Later subject to Mihirkul . . . . .                                                                           | "    | "           | . . .   |
| Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus . . . . .                                                            | "    | "           | . . .   |
| Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius . . . . .                                                                | "    | 192, 200    | . . .   |
| <b>Sánkara in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                 |      |             |         |
| Sundry remains at— . . . . .                                                                                  | XII  | 15, 24      | 11.     |
| Inscription said to exist at— . . . . .                                                                       | "    | 24          | . . .   |

|                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Sankarāditya, King—</b>                                             |      |          |        |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                     | III  | 95       | . . .  |
| <b>Sankaragana—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| Name of two kings of Chedi . . . . .                                   | IX   | 80, 85   | . . .  |
| <b>Sankhār Rājā—</b>                                                   |      |          |        |
| A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga                      | II   | 173, 187 | . .    |
| <b>Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>                      |      |          |        |
| A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage . . . . .                        | I    | 271      | . . .  |
| Nāga's tank at— . . . . .                                              | "    | 274      | . . .  |
| Elephant pillar at— . . . . .                                          | "    | 277      | XLVI.  |
| Brahman settlement at— . . . . .                                       | "    | 279      | . . .  |
| Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at— . . . . .                        | XI   | 22       | . .    |
| Traditions of— . . . . .                                               | "    | 24       | . . .  |
| Series of coins from— . . . . .                                        | "    | 25       | . . .  |
| Seals and carvings from— . . . . .                                     | "    | 26       | IX.    |
| <b>Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara—</b>                                    |      |          |        |
| Inscriptions of— . . . . .                                             | IX   | 7        | IV.    |
| <b>Santāls—</b>                                                        |      |          |        |
| Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl . . . . .                                  | XVII | 122      | . . .  |
| <b>Sānti Varma—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| A misreading for Isāna Varma, q v.                                     |      |          |        |
| <b>Santipur—</b>                                                       |      |          |        |
| An old name of Vijayamandirgarh . . . . .                              | VI   | 54       | . . .  |
| <b>Sapaleires—</b>                                                     |      |          |        |
| Indo-Scythian silver coin of— . . . . .                                | II   | 30       | . . .  |
| <b>Saparnus R. of Arrian—</b>                                          |      |          |        |
| = Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus . . . . .                  | "    | 32       | . . .  |
| <b>Sāpharan (Supharan), or Subanrikha R. in Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b> |      |          |        |
| Perhaps = Kirna Suvāna of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                        | VIII | 189, 191 | . . .  |
| <b>Sapt-Rishi Kāl—</b>                                                 |      |          |        |
| A synonym of Lok-kāl used in Kāshmir . . . . .                         | XXI  | 136      | . . .  |
| <b>Sarabhapura—</b>                                                    |      |          |        |
| Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, G. P. . . . .                     | XVII | 57       | . . .  |



|                                                                  | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| <b>Sárangarh State, C. P.—</b>                                   |       |          |         |
| Ruins in— . . . . .                                              | XIII  | 143      | . . . . |
| <b>Saranges R. of Arrian—</b>                                    |       |          |         |
| Probably = Satlaj R. . . . .                                     | II    | 11       | . . . . |
| <b>Sarangpur-Khokra in C. I.—</b>                                |       |          |         |
| Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at— . . . . .          | "     | 288      | . . . . |
| Story of Báṛ Bahádur and Rúpmatí of— . . . . .                   | "     | 289      | . . . . |
| <b>Sáraswati R.—</b>                                             |       |          |         |
| Peacock, the emblem of— . . . . .                                | IX    | 70       | . . . . |
| <b>Sárdula Varmma, King of Magadha—</b>                          |       |          |         |
| Placed Híndu images in Barábár caves . . . . .                   | I     | 52       | . . . . |
| <b>Sarhata in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                        |       |          |         |
| Capital of Mewár before Muhammadan conquest . . . . .            | XX    | 118      | . . . . |
| Mosque at— . . . . .                                             | "     | 119      | XXVIII. |
| <b>Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiála State, Panjáb—</b>               |       |          |         |
| Made capital of a district by Fíroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360 . . . . . | II    | 205      | . . . . |
| The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kábul . . . . . | "     | 206      | . . . . |
| Legends concerning— . . . . .                                    | "     | "        | . . . . |
| Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709 . . . . .         | "     | 208      | . . . . |
| The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind . . . . .  | "     | "        | . . . . |
| Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering . . . . .         | "     | 209      | . . . . |
| Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                               | II    | 209, 212 | . . . . |
| Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at— . . . . .                     | "     | 212      | . . . . |
| <b>Sáriputra—</b>                                                |       |          |         |
| Mentioned in inscription at Kasiá . . . . .                      | XVIII | 68       | . . . . |
| Born at Kalapínáka near Nálánda . . . . .                        | I     | 29       | . . . . |
| <b>Sárnáth—</b>                                                  |       |          |         |
| See Benares (Sárnáth) and Dhamek.                                |       |          |         |
| <b>Sárongarh, in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>                 |       |          |         |
| An ancient Dusád fort . . . . .                                  | XVI   | 26       | . . . . |
| <b>Sarsáwa—</b>                                                  |       |          |         |
| See Sirsáwa in Saháranpur District, N.-W.P.                      |       |          |         |
| <b>Sarvanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái—</b>                            |       |          |         |
| Inscriptions of— . . . . .                                       | IX    | 9        | IV.     |

|                                                                       | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| <b>Sarwan and Sānwal—</b>                                             |      |         |        |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                  | XXI  | 41      | . . .  |
| <b>Sasan, King—</b>                                                   |      |         |        |
| A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjāb . . .                    | II   | 61      | . . .  |
| Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mānikyāla . . .                     | "    | 167     | LXV.   |
| <b>Sasāngka, King—</b>                                                |      |         |        |
| Ruled country named Kirna Suvarna . . . . .                           | VIII | 191     | . . .  |
| Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drūm</i> about 600 A.D. . . . .                    | I    | 5, 10   | . . .  |
| Gold coins of— . . . . .                                              | III  | 80      | . . .  |
| Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books . . . . .                         | "    | 138     | . . .  |
| Seal of, on a rock at Rohtās . . . . .                                | IX   | 157     | . . .  |
| Tank named after, at Bhāsu Bihār, in Bogra District, Bengal . . . . . | VII  | vi      | . . .  |
|                                                                       | XV   | 102     | . . .  |
| <b>Sasāngka, King (II)—</b>                                           |      |         |        |
| Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince . . . . .                     | XXI  | 88, 156 | . . .  |
| <b>Sassanian coins—</b>                                               |      |         |        |
| See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.                                            |      |         |        |
| <b>Sāsserām—</b>                                                      |      |         |        |
| See Sāhsarām, in Shāhābād District, Bengal.                           |      |         |        |
| <b>Sāstrī era—</b>                                                    |      |         |        |
| A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir . . . . .                            | "    | 136     | . . .  |
| <b>Satadru R.—</b>                                                    |      |         |        |
| = Satlaj R. . . . .                                                   | II   | 12      | . . .  |
| <b>Satanwāra, in Gwāliār State, C. I.—</b>                            |      |         |        |
| <i>Satī</i> pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at— . . . . .                  | VII  | 94      | . . .  |
| <b>Sati—</b>                                                          |      |         |        |
| A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .                             | II   | 13      | . . .  |
| <b>Satī pillars—</b>                                                  |      |         |        |
| Historical value of— . . . . .                                        | III  | 10      | . . .  |
| Usually face the east . . . . .                                       | XXI  | 101     | . . .  |
| After 9th century sculptured on one face only . . .                   | X    | 75      | . . .  |
| Very early inscribed, at Bālod . . . . .                              | VII  | 137     | . . .  |
| <b>Satlaj R.—</b>                                                     |      |         |        |
| Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy . . . . .                           | II   | 12      | . . .  |

|                                                                                                                             | VOL.              | PAGE.            | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|
| <b>Satmās in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                                                                   |                   |                  |        |
| Sepulchral cairns near— . . . . .                                                                                           | VI                | 33               | . . .  |
| <b>Satrap—</b>                                                                                                              |                   |                  |        |
| A title frequently used in India . . . . .                                                                                  | I                 | Intr. XL         | . . .  |
| <b>Satrapa—</b>                                                                                                             |                   |                  |        |
| Of Taxila . . . . .                                                                                                         | II                | 113, 133         | . . .  |
| <b>Satrapa, Buddhist—</b>                                                                                                   |                   |                  |        |
| Coins of, at Inder Kherā . . . . .                                                                                          | XII               | 41—43            | . . .  |
| See Saudāsa, Rajubul, = Manigal, and Jihonia.                                                                               |                   |                  |        |
| <b>Sattapāni cave—</b>                                                                                                      |                   |                  |        |
| Probably = Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir . . . . .                                                                             | VIII              | VIII, XIV        | . . .  |
| Scene of first Buddhist synod . . . . .                                                                                     | III               | 142              | . . .  |
| <b>Satya, or Sava Mitra—</b>                                                                                                |                   |                  |        |
| Coins of, found at Bhulā Dih . . . . .                                                                                      | XII               | 171              | . . .  |
| <b>Saudāsa, a Buddhist Satrap—</b>                                                                                          |                   |                  |        |
| Son of Rajubul . . . . .                                                                                                    | III               | 40               | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                             | XII               | 43               | . . .  |
| Mathurā inscription and coins of— . . . . .                                                                                 | III               | 39               | XIII.  |
| Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises . . . . .                                                              | "                 | 39, 40           | . . .  |
| found at Sankisa . . . . .                                                                                                  | XI                | 25               | . . .  |
| Pādham . . . . .                                                                                                            | "                 | 38               | . . .  |
| <b>Saura (Savara) race—</b>                                                                                                 |                   |                  |        |
| Extension of eastern section of— . . . . .                                                                                  | XVII              | 119              | . . .  |
| Known as Sairs, Seories, and Sairai . . . . .                                                                               | "                 | 118              | . . .  |
| Vocabulary of— . . . . .                                                                                                    | "                 | 122              | . . .  |
| = Sabarai and Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suarj<br>of Pliny . . . . .                                                        | IX<br>XVII<br>XXI | 157<br>125<br>94 | . . .  |
| Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                                     | "                 | 93               | . . .  |
| In Rājmahāl identified with Santāls . . . . .                                                                               | XVII              | 122, 125<br>136  | . . .  |
| Mentioned in Aitareya Brāhmana . . . . .                                                                                    | IX<br>XVII        | 157<br>125       | . . .  |
| Mentioned by Varāha Mihira, &c. . . . .                                                                                     | "                 | 127              | . . .  |
| Probably the dominant race of aborigines both<br>west and east . . . . .                                                    | "                 | 131              | . . .  |
| Apparently of same race as Bhuiyās, Musahars, and<br>Rājwars, also cognate to Kurkūs and other Kolarian<br>tribes . . . . . | XVII              | 117, 133         | . . .  |

|                                                                                                                     | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------|
| <b>Saura (Savara) race—<i>contd.</i></b>                                                                            |      |          |               |
| Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes . . . . .                                                               | XVII | 137      | . . . .       |
| Habits and religion of— . . . . .                                                                                   | "    | "        | . . . .       |
| Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes . . . . .                                            | "    | 139      | . . . .       |
| Name of, in Kathá Sarita Ságarā used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla . . . . .                        | "    | "        | . . . .       |
| Extension of, westward . . . . .                                                                                    | "    | 112      | . . . .       |
| Identified with Saharias of Gwálár . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 113      | . . . .       |
| Estimate of numbers of western section of— . . . . .                                                                | XX   | 102      | . . . .       |
| Physical characteristics of ditto . . . . .                                                                         | XVII | 114      | . . . .       |
| Personal names of ditto . . . . .                                                                                   | "    | 117      | . . . .       |
| According to Varāha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Sháhábád and Benáres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 989 A.D. . . . . | "    | 118      | . . . .       |
| Very few now in Sháhábád . . . . .                                                                                  | "    | 131, 132 | . . . .       |
| Photographs of eastern specimens of— . . . . .                                                                      | "    | "        | . . . .       |
| Buildings in Sháhábád and Bihár ascribed to— . . . . .                                                              | "    | 132      | XXXII, XXXIII |
| Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—                                                                             |      |          |               |
| Temples . . . . .                                                                                                   | XXI  | 170      | . . . .       |
| Sauráth, in Darbhanga District, Bengal—                                                                             |      |          |               |
| An ancient site . . . . .                                                                                           | XVI  | 94       | . . . .       |
| Sauvira—                                                                                                            |      |          |               |
| = Plains between Indus and Jhelam . . . . .                                                                         | II   | 14       | . . . .       |
| Savara (Sabara) race—                                                                                               |      |          |               |
| <i>See</i> Saura (Savara) race.                                                                                     |      |          |               |
| Savaripura—                                                                                                         |      |          |               |
| Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .                                                                             | VII  | 168      | . . . .       |
| Sáwal-Dher in Yusufzal—                                                                                             |      |          |               |
| Rut— . . . . .                                                                                                      | V    | 55       | . . . .       |
| Sayyidpur—                                                                                                          |      |          |               |
| <i>See</i> Saidpur-Bhitari.                                                                                         |      |          |               |
| Sculpture—                                                                                                          |      |          |               |
| Art of, introduced into India by Greeks . . . . .                                                                   | III  | 97       | . . . .       |
| Seal—                                                                                                               |      |          |               |
| From Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb, engraved with foreign characters . . . . .                              | V    | 108      | . . . .       |
| Of black earthenware found at Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . . . .                                                          | I    | 71       | IX.           |
| Seals—                                                                                                              |      |          |               |
| Found at Taxila . . . . .                                                                                           | XIV  | 14, 15   | . . . .       |



|                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE.         | PLATE.  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
| <b>Seals, Buddhist—</b>                                             |       |               |         |
| Findspots of— . . . . .                                             | IX    | 4             | . . .   |
| Found at Bakror . . . . .                                           | I     | 12            | . . .   |
| Buddha Gayá and Kiyul . . . . .                                     | III   | 158           | XLVI.   |
| Giryek . . . . .                                                    | I     | 17            | . . .   |
| Kasiá . . . . .                                                     | XVIII | 70            | . . .   |
| Pákna-Bihár . . . . .                                               | XI    | 35            | XII,    |
| Sáhet-Máhet . . . . .                                               | "     | 89            | XXVIII. |
| Sankisá . . . . .                                                   | "     | 26            | IX,     |
| Sárnáth . . . . .                                                   | I     | 119, 129      | . . .   |
| <b>Sehwá in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>                             |       |               |         |
| Group of temples at— . . . . .                                      | VII   | 145           | . . .   |
| Inscribed slab at— . . . . .                                        | "     | 146           | . . .   |
| <b>Sena dynasty of Bengal—</b>                                      |       |               |         |
| Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauti) . . . . .                            | XV    | 39            | . . .   |
| Succeeded Pála dynasty . . . . .                                    | "     | 156           | . . .   |
| Three inscriptions known of— . . . . .                              | "     | "             | . . .   |
| Bábu Rajendralála Mitra's errors in chronology of— . . . . .        | "     | 157 . seq. q. | . . .   |
| Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by— . . . . .               | "     | 158 "         | . . .   |
| According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste . . . . . | "     | 162           | . . .   |
| Probably descended from Áditya Sena Deva of Magadhá . . . . .       | "     | 163           | . . .   |
| In religion staunch Brahmanists . . . . .                           | "     | "             | . . .   |
| Genealogies of— . . . . .                                           | "     | 167           | . . .   |
| Ended about 1300 A.D. . . . .                                       | "     | 168           | . . .   |
| <b>Seopur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                       |       |               |         |
| Ruined temple at— . . . . .                                         | XXI   | 130           | . . .   |
| <b>Seorí—</b>                                                       |       |               |         |
| Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .                  | XVII  | 118           | . . .   |
| <b>Seorí (Savari) Náráyan in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>          |       |               |         |
| Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy . . . . .                   | XXI   | 94            | . . .   |
| A place of pilgrimage . . . . .                                     | VII   | 196           | . . .   |
| Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at— . . . . .           | "     | 197           | . . .   |
| Long inscription dated 979 ditto at— . . . . .                      | "     | 199           | . . .   |
| Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at— . . . . .            | "     | "             | . . .   |
| <b>Seosarra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—</b>                       |       |               |         |
| Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at— . . . . .                  | XVIII | 27            | . . .   |
| <b>Serpent—</b>                                                     |       |               |         |
| See Snake.                                                          |       |               |         |

|                                                                                                         | VOL. | PAGE.            | PLATE.     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------|
| Serpent worship—                                                                                        |      |                  |            |
| Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of— . . . . .                                                       | I    | Intr. XXIV       | . . . .    |
| Sha-chi of Fa-Hian—                                                                                     |      |                  |            |
| = Ayodhya City . . . . .                                                                                | "    | 117              | . . . .    |
| Sháhábád District, Bengal—                                                                              |      |                  |            |
| Anciently called Kárusa Desa . . . . .                                                                  | III  | 70               | . . . .    |
| Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in— . . . . .                                                             | XV   | 155              | . . . .    |
| Three famous shrines in— . . . . .                                                                      | XVII | 131, 132         | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | XVI  | 59               | . . . .    |
| Sháhábágarhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—                                                                       |      |                  |            |
| Ancient and modern names of— . . . . .                                                                  | V    | 9, 15, 18        | . . . .    |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                                                     | "    | 10—18            | III, IV.   |
| Edict inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 8, 18—22         | V.         |
| Sháháheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—                                                |      |                  |            |
| = Ancient Taxila, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                                 | II   | 112 <i>segg.</i> | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | V    | 66               | . . . .    |
| Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stúpas</i> , 28 monas-<br>teries and 9 temples . . . . .     | II   | 112, 151         | LIV, LVII. |
|                                                                                                         | XIV  | . . . .          | V          |
| Six distinct divisions of ruins at— . . . . .                                                           | II   | 116              | . . . .    |
| Ario-Pálí inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and<br>on copperplate from tope No. 14<br>at— . . . . . | "    | 124—5            | LIX.       |
| on gold plate from— . . . . .                                                                           | "    | 130              | LIX.       |
| of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 132              | LIX.       |
| on silver plate from— . . . . .                                                                         | V    | 67               | . . . .    |
| Valuable gold plate found at— . . . . .                                                                 | II   | 135, Note        | . . . .    |
| Great <i>stúpa</i> of Sháhpur at— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 131              | . . . .    |
| Broken inscribed monolith at— . . . . .                                                                 | "    | 123              | LVIII.     |
| Burnt clay colossal statues at— . . . . .                                                               | "    | 126              | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | "    | 127              | . . . .    |
| Attic column found at— . . . . .                                                                        | V    | 74               | . . . .    |
| Buddhist railings at— . . . . .                                                                         | II   | 129              | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | "    | 135              | . . . .    |
| Anomalous building at— . . . . .                                                                        | V    | 75               | . . . .    |
| 'Tiger' monastery and <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                        | "    | 74               | XIX.       |
| Buddhist temple ( <i>vihár</i> ) of Ionic order at— . . . . .                                           | "    |                  | XX.        |
| Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 68, 69, 190      | . . . .    |
| Ruins of large <i>vihár</i> on Little Jhandiála mound at— . . . . .                                     | XIV  | 9                | VII.       |
| Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at— . . . . .                                                            | "    | 11               | VI.        |
| Seals and minor antiquities from— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 12               | VII.       |
| Lapis lazuli found at— . . . . .                                                                        | "    | 14               | VIII, IX.  |
| Thousands of coins found at— . . . . .                                                                  | II   | 117              | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | "    |                  | . . . .    |
|                                                                                                         | XIV  | 16               | X.         |

|                                                                                      | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| <b>Sháhdheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b><br><i>contd.</i>     |      |         |        |
| Only three gold coins of, known . . . . .                                            | XIV  | 16      | x.     |
| Square copper coins of, current with those of Agathokles<br>and Pantaleon . . . . .  | "    | 18      | . . .  |
| Symbol, probably of city, on coins of— . . . . .                                     | "    | 19      | . . .  |
| Bilingual inscribed coins of— . . . . .                                              | "    | 20      | . . .  |
| Small coins found at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 21      | . . .  |
| Detailed description of coins found at— . . . . .                                    | "    | 21—24   | . . .  |
| Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirsukh in-<br>cluded in ruins at— . . . . . | "    | 8       | . . .  |
| <b>Sháhi—</b>                                                                        |      |         |        |
| A title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .                                             | III  | 42      | . . .  |
| <b>Sháhjahánábád or modern Delhi—</b>                                                |      |         |        |
| Described . . . . .                                                                  | I    | 224     | . . .  |
| <b>Sháhpur, near Bihár, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                               |      |         |        |
| Hindu images at— . . . . .                                                           | XV   | 11      | . . .  |
| Inscription of King Áditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (?) at—                             | "    | 12, 164 | xi.    |
|                                                                                      | XVI  | 60, 79  | . . .  |
| <b>Sháhpur at Delhi—</b>                                                             |      |         |        |
| Identified with Siri . . . . .                                                       | I    | 207     | . . .  |
| Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .                                     | XX   | 153     | xxxix. |
| <b>Sháhpur, near Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>                      |      |         |        |
| Part of the ruins of Taxila— . . . . .                                               | II   | 123     | . . .  |
| <b>Sharfi dynasty—</b>                                                               |      |         |        |
| Mosques built at] Jaunpur, Kanauij, Benares, and<br>Etáwah by— . . . . .             | XI   | 102     | . . .  |
| <b>Shell characters—</b>                                                             |      |         |        |
| <i>See</i> Alphabet, ancient Nágri.                                                  |      |         |        |
| <b>Sher Sháh, Emperor—</b>                                                           |      |         |        |
| Tombs of himself and family at Sáhसरám . . .                                         | XI   | 133     | xxxix. |
| Refounded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.                                  | VIII | 28      | . . .  |
|                                                                                      | XI   | 156     | . . .  |
| Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .                                           | XV   | 177     | . . .  |
| <b>Shergarh at Delhi—</b>                                                            |      |         |        |
| Described . . . . .                                                                  | I    | 221     | . . .  |
| <b>Shergarh, or Kábar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—</b>                             |      |         |        |
| Named after Sher Sháh . . . . .                                                      | "    | 359     | . . .  |

|                                                            | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| <b>Shergháti in Bihár—</b>                                 |      |          |        |
| Remains at, described by Kittoe . . . . .                  | VIII | 64       | . . .  |
| <b>Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjáb—</b>                  |      |          |        |
| Ancient fort of— . . . . .                                 | V    | 97       | . . .  |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                      | "    | 98       | . . .  |
| Coins found at— . . . . .                                  | "    | 99       | . . .  |
| = (?) Alexandria Soriane . . . . .                         | "    | "        | . . .  |
| History in Muhammadan times of— . . . . .                  | "    | "        | . . .  |
| Inscribed bricks at— . . . . .                             | "    | 102      | . . .  |
| <b>Siálkot, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—</b>               |      |          |        |
| = Sálbánpur according to Panjáb tradition . . . . .        | II   | 21       | . . .  |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                      | XIV  | 45       | . . .  |
| Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at— . . . . . | "    | "        | . . .  |
| <b>Sibi country—</b>                                       |      |          |        |
| Between Lahore and Multán . . . . .                        | "    | 145      | . . .  |
| Also territory round Chitor . . . . .                      | "    | 146      | . . .  |
| Jayapura capital of latter . . . . .                       | VI   | 205      | . . .  |
| Coins of, from Chitor . . . . .                            | "    | 204      | . . .  |
| People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius . . . . .       | XIV  | 146      | XXXI.  |
|                                                            | "    | 145      | . . .  |
| <b>Siddhrámpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>              |      |          |        |
| = Siddhásrama, the hermitage of Viswámitra . . . . .       | VIII | v, 11    | . . .  |
| <b>Sikandar Lodí, Emperor—</b>                             |      |          |        |
| Built fort of Agra . . . . .                               | IV   | xiv      | . . .  |
| Báradarí of, at Agra . . . . .                             | "    | 99       | xi.    |
| Probably buried at Delhi . . . . .                         | "    | " Note   | . . .  |
| Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi . . . . .      | XX   | 155      | xxxvi. |
| Destroyed temples at Narwár, &c. . . . .                   | II   | 353      | . . .  |
| certain Sharkí buildings at Jaunpur . . . . .              | XI   | 115, 117 | . . .  |
| <b>Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>             |      |          |        |
| Old gate at— . . . . .                                     | VI   | 74       | . . .  |
| Mosques at— . . . . .                                      | XX   | 79       | xviii. |
| <b>Sikka—</b>                                              |      |          |        |
| A fort opposite old Multán . . . . .                       | V    | 114      | . . .  |
| <b>Silabhadra—</b>                                         |      |          |        |
| A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600 . . . . .                     | XVI  | 47       | . . .  |
| <b>Silabhadra monastery of Hwen Tshang—</b>                |      |          |        |
| Probably = Kauwá Dol in Gaya District, Bengal . . . . .    | VIII | 40       | . . .  |



|                                                                          | VOL.        | PAGE.        | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| <b>Siláo in Patna District, Bengal—</b>                                  |             |              |        |
| Probably = Vikramasila . . . . .                                         | VIII        | 75, 84       | . . .  |
| Said to have been founded by Vikramáditya . . .                          | "           | "            | . . .  |
| <b>Silenus—</b>                                                          |             |              |        |
| Group at Mathurá supposed to represent . . .                             | I           | 242          | . . .  |
| <b>Simga in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                                  |             |              |        |
| Old <i>sati</i> monument at— . . . . .                                   | XVII        | 33           | . . .  |
| <b>Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>                               |             |              |        |
| Temples and early <i>sati</i> monument at— . . .                         | XXI         | 101, 159     | . . .  |
| <b>Simraon—</b>                                                          |             |              |        |
| See <b>Samraon</b> in Champáran District.                                |             |              |        |
| <b>Sindh—</b>                                                            |             |              |        |
| Ták race in— . . . . .                                                   | II          | 8            | . . .  |
| King of, in A.D. 641 a Súdra, perhaps of Bála tribe .                    | "           | 34           | . . .  |
| Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711 . . .                            | "           | 34           | . . .  |
| Occupied by Zaths (probably = Játs) and Meds in 7th century A.D. . . . . | "           | 55           | . . .  |
| <b>Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—</b>                        |             |              |        |
| = Mallot in Salt Range, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                            | V           | 192          | . . .  |
|                                                                          |             | 35           | . . .  |
| <b>Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>                                       |             |              |        |
| Find of Roman gold coins at Bámanghatí in— . .                           | XIII        | 72           | . . .  |
| <b>Singorgarh (Singaurgarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>             |             |              |        |
| Fort at— . . . . .                                                       | IX          | 48           | . . .  |
| Pillars of victory at— . . . . .                                         | "           | 49           | . . .  |
| History of— . . . . .                                                    | "           | 50           | . . .  |
| <b>Singror in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>                          |             |              |        |
| An old site and scene of defeat of Khán Zamán .                          | XI          | 62           | . . .  |
| Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Tshang . . . .                                | "           | 69           | . . .  |
| <b>Sirhind—</b>                                                          |             |              |        |
| See <b>Sarhind</b> .                                                     |             |              |        |
| <b>Siri fort at Delhi—</b>                                               |             |              |        |
| Identified with Sháhpur . . . . .                                        | I           | 207          | . . .  |
| <b>Sirkap—</b>                                                           |             |              |        |
| A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .                               | II          | 119          | . . .  |
| <b>Sirpur (Sripura) in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                       |             |              |        |
| Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy . . . . .     | XVII<br>XXI | 69, 70<br>93 | . . .  |
| Anciently named Savaripura . . . . .                                     | VII         | 168          | . . .  |

|                                                                        | VOL.        | PAGE.                    | PLATE.               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Sirpur (Śrīpura) in Raipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>        |             |                          |                      |
| Extensive ruins at— . . . . .                                          | VII<br>XVII | 168<br>23                | . . .<br>XIV.        |
| Six inscriptions of Siva Gupta, &c., at— . . . .                       | VI<br>XVII  | 169, 185<br>25           | . . .<br>XVIII, XIX. |
| Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at— . . .                      | VII<br>XVII | 174<br>28                | XVI.<br>XV—XVII.     |
| Only one Buddhist sculpture found at— . . . .                          | "           | 31                       | . . .                |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                  | VII<br>XVII | 171, 192<br>29, 31       | . . .<br>. . .       |
| <b>Sirsā in Sirsā District, Panjāb—</b>                                |             |                          |                      |
| Ancient fort at— . . . . .                                             | XXIII       | 8                        | . . .                |
| Sikh relics at— . . . . .                                              | "           | 9                        | . . .                |
| Ancient tank and sculptures at— . . . . .                              | "           | 10                       | . . .                |
| <b>Sirsāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>             |             |                          |                      |
| Notices of, in Muhammadan authors . . . .                              | XIV         | 79                       | . . .                |
| Worship, and legend of Guḡā Chauhān at— . . .                          | "           | 80                       | . . .                |
| <b>Sirsukh—</b>                                                        |             |                          |                      |
| A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .                             | V           | 67                       | . . .                |
| <b>Sisupāla, Rājā—</b>                                                 |             |                          |                      |
| A legendary king of Chedī . . . . .                                    | IX          | 76                       | . . .                |
| <b>Sitā-Kund in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>                        |             |                          |                      |
| Fort and other remains at— . . . . .                                   | XVI         | 22                       | VIII.                |
| <b>Sitāmarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>                        |             |                          |                      |
| Described . . . . .                                                    | VIII        | 106                      | v.                   |
| <b>Siva, temples of—</b>                                               |             |                          |                      |
| Often originally dedicated to Vishnu . . . .                           | II          | 266, 278                 | . . .                |
| <b>Siva Gupta, King—</b>                                               |             |                          |                      |
| Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P. . . .                     | VII<br>XVII | VI<br>17, 85, 87         | . . .<br>. . .       |
| <b>Siva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Tīrhāt—</b>                                |             |                          |                      |
| Copper-plate inscription, dated Saka 1321 = A.D.<br>1399 of— . . . . . | XVI         | 4, 96<br>and Pref.<br>VI | . . .                |
| <b>Siwālik country—</b>                                                |             |                          |                      |
| Extent of— . . . . .                                                   | VI          | 205                      | . . .                |

|                                                                              | VOL.     | PAGE.                         | PLATE.         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Skanda Gupta, King—</b>                                                   |          |                               |                |
| Description of silver coins of— . . . . .                                    | IX       | 24                            | v.             |
| Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to— . . . . .                         | I        | 38, <i>Note</i><br>97—99, 101 | xvii, xxx.     |
| at Bihār probably of— . . . . .                                              | "        | 38                            | . . .          |
| of, at Garhwā, dated 140 . . . . .                                           | X        | 11                            | v.             |
| Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherā, dated 146                     | XII      | 38                            | . . .          |
| <b>Skanda Gupta, General—</b>                                                |          |                               |                |
| An officer of Harsha Vardhana . . . . .                                      | IX       | 155                           | . . .          |
| <b>Snake—</b>                                                                |          |                               |                |
| Ancient cast coins from W. Panjāb with figure of— . . . . .                  | II<br>VI | 10<br>167                     | . . .<br>. . . |
| Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander . . . . .                         | II       | 23                            | . . .          |
| Worship of, at Bhāndak in C. P. . . . .                                      | IX       | 131                           | . . .          |
| in Kāshmīr . . . . .                                                         | II       | 10                            | . . .          |
| Traces of worship in Rājputāna of— . . . . .                                 | VI       | 208                           | . . .          |
| <i>See Nāga and Serpent worship.</i>                                         |          |                               |                |
| <b>Soamus R. of Arrian—</b>                                                  |          |                               |                |
| = Suhān R. in Panjāb . . . . .                                               | II       | 23                            | . . .          |
| <b>Sobli of Curtius and Diodorus—</b>                                        |          |                               |                |
| = Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjāb . . . . .                       | "<br>XIV | 27, 37<br>145                 | . . .<br>. . . |
| Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei . . . . .                  | II       | 39, 40                        | . . .          |
| <b>Sohāgpur in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—</b>                                  |          |                               |                |
| Inscribed Jain statue at— . . . . .                                          | VII      | 240                           | . . .          |
| Large temple at— . . . . .                                                   | "        | 240—243                       | xx, xxi.       |
| Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at— . . . . .                               | "        | 244, 245                      | . . .          |
| <b>Sohdara in Gujranwāla District, Panjāb—</b>                               |          |                               |                |
| <i>Mīnār</i> of time of Mahmūd of Ghaznī, formerly existing<br>at— . . . . . | XIV      | 44                            | . . .          |
| <b>Sohna in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>                                    |          |                               |                |
| Hot springs at— . . . . .                                                    | XX       | 135                           | . . .          |
| Mosques and tomb at— . . . . .                                               | "        | 136                           | . . .          |
| <b>Sohri Dal, Rājā—</b>                                                      |          |                               |                |
| Oudh traditions of— . . . . .                                                | I        | 329                           | . . .          |

|                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.     | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| <b>Son R.—</b>                                                               |      |           |        |
| Identical with Erannoboas of Pliny and Arrian . . . . .                      | VIII | VI, XIII  | . . .  |
| Cunningham's views on changes in course of— . . . . .                        | "    | V         | . . .  |
| Mr. Beglar's views on ditto . . . . .                                        | "    | X—XIII    | . . .  |
| Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of— . . . . .                         | "    | and 5—26  | . . .  |
| Course of, when the Rāmāyana and Mahābhārata were composed . . . . .         | "    | 8         | . . .  |
| Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                       | "    | 9—13      | . . .  |
| Described in 'Mudra Rākṣhasa' . . . . .                                      | "    | 20        | . . .  |
| Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest . . . . . | "    | "         | . . .  |
| Effect on Ganges of change in course of— . . . . .                           | VIII | 23        | . . .  |
| Rises at Son Mundā in Bilāspur district, C. P. . . . .                       | VII  | 236       | . . .  |
| <b>Sonabhadra—</b>                                                           |      |           |        |
| An old name of the Son R. . . . .                                            | VIII | v, 7      | . . .  |
| <b>Sonārgaon—</b>                                                            |      |           |        |
| See Sunārgaon in Dhākka District.                                            |      |           |        |
| <b>Sonātapan in Bānkurā District, Bengal—</b>                                |      |           |        |
| Brick temple at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 200       | . . .  |
| Temple ascribed to Śālivāhan at— . . . . .                                   | "    | 201       | . . .  |
| Old name of, was Hamīradāngā . . . . .                                       | "    | "         | . . .  |
| <b>Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir—</b>                                           |      |           |        |
| Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers . . . . .                        | I    | 21, 25    | . . .  |
| Inscriptions of— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 25        | XIII.  |
| = Saṭṭapāni cave . . . . .                                                   | III  | 140       | . . .  |
|                                                                              | VIII | VIII, XIV | . . .  |
| <b>Sonitapura of Vishnu Purāna—</b>                                          |      |           |        |
| Identified with Devīkot, near Dinājpur . . . . .                             | XV   | 100       | . . .  |
| <b>Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—</b>                                    |      |           |        |
| Remains at— . . . . .                                                        | VIII | X         | . . .  |
| <b>Son Mundā, near Amarkantak in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>               |      |           |        |
| Is true source of Son R. . . . .                                             | VII  | 236       | . . .  |
| <b>Sopeithes, King—</b>                                                      |      |           |        |
| The Kathai, probably subjects of— . . . . .                                  | II   | 35        | . . .  |
| Territory of, included the Salt Range . . . . .                              | "    | 36        | . . .  |
| Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherā . . . . .    | "    | " 38      | . . .  |
| Silver coins of— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 38 Note   | . . .  |
| Perhaps = Rājā Chobnāth . . . . .                                            | "    | 40        | . . .  |



|                                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| <b>Sophagasenas, Maurya King—</b>                                                            |      |         |        |
| Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great . . . . .                                    | II   | 41      | . . .  |
| <b>Sophites—</b>                                                                             |      |         |        |
| See Sopeithes.                                                                               |      |         |        |
| <b>Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—</b>                                                   |      |         |        |
| Probably = Seorí-Náráyan in C. P. . . . .                                                    | XXI  | 94      | . . .  |
| <b>Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—</b>                                                              |      |         |        |
| = Savara tribe . . . . .                                                                     | "    | "       | . . .  |
| <b>Sorar in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>                                                      |      |         |        |
| Temple of 'Kalal' Rájá at— . . . . .                                                         | VII  | 137     | . . .  |
| Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 142     | . . .  |
| <b>Soron (Sūkara-Kshetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—</b>                                    |      |         |        |
| Pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .                                                         | I    | 267     | . . .  |
| <b>Srávasti—</b>                                                                             |      |         |        |
| = Sáhét-Máhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                                  | "    | 330     | . . .  |
| Early history of— . . . . .                                                                  | "    | 332     | . . .  |
| Chinese pilgrims' accounts of— . . . . .                                                     | "    | 333     | . . .  |
| <i>Jetavana</i> and connected buildings at— . . . . .                                        | "    | 334     | . . .  |
| <i>Purvadráma</i> monastery of Visákhá at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 345     | . . .  |
| Vikramáditya, king of, according to Hwen Thsang . . .                                        | XI   | 96      | . . .  |
| Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha . . .                                       |      |         |        |
| Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .                                                                | "    | 98      | . . .  |
| Mayúra-dhwaja, &c., kings of— . . . . .                                                      | "    | "       | . . .  |
| <b>Srenika, King—</b>                                                                        |      |         |        |
| = Bimbisára, King, <i>q.v.</i>                                                               |      |         |        |
| <b>Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongir district, Bengal—</b>                                |      |         |        |
| Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at— . . .                                         | XV   | 20      | XI.    |
| <b>Srughna, Kingdom—</b>                                                                     |      |         |        |
| Position of— . . . . .                                                                       | I    | 246     | . . .  |
| Described by Hwen Thsang . . . . .                                                           | II   | 227     | . . .  |
| = Kuninda (Kulinda) . . . . .                                                                | XIV  | 134     | . . .  |
| <b>Srughna, Town—</b>                                                                        |      |         |        |
| = Sugh or Sughan, in Ambálá District, Panjáb . . .                                           | II   | 222     | LX XI. |
| Mostly in ruins in Hwen Thsang's time— . . . . .                                             | "    | "       | . . .  |
| Great forts at— . . . . .                                                                    | "    | 228     | . . .  |
| Ancient Hindu coins numerous at— . . . . .                                                   | "    | 229     | . . .  |
| Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) =<br>Mandir or Manduli of Ferishta . . . . . | "    | 229—230 | . . .  |

|                                                                                                     | VOL.  | PAGE.      | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------|
| <b>Stevenson, Dr. J.—</b>                                                                           |       |            |        |
| Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .                                                  | I     | Intr. XXXI | . . .  |
| Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .                                                     | "     | " XXXIII   | . . .  |
| Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to<br>in Násik inscriptions . . . . .              | "     | " XXXII    | . . .  |
| <b>Stone—</b>                                                                                       |       |            |        |
| Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham<br>known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . . | XXII  | IV         | . . .  |
| Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into<br>India by the Greeks . . . . .                    | VIII  | 123        | . . .  |
| Early examples in Bihár of Indian buildings in— .                                                   | III   | 143        | XLII   |
| <b>Stone circles—</b>                                                                               |       |            |        |
| At Deosá in Jaypur State . . . . .                                                                  | VI    | 104        | XII    |
| Constructed in Rájputána for playing the game of<br><i>táhar</i> or <i>eváro</i> . . . . .          | XXIII | 49         | . . .  |
| See <b>Circles, rude stone.</b>                                                                     |       |            |        |
| <b>Stone implements—</b>                                                                            |       |            |        |
| Found at Deosá and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .                                                      | VI    | 107, 161   | . . .  |
| Masaon Dih in Ghazipur district . . . . .                                                           | XXII  | 100        | . . .  |
| From Bairánt, in Benares district . . . . .                                                         | "     | 116        | . . .  |
| Found in many places in Northern India . . . .                                                      | "     | 117        | . . .  |
| <b>Stools, stone—</b>                                                                               |       |            |        |
| Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites . . . .                                                     | XI    | 163        | . . .  |
|                                                                                                     | XVII  | 4          | . . .  |
| Found at Bithá in Alláhábád district . . . . .                                                      | III   | 52         | . . .  |
| <b>Straton, King—</b>                                                                               |       |            |        |
| Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with<br>his coins . . . . .                         | "     | 40         | . . .  |
| <b>Stápas, Buddhist—</b>                                                                            |       |            |        |
| Age of, determined by proportion of height to dia-<br>meter . . . . .                               | II    | 288        | . . .  |
| Additions frequently made to— . . . . .                                                             | I     | 116        | . . .  |
| Erected sometimes as a memorial only . . . . .                                                      | "     | 112        | . . .  |
| Originally meant 'mound of earth' . . . . .                                                         | "     | 69         | . . .  |
| Of stone or brick in Asoka's time . . . . .                                                         | "     | "          | . . .  |
| Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyá-Navandgarh .                                                  | "     | "          | . . .  |
| Small votive, at Jamálgarhi and in Burma . . .                                                      | V     | 48         | . . .  |
| <b>Su, a Scythian horde—</b>                                                                        |       |            |        |
| Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from<br>Sogdiana in B.C. 126 . . . . .               | II    | 44         | . . .  |
| Identical with the Sakas, and Abárs . . . . .                                                       | "     | 45, 48     | . . .  |

|                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Suari of Pliny—</b>                                          |      |       |        |
| = Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .                                | XVII | 125   | . . .  |
| <b>Suastos R. of Arrian—</b>                                    |      |       |        |
| = Suwât R. . . . .                                              | V    | 3     | . . .  |
| <b>Sûba-Bihâr—</b>                                              |      |       |        |
| = Tusâran-Bihâr, <i>q.v.</i>                                    |      |       |        |
| Also Muhammadan name of Bihâr city (Dand-Bihâr) . . . . .       | VIII | 75    | . . .  |
| <b>Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—</b>              |      |       |        |
| Ancient fort at— . . . . .                                      | XVI  | 30    | IX.    |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                           | "    | 31    | . . .  |
| <b>Sudâna, alias Sudatta—</b>                                   |      |       |        |
| See Wessantara.                                                 |      |       |        |
| <b>Sudhanwan, King—</b>                                         |      |       |        |
| Persecuted Buddhism . . . . .                                   | XX   | 103   | . . .  |
| <b>Sûdras—</b>                                                  |      |       |        |
| Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans . . . . . | IX   | 160   | . . .  |
| <b>Sue-Bihâr—</b>                                               |      |       |        |
| See Tusâran Bihâr. . . . .                                      | XI   | 31    | . . .  |
| <b>Sugh or Sughan in Ambâlâ district, Panjâb—</b>               |      |       |        |
| = Ancient Srughna, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                        | II   | 227   | LXXI.  |
| <b>Suhân R. in Panjâb—</b>                                      |      |       |        |
| Soamus R. of Arrian . . . . .                                   | "    | 23    | . . .  |
| <b>Suhaniya near Gwâliâr, C. I.—</b>                            |      |       |        |
| An ancient city . . . . .                                       | "    | 399   | . . .  |
| Great temple at— . . . . .                                      | "    | 400   | . . .  |
| Sundry inscriptions at— . . . . .                               | "    | 401   | . . .  |
| Slab with numerical figures from— . . . . .                     | "    | "     | . . .  |
| <b>Suir S(mirae)—</b>                                           |      |       |        |
| Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .      | XVII | 118   | . . .  |
| <b>Saktimati R. Mahabhareta—</b>                                |      |       |        |
| = Mahânadî R. . . . .                                           | "    | 69    | . . .  |

|                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Sultárganj, in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—</b>                             |      |          |         |
| Ruins of monastery at— . . . . .                                              | XV   | 25       | . . .   |
| Colossal copper statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                                | X    | 127      | . . .   |
|                                                                               | XV   | 26       | . . .   |
| Other antiquities found at— . . . . .                                         | XV   | 27       | . . .   |
| Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                      | "    | 28       | X.      |
| Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámi Rudra Sinha found together at— . . . . . | X    | 127*     | . . .   |
|                                                                               | XV   | 29       | . . .   |
| <b>Sultámkot—</b>                                                             |      |          |         |
| The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                            | XX   | 62       | . . .   |
| <b>Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—</b>                                 |      |          |         |
| = Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Thsang . . . .                                 | I    | 313      | . . .   |
| Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí . .                          | "    | 314      | . . .   |
| <b>Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—</b>                      |      |          |         |
| Site of the Támasavana monastery . . . . .                                    | XIV  | 55       | XIX.    |
| Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodi, in reign of Ibráhm Lodi . . . . .       | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Early coin with name of Buddha from— . . . .                                  | "    | 57       | . . .   |
| Short Muhammadan inscription at— . . . . .                                    | XXI  | 134      | . . .   |
| <b>Sumer Singh—</b>                                                           |      |          |         |
| Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba .                          | X    | 66       | . . .   |
| <b>Sun—</b>                                                                   |      |          |         |
| Images of, rare after 9th century A.D. . . . .                                | XIII | 63       | . . .   |
| Temple of, at Taxila— . . . . .                                               | II   | 114      | . . .   |
| Gwáliár . . . . .                                                             | "    | 342, 353 | . . .   |
| Gayá . . . . .                                                                | III  | 110, 112 | XXXIII. |
| Multán . . . . .                                                              | V    | 115—120  | . . .   |
| Greek and Hindu representations of— . . . . .                                 | III  | 97       | XXVII.  |
| Multán coins of— . . . . .                                                    | V    | 121      | XXVII.  |
| Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta .                          | XII  | 38, 68   | . . .   |
| by Káthi tribe in Panjáb . . . . .                                            | II   | 34       | . . .   |
| in Sháhábád district . . . . .                                                | XVI  | 72       | . . .   |
| <b>Sunárgáon (Sonárgáon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—</b>                     |      |          |         |
| Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár chiefs . . . . .        | XV   | 135      | . . .   |
| Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule . . .                              | "    | "        | . . .   |
| Also known as Painám . . . . .                                                | "    | 137      | . . .   |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                             | "    | "        | XXXIII. |
| Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at— .                             | "    | 139      | . . .   |
| Tombs and mosques at— . . . . .                                               | "    | 139—144  | XXXV.   |

\* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámi's name is given as Rudra Suris.



|                                                                                | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Sunit (Sunet) in Ludhiána District, Panjáb—</b>                             |      |       |        |
| Extensive remains at— . . . . .                                                | XIV  | 65    | . . .  |
| Analysis of 576 coins from— . . . . .                                          | "    | "     | . . .  |
| Legend of— . . . . .                                                           | "    | 66    | . . .  |
| <b>Sung-Yun and Hwui-Seng—</b>                                                 |      |       |        |
| Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjáb in A.D. 502                            | II   | 84    | . . .  |
| <b>Suprabuddha, Rájá—</b>                                                      |      |       |        |
| Residence of, identified in Basti district . . . . .                           | XII  | 211   | . . .  |
| <b>Surahar, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                                |      |       |        |
| Temple at— . . . . .                                                           | XXI  | 176   | . . .  |
| <b>Súrajpur—</b>                                                               |      |       |        |
| A name of Bātesar in Agra District . . . . .                                   | IV   | 222   | . . .  |
| <b>Surasena people—</b>                                                        |      |       |        |
| Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race . . . . .                                 | XX   | 2     | . . .  |
| Described by Greek writers . . . . .                                           | "    | "     | . . .  |
| Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times . . . . . | "    | 3     | . . .  |
| Early history of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 4     | . . .  |
| Extent of territory of— . . . . .                                              | "    | 2     | . . .  |
| <b>Suráshtra, satraps of—</b>                                                  |      |       |        |
| Silver coins of— . . . . .                                                     | IX   | 22    | . . .  |
| <b>Suror on Ken R.—</b>                                                        |      |       |        |
| Old <i>sati</i> pillar at— . . . . .                                           | XXI  | 158   | . . .  |
| <b>Susima—</b>                                                                 |      |       |        |
| Elderbr other of Asoka— . . . . .                                              | II   | 112   | . . .  |
| <b>Suvarna coins—</b>                                                          |      |       |        |
| Mentioned in inscription at Garhwá— . . . . .                                  | X    | 11    | . . .  |
| <b>Suwát in Yusufzai—</b>                                                      |      |       |        |
| Rich in ancient remains . . . . .                                              | V    | 1     | . . .  |
| <b>Suwát R.</b>                                                                |      |       |        |
| = Suastos R. of Arrian . . . . .                                               | "    | 3     | . . .  |
| <b>Swámi Gosura—</b>                                                           |      |       |        |
| Pillar of, at Sánchi . . . . .                                                 | X    | 62    | XXI.   |

|                                                                        | VOL.  | PAGE.  | PLATE.     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|------------|
| <b>Swetāmbara Jains—</b>                                               |       |        |            |
| Legendary origin of— . . . . .                                         | X     | 55     | . . .      |
| <b>Syalapati Deva, King of Gāndhāra—</b>                               |       |        |            |
| Also named Kallār— . . . . .                                           | V     | 83     | . . .      |
| Coins of, common in Yusufzai . . . . .                                 | "     | 45     | . . .      |
| <b>Synod, Buddhist—</b>                                                |       |        |            |
| First held by Ajātasatru at Sattapāni cave at Rājagriha . . . . .      | III   | 143    | . . .      |
| Second held at Vaisālī . . . . .                                       | I     | 63     | . . .      |
| <b>T</b>                                                               |       |        |            |
| <b>Tadaka forest—</b>                                                  |       |        |            |
| Near Bihār, in Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .                     | VIII  | 12     | . . .      |
| <b>Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>                      |       |        |            |
| = To-wai of Fa-Hian . . . . .                                          | I     | 348    | . . .      |
| Remains of <i>stūpa</i> containing body of Kāsyapa, &c., at— . . . . . | "     | 349    | . . .      |
| <b>Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>                                   | XI    | 71, 77 | XXI—XXIII. |
| Probably = Mahāsthān, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                            | XV    | 114    | . . .      |
| May = Dhākka (Dacca) . . . . .                                         | "     | 127    | . . .      |
| <b>Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rājputāna—</b>                         |       |        |            |
| Captured by Muhammad bin Sām in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196 . . . . .         | XX    | 88     | . . .      |
| Foundation of, ascribed to the Yādava Rājā Tahan Pāla . . . . .        | "     | 90     | . . .      |
| Called Islāmābād in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519 . . . . .  | "     | 91     | XIX.       |
| Inscription of Islām Shāh, dated A.H. 953 at— . . . . .                | "     | "      | "          |
| <b>Tāhar—</b>                                                          |       |        |            |
| A game played in Rājputāna with stone circles . . . . .                | XXIII | 49     | . . .      |
| <b>Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—</b>                                 |       |        |            |
| Probably = Attak . . . . .                                             | II    | 7      | . . .      |
| <b>Tāj Mahal at Agra—</b>                                              |       |        |            |
| Date and cost of— . . . . .                                            | IV    | 159    | . . .      |
| <b>Tāk—</b>                                                            |       |        |            |
| An aboriginal race in Sindh . . . . .                                  | II    | 8      | . . .      |

|                                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------|
| <b>Tákari alphabet—</b>                                                                  |      |          |                |
| An ancient form of Nágri used in Panjáb . . . . .                                        | II   | 8        | . . .          |
| Used in coins and inscriptions of Káshmir and Kángra,<br>and in Rájá Tarangini . . . . . | V    | 9<br>182 | . . .<br>. . . |
| Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde' . . . . .                                                  | II   | 9        | . . .          |
| <b>Takht-i-Bahi, in Yusufzai—</b>                                                        |      |          |                |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                                      | V    | 23-36    | VI-X.          |
| Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at— . . . . .                               | "    | 59       | . . .          |
| <b>Taki (Tse-kai) of Hwen Thsang—</b>                                                    |      |          |                |
| = Asarut, in Gujránwálá District, Panjáb . . . . .                                       | "    | 113      | . . .          |
| <b>Takka race—</b>                                                                       |      |          |                |
| Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila) . . . . .                                 | II   | 6        | . . .          |
| 'Takkadesa,' country of, annexed to Káshmir <i>circa</i><br>900 A.D. . . . .             | "    | 8        | . . .          |
| Present social position of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 10       | . . .          |
| <b>Takkál-Bábá, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>                                        |      |          |                |
| Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                         | XIX  | 133      | . . .          |
| <b>Takshak-Nagara of Tod—</b>                                                            |      |          |                |
| Probably Nágari in Mewár . . . . .                                                       | VI   | 208      | . . .          |
| <b>Takshaka—</b>                                                                         |      |          |                |
| Synonymous with Nága . . . . .                                                           | "    | 167      | . . .          |
| <b>Talao, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>                                                 |      |          |                |
| Saiva temple at— . . . . .                                                               | XX   | 123      | XXIX.          |
| Legend of the lake at— . . . . .                                                         | "    | "        | . . .          |
| <b>Tamasis of Ptolemy—</b>                                                               |      |          |                |
| Perhaps = Kálanjar . . . . .                                                             | XXI  | 58, 91   | . . .          |
| <b>Tambavati—</b>                                                                        |      |          |                |
| An ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur, and of Nágari<br>in Mewár . . . . .                 | VI   | 197      | . . .          |
| <b>Tamera of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                |      |          |                |
| Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i> . . . . .                                       | XV   | 113      | . . .          |
| <b>Tamralipti (Tamlúk)—</b>                                                              |      |          |                |
| Ancient routes to— . . . . .                                                             | VIII | 50, 142  | . . .          |
| <b>Tandwá—</b>                                                                           |      |          |                |
| See Tādwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.                                           |      |          |                |

|                                                                                                             | VOL.  | PAGE.         | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|
| <b>Tānsen, musician—</b>                                                                                    |       |               |         |
| Akbar's favourite . . . . .                                                                                 | II    | 370           | . . . . |
| Sent to Akbar from Rewā . . . . .                                                                           | XXI   | 110           | . . . . |
| <b>Tāpti R.—</b>                                                                                            |       |               |         |
| = Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                                          | IX    | 151           | . . . . |
| <b>Tārāgarh—</b>                                                                                            |       |               |         |
| A fort near Ajmer . . . . .                                                                                 | XXIII | 39            | . . . . |
| <b>Tarnāwa near Shāhdheri (Taxila)—</b>                                                                     |       |               |         |
| Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                                                                                | II    | 147           | . . . . |
| <b>Taylor, Colonel Meadows—</b>                                                                             |       |               |         |
| On the Prehistoric Archaeology of India . . . . .                                                           | I     | Intr. xxx     | . . . . |
| Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra . . . . .                                                                    | "     | " xxxi        | . . . . |
| <b>Taxila—</b>                                                                                              |       |               |         |
| Perhaps named from the Takka tribe . . . . .                                                                | II    | 6             | . . . . |
| Situated in Amanda district, according to Pliny . . . . .                                                   | "     | 6, 112        | . . . . |
| Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus . . . . .                  | "     | 112, 113      | . . . . |
| Rebelle against king Bimbisāra of Magadha . . . . .                                                         | "     | 112           | . . . . |
| Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susima . . . . .                                           | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunāla . . . . .                                                            | "     | 113           | . . . . |
| Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides . . . . .                                                        | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Conquered by Su or Abār Indo-Scythians B.C. 126 . . . . .                                                   | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Kushān Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D. . . . .                         | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42-45 . . . . .                                              | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502 . . . . .          | "     | 114           | . . . . |
| Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takshasila) by Hwen Thsang A.D. 630 and 643 . . . . .                                 | "     | "             | . . . . |
| Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . .                                              | "     | 115           | . . . . |
| Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions . . . . .                                                   | "     | 125, 133      | . . . . |
| Identified with modern Shāhdheri, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .                                                       | "     | 112, 125, 135 | . . . . |
|                                                                                                             | V     | 66            | . . . . |
| The name (= Takshasila) of, proves that art of stone-cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander . . . . . | II    | 111           | . . . . |
|                                                                                                             | XXII  | 19            | . . . . |
| <b>Tejāra (Tijāra), in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>                                                          |       |               |         |
| Great tomb of Alāuddin Ālam Shāh at— . . . . .                                                              | XX    | 115           | xxvii.  |
| Other Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .                                                                    | "     | 117           | . . . . |
| Early history of— . . . . .                                                                                 | "     | "             | . . . . |



|                                                         | VOL.  | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|
| <b>Tej Karan, prince of Gwálár—</b>                     |       |         |        |
| Romantic story of— . . . . .                            | II    | 376     | . . .  |
| <b>Teládha in Patna District, Bengal—</b>               |       |         |        |
| Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang . . .      | VII   | 34      | . . .  |
|                                                         | XI    | 105     | . . .  |
| Site of monastery at— . . . . .                         | "     | 166     | XLII.  |
| Inscriptions at, giving name of town . . . . .          | "     | 168     | "      |
| Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at—        | "     | 169     | . . .  |
| Appears to have given name to the Telis of Magadha .    | "     | 165     | . . .  |
| <b>Teli dynasty—</b>                                    |       |         |        |
| In Uchahara preceded Parihárs . . . . .                 | IX    | 6, 7    | . . .  |
| <b>Telikpi on Dámuda R. (Dámodar) in Chutiá Nágpur—</b> |       |         |        |
| Numerous temples at— . . . . .                          | VIII  | 169—178 | . . .  |
| Miniature " . . . . .                                   | "     | 175     | . . .  |
| Santál custom at— . . . . .                             | "     | 177     | . . .  |
| <b>Temple—</b>                                          |       |         |        |
| Parts of mediæval Hindu . . . . .                       | II    | 359     | . . .  |
| <b>Terahí in Gwálár State, C. I.—</b>                   |       |         |        |
| Temples and inscriptions at— . . . . .                  | XXI   | 177     | . . .  |
| <b>Terra-cotta—</b>                                     |       |         |        |
| Largely used for ornament in N. India . . . . .         | XI    | 42      | . . .  |
| at Indor Kherá . . . . .                                | XII   | 50      | . . .  |
| Statuary at Bhuilá Dih . . . . .                        | "     | 162     | . . .  |
| Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá . . . . .                  | XVIII | 67—100  | . . .  |
| <b>Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—</b>               |       |         |        |
| Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .                            | I     | 39      | . . .  |
|                                                         | XI    | 182     | XLIV.  |
| Colossal statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                 | "     | 183     | . . .  |
| Short inscriptions from— . . . . .                      | I     | 39      | . . .  |
|                                                         | XI    | 183     | . . .  |
| <b>Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>     |       |         |        |
| The ancient capital of Chedi . . . . .                  | IX    | 54, 77  | . . .  |
|                                                         | XVII  | 72      | . . .  |
| Probably mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .             | IX    | 55      | . . .  |
| Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy . . .     | "     | 56      | . . .  |
| Old city of Karanbel close to— . . . . .                | "     | 57      | . . .  |
| Sculptures at— . . . . .                                | "     | 58      | . . .  |
| <b>Thakkiya (Takiya)—</b>                               |       |         |        |
| A district in E. Panjáb . . . . .                       | "     | 103     | . . .  |

|                                                                                                      | VOL.      | PAGE.        | PLATE.   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| <b>Thánegāon in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>                                                          |           |              |          |
| Temple at— . . . . .                                                                                 | VII       | 126          | . . .    |
| <b>Thānesar (Shāneswara) in Ambāla District, Panjāb—</b>                                             |           |              |          |
| Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634 . . . . .                                                         | II        | 221          | . .      |
| P = Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy . . . . .                                                               | "         | 212          | . .      |
| Situated in Kuru-Kshetra or Dharma-Kshetra, the<br>'holy-land' of the legend of the Pāndus . . . . . | "         | 213-219      | . .      |
| Great lake at, mentioned by Varāha Mihira in A.D.<br>500 . . . . .                                   | "         | 217-218      | . . .    |
| Further explorations to be made at— . . . . .                                                        | "         | 221          | . . .    |
| Muhammadan remains at— . . . . .                                                                     | "         | 222          | . . .    |
| <b>Thāru tribe—</b>                                                                                  |           |              |          |
| Mr. E. Colvin's account of— . . . . .                                                                | XII       | 136          | . . .    |
| <b>Thotha in Sindh—</b>                                                                              |           |              |          |
| = Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythraean<br>Periplus . . . . .                             | II        | 46           | . . .    |
| <b>Thoda in Jaypur State, Rājputāna—</b>                                                             |           |              |          |
| History of— . . . . .                                                                                | VI        | 126          | . . .    |
| Temples at— . . . . .                                                                                | "         | 128, 132     | XIV, XV. |
| <b>Tholobana of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                         |           |              |          |
| = Bahuriband in C. P. . . . .                                                                        | IX<br>XXI | 57<br>93     | . . .    |
| <b>Thomas, Mr. E.—</b>                                                                               |           |              |          |
| List of principal publications of, to 1871 . . . . .                                                 | I         | Intr. xxviii | . .      |
| Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghaz-<br>ni, Delhi, and Bengal . . . . .                | "         | " "          | . . .    |
| 'Note on the excavations at Sārnāth' by— . . . . .                                                   | "         | 124, 126     | . . .    |
| Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . . . .                                                     | XV        | 165          | . . .    |
| <b>Thomas, Saint—</b>                                                                                |           |              |          |
| Legends of death of, at Calamina in India . . . . .                                                  | II        | 60           | . . .    |
| Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India . . . . .                                          | V         | "            | . . .    |
| <b>Tigawā in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>                                                           |           |              |          |
| Ruined temples of Gupta age at— . . . . .                                                            | IX        | 42           | IX.      |
| Standing Gupta temple at— . . . . .                                                                  | "         | 45           | X, XI.   |
| Inscription of 8th century at— . . . . .                                                             | "         | 46           | .        |
| <b>Tilādaka—</b>                                                                                     |           |              |          |
| See Telādha —                                                                                        |           |              |          |
| <b>Tile mosaics—</b>                                                                                 |           |              |          |
| A Multān . . . . .                                                                                   | V         | 133          | XXXIX.   |

|                                                                                                                                   | VOL.  | PAGE.   | PLATE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|
| <b>Ti-lo-tse-kin of Hwen Tshang—</b><br>= Teládha in Magadha . . . . .                                                            | VIII  | VII, 34 | . . .  |
| <b>Tilsanda of Muhammadan historians—</b><br>= Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P. . . . .                                          | XI    | 15      | . . .  |
| <b>Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.—</b><br>Fort, &c., at— . . . . .                                                            | VII   | 130-133 | . . .  |
| <b>Tiranda—</b><br>A name of Bhatinda, q.v.— . . . . .                                                                            | XXIII | 2, 7    | . . .  |
| <b>Tirhút (Tirabhukti)—</b><br>Derivation of name . . . . .                                                                       | XVI   | 1       | . . .  |
| Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha . . . . .                                                                        | "     | "       | . . .  |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                                                                                 | "     | "       | I.     |
| Local dynasty of— . . . . .                                                                                                       | "     | 2       | . . .  |
| Rájá Siva Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of— . . . . .                                                                 | "     | 4       | . . .  |
| Included in dominions of Sharki kings of Jaunpur . . . . .                                                                        | "     | 5       | . . .  |
| Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500 . . . . .                                                                              | "     | "       | . . .  |
| <b>Titaráwa—</b><br>See Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal —                                                                       |       |         |        |
| <b>Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.—</b><br>Ruins near— . . . . .                                                                  | XIII  | 137-140 | . . .  |
| <b>Tivara Deva, king of Kosala—</b><br>Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .                                                     | XVII  | 18      | . . .  |
| <b>Tochari tribe—</b><br>Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi . . . . .                                                                  | II    | 43, 64  | . . .  |
| Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Tshang's time . . . . .                                                                         | "     | 79      | . . .  |
| Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan . . . . .                                                                                     | "     | "       | . . .  |
| <b>Todar Mal—</b><br>Was a Meo by birth . . . . .                                                                                 | XX    | 26      | . . .  |
| <b>Tomar dynasty of Delhi—</b><br>Lists of— . . . . .                                                                             | I     | 148     | . . .  |
| Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj . . . . .                                                                                  | "     | 150     | . . .  |
| <b>Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár—</b><br>List of— . . . . .                                                                              | II    | 382     | . . .  |
| <b>Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b><br>Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi . . . . . | XIV   | 75      | . . .  |

|                                                                 | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|---------|
| <b>Toramāna, King of Mālwa—</b>                                 |      |          |         |
| Dates of silver coins of— . . . . .                             | II   | 311      | . . . . |
| Cannot be identified with Toramāna of Kāshmīr . . . . .         | IX   | 21, 26   | v.      |
| Translation of inscription of, at Eran . . . . .                | "    | 27       | . . . . |
|                                                                 | X    | 84       | . . . . |
| <b>Tornāwa, N.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila)—</b>                    |      |          |         |
| Buddhist remains at— . . . . .                                  | II   | 147      | . . . . |
| <b>Tortoise—</b>                                                |      |          |         |
| Symbol of Jumna river— . . . . .                                | X    | 49       | . . . . |
| <b>Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—</b>                          |      |          |         |
| Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .                          | XXI  | 147      | . . . . |
| probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla . . . . .            | "    | 148      | . . . . |
| <b>Trigartta or Traigartta-desa—</b>                            |      |          |         |
| = Jālandhar district . . . . .                                  | V    | 148      | . . . . |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                             | "    | 152      | . . . . |
| <b>Troilchan Pāl—</b>                                           |      |          |         |
| King of Gāndhāra in 11th century A.D. . . . .                   | "    | 82       | . . . . |
| <b>Tripura or Tripuri—</b>                                      |      |          |         |
| Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . | IX   | 54       | . . . . |
| <b>Tughalk-Pathān architecture—</b>                             |      |          |         |
| Described . . . . .                                             | III  | 9        | . . . . |
| <b>Tughlak Shāh—</b>                                            |      |          |         |
| Death of, at Multān . . . . .                                   | V    | 134      | . . . . |
| Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .                                     | I    | 213, 215 | . . . . |
| <b>Tughlakābād fort at Delhi—</b>                               |      |          |         |
| Described . . . . .                                             | "    | "        | . . . . |
| <b>Tuksān, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>                   |      |          |         |
| Mounds of ruins at— . . . . .                                   | XII  | 2        | . . . . |
| <b>Tulamba, in Multān District, Panjāb—</b>                     |      |          |         |
| Fortress of— . . . . .                                          | V    | 111      | vxxxiv. |
| Also called Kulamba (Kulambha) . . . . .                        | "    | 112      | . . . . |
| Muhammadian attacks on— . . . . .                               | "    | "        | . . . . |
| Moulded bricks at— . . . . .                                    | "    | "        | . . . . |
| <b>Tumaula, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.</b>                   |      |          |         |
| Statue of Buddha at— . . . . .                                  | XX   | 53       | . . . . |



|                                                                            | VOL.  | PAGE.    | PLATE.  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| <b>Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—</b>                                         |       |          |         |
| None probably later than 400 A.D. . . . .                                  | I     | 326      | . . . . |
| At Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . . . .                                            | "     | 69-72    | XXIV.   |
|                                                                            | XXII  | 37, 49   | . . . . |
| At Kasiá in Gorakhpur . . . . .                                            | I     | 76-79    | . . . . |
|                                                                            | XVIII | 94       | . . . . |
| At Bhuilá Dih . . . . .                                                    | XII   | 143, 153 | . . . . |
| Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .         | I     | 76, Note | . . . . |
| <b>Turki Kings of Kábul—</b>                                               |       |          |         |
| = Yuchi Indo-Scythians . . . . .                                           | II    | 66       | . . . . |
| <b>Turtipár in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—*</b>                             |       |          |         |
| Khairá Dih ruins at . . . . .                                              | XXII  | 107      | . . . . |
| <b>Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>                              |       |          |         |
| Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . . .                           | XIII  | 146, 152 | XVII.   |
| Priestesses at— . . . . .                                                  | "     | 147      | . . . . |
| <b>Turushka—</b>                                                           |       |          |         |
| = Turk, = Tochari . . . . .                                                | II    | 74       | . . . . |
| <b>Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partábgarh District, Oudh—</b>           |       |          |         |
| Derivation of name of— . . . . .                                           | XI    | 64       | . . . . |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                          | "     | "        | XIX.    |
| Indo-Scythian sculpture at— . . . . .                                      | "     | 65       | XX.     |
| coins from— . . . . .                                                      | "     | 67       | . . . . |
| Bhar legends of— . . . . .                                                 | "     | "        | . . . . |
| Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang . . . . .                  | "     | 68       | . . . . |
| <b>Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—</b>                                 |       |          |         |
| Two inscribed rocks at— . . . . .                                          | V     | 136      | . . . . |
| Four minor inscriptions at— . . . . .                                      | "     | 138      | . . . . |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                                        | "     | 137      | . . . . |
| Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty . . . . . | "     | 139      | XL.     |
| Named originally 'Tusháraráma' . . . . .                                   | "     | 140      | . . . . |
| Description of hill at— . . . . .                                          | XXIII | 19       | VIII.   |
| Enormous bricks in ruins at— . . . . .                                     | "     | 20       | IX.     |
| Position and condition of great inscription at— . . .                      | "     | 21       | XXVIII. |
| <b>Tushára dynasty—</b>                                                    |       |          |         |
| =? Kanwa dynasty of Puranas . . . . .                                      | V     | 140      | . . . . |
| <b>U</b>                                                                   |       |          |         |
| <b>Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—</b>                         |       |          |         |
| An ancient Parihár principality, formerly named Barme .                    | IX    | 5        | . . . . |
| The seat of a Teliyá Ráj . . . . .                                         | "     | 6        | . . . . |
| Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta . . . . .                              | "     | 10       | . . . . |

\* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Gháulpur District.

|                                                            | VOL.          | PAGE.          | PLATE.                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Udakhanda—</b>                                          |               |                |                         |
| = Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak . . . . .              | II            | 93             | . . .                   |
| <b>Udal—</b>                                               |               |                |                         |
| <i>See</i> Alhá and Udal.                                  |               |                |                         |
| <b>Udamnagar—</b>                                          |               |                |                         |
| <i>See</i> Udinagar.                                       |               |                |                         |
| <b>Udandapura—</b>                                         |               |                |                         |
| = Bihár City . . . . .                                     | VIII<br>IX    | 75<br>185      | . . .<br>. . .          |
| <b>Udandapura Desa—</b>                                    |               |                |                         |
| = Magadha . . . . .                                        | "             | "              | . . .                   |
| <b>Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*</b>                 |               |                |                         |
| Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of           |               |                |                         |
| Varáha Avatár at— . . . . .                                | X             | 48             | XVIII.                  |
| Description of caves in— . . . . .                         | "             | 46, 52         | XVI.                    |
| Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at— . . . . .     | "             | 54             | XIX.                    |
| Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at— . . . . .            | "             | 55             | . . .                   |
| Lion pillar at— . . . . .                                  | "             | 56             | . . .                   |
| <b>Udayagiri, in Purí District, Orissa—</b>                |               |                |                         |
| Notes on caves at— . . . . .                               | XIII          | 91—95          | . . .                   |
| <b>Udayana, King—</b>                                      |               |                |                         |
| Kosāmbi, capital of— . . . . .                             | I             | 301            | . . .                   |
| Buddhist accounts of— . . . . .                            | "             | 302            | . . .                   |
| Jain form of legend of— . . . . .                          | III           | 47             | . . .                   |
| <b>Udayáswa, King—</b>                                     |               |                |                         |
| Founded Pátaliputra, according to the Purápas . . . . .    | XI            | 151            | . . .                   |
| <b>Udaypur, N. of Bhilsá, in C. I.—</b>                    |               |                |                         |
| Ruins at— . . . . .                                        | VII           | 81             | . . .                   |
| Great temple dated S. 1116 at— . . . . .                   | "             | 82—87          | VI, VII.                |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                      | "             | 83             | . . .                   |
| Numerous unpublished inscriptions at— . . . . .            | X<br>VII<br>X | 65<br>82<br>69 | . . .<br>. . .<br>. . . |
| Temple, with circular ground-plan, at— . . . . .           | VII           | v              | V—VII.                  |
| <i>Bedi</i> , or hall for reading the Vedas, at— . . . . . | X             | 69             | . . .                   |
| <b>Udi, Rájá—</b>                                          |               |                |                         |
| <i>See</i> Hudi, Rájá.                                     |               |                |                         |

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Fleet informs me that both places are in the Iságarh District of Scindia's dominions, or the Gwállár State.

|                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| <b>Udaingar (Udamnagar)—</b>                                             |      |        |        |
| A name applied to at least three places . . . . .                        | II   | 186    | . . .  |
| Probably ancient name of Sakhrabastī (Sakhra) . . . . .                  | "    | 153    | . . .  |
| Ancient name of Dikāwar (Dārāpur) on Jhelam R. . . . .                   | "    | 175    | . . .  |
| of Asarur . . . . .                                                      | "    | 200    | . . .  |
|                                                                          | V    | 64     | . . .  |
| <b>Udyāna—</b>                                                           |      |        |        |
| Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519 . . . . .                              | "    | 4      | . . .  |
| <b>Udyāraka of Samudra Gupta—</b>                                        |      |        |        |
| Probably = Uchahara . . . . .                                            | IX   | 10     | . . .  |
| <b>Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwāliār State, C. I.—</b>                          |      |        |        |
| Copper coins with name of city . . . . .                                 | XIV  | 148    | XXXI.  |
| <b>Ujjain, in Tarāi District, N.-W. P.—</b>                              |      |        |        |
| Probably = Govisana . . . . .                                            | I    | 252    | . . .  |
| <b>Ukala-Kshetra—</b>                                                    |      |        |        |
| Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District,<br>N.-W. P. . . . . | "    | 266    | . . .  |
| <b>Ulūgh Khān (Balban)—</b>                                              |      |        |        |
| Ravaged Mewāt in A.H. 658 . . . . .                                      | XX   | 13, 29 | . . .  |
| Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247 . . . . .                         | XXI  | 105    | . . .  |
| <b>Umbrellas, stone—</b>                                                 |      |        |        |
| Found at Sárnāth . . . . .                                               | I    | 125    | . . .  |
| Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma . . . . .                       | V    | 48     | . . .  |
| <b>Umgā (Mungā) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>                        |      |        |        |
| Ruins at, described by Kittoe . . . . .                                  | VIII | 63     | . . .  |
| Temple and inscription of Rājā Durdama at— . . . . .                     | XI   | 140    | . . .  |
| <b>Upagupta—</b>                                                         |      |        |        |
| Panj Pahārī near Patna, = hill of . . . . .                              | VIII | IX     | . . .  |
| Site of monastery of, at Mathurā . . . . .                               | I    | 234    | . . .  |
|                                                                          | XX   | 32     | . . .  |
| <b>Upātikya—</b>                                                         |      |        |        |
| Coin of, found at Mathurā . . . . .                                      | III  | 14, 39 | . . .  |
| <b>Updhaolia—</b>                                                        |      |        |        |
| See Rājdhāni in Gorakhpur District.                                      |      |        |        |
| <b>Urai—</b>                                                             |      |        |        |
| See Orai.                                                                |      |        |        |

|                                                                                              | VOL. | PAGE.   | PLATE.  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| Urasa, N. of Taxila—<br>= Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash . . . . .                  | II   | 29      | . . . . |
| Uruvilwā forest of Buddhist legend—<br>= Urel near Buddha-Gayā . . . . .                     | XI   | VI, 147 | . . . . |
| Usun—<br>A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi . . . . .                                    | II   | 62, 63  | . . . . |
| Utrām, near Pāli in Gayā District, Bengal—<br>Remains at— . . . . .                          | VIII | 62      | . . . . |
| Uttama-datta—<br>Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiāna . . . . .                             | XIV  | 65      | . . . . |
| Uttara Kosala—<br><i>See</i> Kosala, Uttara.                                                 |      |         |         |
| <b>V</b>                                                                                     |      |         |         |
| Vaidyanāth—<br><i>See</i> Baijnāth.                                                          |      |         |         |
| Vairāta—<br><i>See</i> Bairāt.                                                               |      |         |         |
| Vaisālī—<br>Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson . . . . .                         | I    | 55      | . . . . |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                                            | "    |         | XXI.    |
| The scene of the second Buddhist Synod . . . . .                                             | "    | 63      | . . . . |
| Buddha resided in Kutágara hall at— . . . . .                                                | "    | "       | . . . . |
| Included modern Besārh and Bakhra . . . . .                                                  | "    | 56      | . . . . |
| Fort and <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .                                                          | "    | "       | . . . . |
| <i>Vihār</i> and other <i>stūpas</i> at— . . . . .                                           | "    | 57      | . . . . |
| Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .                                                  | "    | 58      | . . . . |
| The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 59      | XXII.   |
| Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century<br>A.D. on Lion Pillar near— . . . . . | "    | 60      | . . . . |
| Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near— . . . . .                                         | "    | 61      | . . . . |
| Identification of Asoka's <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .                                         | "    | 62      | . . . . |
| Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family . . . . .                                           | "    | 63      | . . . . |
| Was capital of the country of the Vrijis . . . . .                                           | XVI  | 34      | . . . . |
| Numerous tanks at site of— . . . . .                                                         | "    | 6       | II.     |
| History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at— . . . . .                                     | "    | 8       | III.    |
| Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters<br>found at— . . . . .                      | "    | 12, 90  | IV.     |



|                                                                                                                     | VOL. | PAGE.        | PLATE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|--------|
| <b>Vajra Varāhi—</b>                                                                                                |      |              |        |
| A goddess of the later Buddhists . . . . .                                                                          | I    | 14           | . . .  |
| Images of, at Nālanda . . . . .                                                                                     | "    | 35, 36       | . . .  |
| <b>Váráta—</b>                                                                                                      |      |              |        |
| = Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi . . . . .                                                                        | IX   | 56           | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                     | XXI  | 94           | . . .  |
| Boundaries of— . . . . .                                                                                            | IX   | 121, 137     | . . .  |
| = Chāndā, Nāgpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P. . . . .                                                                | XVII | 69           | . . .  |
| Inscriptions of Rājās of— . . . . .                                                                                 | XXI  | 97           | . . .  |
| Sena Rājās of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yavanas . . . . .                                                   | XVII | 84, 86       | . . .  |
| <b>Valabhi—</b>                                                                                                     |      |              |        |
| Captured by barbarians (? Gūjars) in A.D. 523 . . . . .                                                             | II   | 70           | . . .  |
| Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641 . . . . .                                                                     | "    | "            | . . .  |
| Types of coinage of— . . . . .                                                                                      | IX   | 31           | v.     |
| <b>Valabhi era—</b>                                                                                                 |      |              |        |
| Discussion of relation between Gupta era and— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 20           | . . .  |
|                                                                                                                     | X    | APP.         | . . .  |
| <b>Vara, Rājā—</b>                                                                                                  |      |              |        |
| A legendary prince of the Panjāb . . . . .                                                                          | II   | 97           | . . .  |
| <b>Varāha (Boar)—</b>                                                                                               |      |              |        |
| Images of, rare after 10th century A.D. . . . .                                                                     | XIII | 64           | . . .  |
| <i>Avatār</i> , as described in Purānas . . . . .                                                                   | X    | 49           | . . .  |
| is supposed to have occurred at Bārah Chhetra, in Basti District. . . . .                                           | XII  | 213          | . . .  |
| <b>Varāha Coins—</b>                                                                                                |      |              |        |
| Described . . . . .                                                                                                 | I    | 329          | . . .  |
| Found at Bāghera, in Jaypur State . . . . .                                                                         | VI   | 137          | . . .  |
| <b>Varendra—</b>                                                                                                    |      |              |        |
| A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gāuda and Paundra-desa, and probably also with Mahā Kāntāra . . . . . | XV   | 40, 111, 112 | . . .  |
| Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .                                                                           | "    | 145          | . . .  |
| <b>Varma or Maukhari dynasty of Western Magadha—</b>                                                                |      |              |        |
| Inscriptions and historical notices of— . . . . .                                                                   | III  | 135          | . . .  |
| List of— . . . . .                                                                                                  | "    | 137          | . . .  |
| Chronology and genealogy of— . . . . .                                                                              | XV   | 164—166      | . . .  |
| <b>Vara Regio of Ptolemy—</b>                                                                                       |      |              |        |
| = Urasa, = modern Rash . . . . .                                                                                    | II   | 29           | . . .  |

|                                                                          | VOL. | PAGE.      | PLATE.   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|----------|
| <b>Varusha—</b>                                                          |      |            |          |
| See Palodheri.                                                           |      |            |          |
| <b>Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint—</b>                                       |      |            |          |
| A disciple of Manorhita . . . . .                                        | I    | 333        | . . .    |
| Taught at Pesháwar in first century A.D. . . . .                         | II   | 89         | . . .    |
| <b>Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian King—</b>                                     |      |            |          |
| Mathurá inscriptions of— . . . . .                                       | III  | 32         | XV.      |
| Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty . . . . .            | "    | 41         | . . .    |
| Identified with Vásudeva Kanwa of the Puránas . . . . .                  | "    | 43         | . . .    |
| <b>Vásudeva, King of Multán—</b>                                         |      |            |          |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                      | V    | 123        | . . .    |
| <b>Vatsa-pattana—</b>                                                    |      |            |          |
| A name of Kosámbi, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                 | I    | 302        | . . .    |
| <b>Vena, Chakravartí, Rájá—</b>                                          |      |            |          |
| See Ben, Rájá.                                                           |      |            |          |
| <b>Venka Deva—</b>                                                       |      |            |          |
| The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian<br>princes . . . . . | XIV  | 41         | . . .    |
| <b>Ventura, General—</b>                                                 |      |            |          |
| Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjáb . . . . .                              | II   | 145, 159   | . . .    |
| <b>Vespasi, Satrap—</b>                                                  |      |            |          |
| Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mánikyála . . . . .                 | "    | 163        | . . .    |
| <b>Videha—</b>                                                           |      |            |          |
| See Mithila.                                                             |      |            |          |
| <b>Vigraha Pála, King of Magadha—</b>                                    |      |            |          |
| Coins ascribed to— . . . . .                                             | XI   | 174, 176   | . . .    |
| Date of— . . . . .                                                       | "    | 181        | . . .    |
| <b>Vijaya Chandra, Rájá of Kananj—</b>                                   |      |            |          |
| Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168,<br>of— . . . . .     | "    | 117, 125   | XXXVII.  |
| <b>Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>                  |      |            |          |
| Santipur, ancient name of central citadel of— . . . . .                  | VI   | 54, 81     | XX.      |
| History of— . . . . .                                                    | "    | 55         | . . .    |
| Fortifications of— . . . . .                                             | "    | 56         | . . .    |
| Mínár at— . . . . .                                                      | "    | 56, 65, 83 | VII, XX. |

|                                                                                                                             | VOL. | PAGE.    | PLATE.    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—contd.</b>                                                                |      |          |           |
| Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varikín, dated S. 428, at—                                                     | XV   | 59, 81   | VIII, XX. |
| Erection of fort ascribed to Rájá Pála, S. 1100, at—                                                                        | XX   | 81       | . . .     |
| Inscription of Auhád Khán, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at—                                                                  | "    | 82       | XVII.     |
| Inscriptions of Dáúd Khán, dated A.H. 861, at—                                                                              | "    | 86       | . . .     |
| of Khán Khánán at—                                                                                                          | "    | "        | . . .     |
| Inscription of Bábar at—                                                                                                    | "    | 88       | . . .     |
| See also Bayána.                                                                                                            |      |          |           |
| <b>Vikrama era—</b>                                                                                                         |      |          |           |
| Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka                                                                       | II   | 68, Note | . . .     |
| Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754                                                                | "    | 68       | . . .     |
| Speculations as to origin of—                                                                                               | III  | 39, 45   | . . .     |
| Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka                                                                    | XV   | 160      | . . .     |
| Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.                                                                      | XVII | 40       | . . .     |
| <b>Vikramáditya, of Ujjain—</b>                                                                                             |      |          |           |
| Suggested identity of, with Sáliiváhana                                                                                     | I    | 139      | . . .     |
| Sometimes known in Panjáb as Rájá Sankhár                                                                                   | II   | 173      | . . .     |
| Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises                                                                         | III  | 44       | . . .     |
| King of Srávastí, according to Hwen Thsang                                                                                  | XI   | 96       | . . .     |
| Ayodhya, according to Táránáth                                                                                              | "    | 97       | . . .     |
| Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition                                                                     | "    | "        | . . .     |
| Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I.                                                                                | "    | "        | . . .     |
| Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pála and Chandra Pála, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta | "    | 99       | . . .     |
| <b>Vikramáditya, Chálukya—</b>                                                                                              |      |          |           |
| Defeated Harsha Vardhana                                                                                                    | I    | 281      | . . .     |
| <b>Vikramasila, in Magadha—</b>                                                                                             |      |          |           |
| Mentioned in Táránáth's history of Tibet                                                                                    | VIII | 75       | . . .     |
| Probably = Silao, near Bihár                                                                                                | "    | 75, 84   | . . .     |
| <b>Vimala Mitra, Buddhist teacher—</b>                                                                                      |      |          |           |
| Legend of—                                                                                                                  | I    | 250      | . . .     |
| <b>Víra Deva of Magadha—</b>                                                                                                |      |          |           |
| Attended Kanishka's monastery at Pesháwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.                                                       | II   | 89       | . . .     |

|                                                                                             | VOL.     | PAGE.    | PLATE.         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>Vira Sena—</b>                                                                           |          |          |                |
| Probably Satrap of Mathurá under Kanishka . . . . .                                         | XII      | 41       | . . .          |
| <b>Vira Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>                                                      |          |          |                |
| Kálanjar inscription of— . . . . .                                                          | XXI      | 38       | . . .          |
| Dahi copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .                                                 | "        | 74       | . . .          |
| <b>Virát—</b>                                                                               |          |          |                |
| See Bairát.                                                                                 |          |          |                |
| <b>Virudhaka, King of Srávasti—</b>                                                         |          |          |                |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                       | I        | 332, 347 | . . .          |
| <b>Visákhá city, of Hwen Tshang—</b>                                                        |          |          |                |
| = Ayodhya city, q.v. . . . .                                                                | "        | 317      | . . .          |
| <b>Visákhá maiden—</b>                                                                      |          |          |                |
| Buddhist legends of— . . . . .                                                              | "        | 318, 345 | . . .          |
| <b>Visákhá Datta—</b>                                                                       |          |          |                |
| Coins of, found at Ayodhya . . . . .                                                        | "        | 319      | . . .          |
| <b>Visala Deva Chauhan, Rájá of Ajmer—</b>                                                  |          |          |                |
| Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52 . . . . .                                                    | "        | 156      | . . .          |
| Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's<br>'Golden Pillar' at Delhi . . . . . | "        | 166      | . . .          |
| Was grandfather of Prithí Ráj, and founded Visalpur<br>in Jaypur State . . . . .            | VI       | 152      | . . .          |
| <b>Visalpur in Jaypur State—</b>                                                            |          |          |                |
| Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithí Ráj Chau-<br>han at— . . . . .                  | "        | 154      | XVII, XXI.     |
| <b>Vishnu—</b>                                                                              |          |          |                |
| Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva . . . . .                               | II       | 266, 278 | . . .          |
| Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D. . . . .                                 | IX       | 149      | . . .          |
| <b>Vishnu, King (?)—</b>                                                                    |          |          |                |
| Perhaps the same as Náráyana Kanwa of the Purá-<br>nas . . . . .                            | V        | 140      | . . .          |
| <b>Vishnu Gupta, King—</b>                                                                  |          |          |                |
| Gold coins of— . . . . .                                                                    | I        | 40, Note | . . .          |
| <b>Vishnu Varddhana, King—</b>                                                              |          |          |                |
| Inscription dated S. 428 of— . . . . .                                                      | VI<br>XX | 59<br>81 | VIII.<br>. . . |



|                                                                        | VOL. | PAGE.  | PLATE. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| <b>Vonones, King—</b>                                                  |      |        |        |
| Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . .                    | II   | 47, 59 | . . .  |
| <b>Vrijis—</b>                                                         |      |        |        |
| Vaisáli, the capital of country of— . . . . .                          | XVI  | 34     | . . .  |
| Tumuli at Lauriyá-Navandgarh are the <i>chetiyas</i> of the— . . . . . | XXII | 49     | . . .  |
| <b>Virshadarbha—</b>                                                   |      |        |        |
| The ancient name of part of the Panjáb . . . . .                       | II   | 14     | . . .  |
| <b>Vyághra—</b>                                                        |      |        |        |
| 17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána . . . . .                    | XIV  | 65     | . . .  |
| <b>Vyághra Deva of Uchahara—</b>                                       |      |        |        |
| Inscription of— . . . . .                                              | XXI  | v, 97  | XXVII. |
| <b>Vyághrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition—</b>                       |      |        |        |
| Identified with Báráh Chhetra in Basti District, N.-W. P. . . . .      | XII  | 213    | . . .  |
| The residence of Rájá Suprabuddha, father of Máyá Deví . . . . .       | "    | 213    | . . .  |
| According to Brahmans, the site of Varáha Avatár of Vishnu . . . . .   | "    | 213    | . . .  |
| <b>W</b>                                                               |      |        |        |
| <b>Waihand—</b>                                                        |      |        |        |
| See Ohind.                                                             |      |        |        |
| <b>Wairágarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>                           |      |        |        |
| Various ruins at— . . . . .                                            | VII  | 127    | XIII.  |
| Diamond mines at— . . . . .                                            | "    | 129    | . . .  |
| <b>Wardak in ? Afghánistán—</b>                                        |      |        |        |
| Inscription of Kanishka from— . . . . .                                | II   | 67     | . . .  |
| <b>Webhara mountain of Páli annals—</b>                                |      |        |        |
| ≡ Baibhár hill at Rajgír . . . . .                                     | I    | 21     | . . .  |
| <b>Wells—</b>                                                          |      |        |        |
| Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma . . . . . | V    | 94     |        |
| Octagonal, used by Buddhists . . . . .                                 | XI   | 16, 93 |        |

|                                                                                               | VOL. | PAGE.         | PLATE.    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|-----------|
| <b>Wema Kadphises, King—</b>                                                                  |      |               |           |
| Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching . . . . .                                                     | II   | 67            | . . .     |
| Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king' . . . . .           | III  | 39, 44        | . . . . . |
| Find-spots of coins of— . . . . .                                                             | "    | 45            | . . . . . |
| Approximate date of— . . . . .                                                                | V    | 187           | . . . . . |
| Perhaps = Rájá Ben . . . . .                                                                  | XII  | 37            | . . . . . |
| <b>Wepullo mountain of Pálí annals—</b>                                                       |      |               |           |
| = Vipula hill at Rájgir . . . . .                                                             | I    | 22            | . . . . . |
| <b>Wessanagara—</b>                                                                           |      |               |           |
| = Besnagar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .                                                             | X    | 37            | . . . . . |
| <b>Wessantara, alias Sudána, alias Sudatta—</b>                                               |      |               |           |
| Legends of— . . . . .                                                                         | V    | 14, 199       | . . . . . |
| <b>White Huns—</b>                                                                            |      |               |           |
| Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D. . . . .                                      | II   | 63            | . . . . . |
| Distinct from Little Yuchi . . . . .                                                          | "    | 75            | . . . . . |
| Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus . . . . .       | "    | 75, 76        | . . . . . |
| Chinese accounts of— . . . . .                                                                | "    | 75, 78        | . . . . . |
| Opposition to inroads of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D. . . . .                               | III  | 137           | . . . . . |
| <b>Wijásan—</b>                                                                               |      |               |           |
| See Bhándak, in Chándá District, C. P.                                                        |      |               |           |
| <b>Wilford, F.—</b>                                                                           |      |               |           |
| Essay on Comparative Geography of India by— . . . . .                                         | I    | Intr. 11      | . . . . . |
| Value of work of— . . . . .                                                                   | "    | " XVIII, Note | . . . . . |
| <b>Wilkins, Charles—</b>                                                                      |      |               |           |
| Translated several inscriptions . . . . .                                                     | "    | " II          | . . . . . |
| <b>Wilson, H. H.</b>                                                                          |      |               |           |
| 'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of— . . . . .                                                | "    | " V           | . . . . . |
| Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by— . . . . .                                  | "    | " VII, Note   | . . . . . |
| Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsá topes and cave temples of W. India . . . . . | "    | " XXXIX, XL   | . . . . . |
| Readings of Sháhbázgarhi inscription by— . . . . .                                            | V    | 21            | . . . . . |
| <b>Wood—</b>                                                                                  |      |               |           |
| Used in roofs at Taxila (Sháhdheri) . . . . .                                                 | "    | 73            | . . . . . |
| The material of the walls of Pátaliputra according to Greek authors . . . . .                 | VIII | 27            | . . . . . |
| Temples in Chamba State built of— . . . . .                                                   | XIV  | 110           | . . . . . |

|                                                                                                             | VOL.        | PAGE.     | PLATE.  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| <b>Y</b>                                                                                                    |             |           |         |
| <b>Yádava race—</b>                                                                                         |             |           |         |
| Legendary accounts of— . . . . .                                                                            | II          | 14        | . . . . |
| <b>Yáduvansí race—</b>                                                                                      |             |           |         |
| Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karauli and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas . . . . . | XX          | 5         | . . . . |
| Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála circa A.D. 800 . . . . .                                           | "           | 6         | . . . . |
| List of Rájás of, in Karauli and Bayána . . . . .                                                           | "           | 7         | . . . . |
| <b>Yakshas—</b>                                                                                             |             |           |         |
| Colossal statues of, from Patna . . . . .                                                                   | XV          | 1         | II.     |
| <b>Yama—</b>                                                                                                |             |           |         |
| Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P. . . . .                                                       | IX          | 148       | . . . . |
| <b>Yasah Karṇa Deva, K'ng of Chedi—</b>                                                                     |             |           |         |
| Mentioned in inscriptions . . . . .                                                                         |             | 88, 109   | . . . . |
| <b>Yaso Varmma, King of Kanauj</b>                                                                          |             |           |         |
| Notices and date of— . . . . .                                                                              | III         | 135       | . . . . |
| Coins of— . . . . .                                                                                         | II          | 159       | . . . . |
|                                                                                                             | III         | 138       | . . . . |
| Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála                                                | II          | 160       | . . . . |
| <b>Yaso Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>                                                                      |             |           |         |
| Inscription giving history of reign of— . . . . .                                                           | XXI         | 83        | . . . . |
| <b>Yaso Varmma pura—</b>                                                                                    |             |           |         |
| A name of Bihár City . . . . .                                                                              | III<br>VIII | 135<br>76 | . . . . |
| <b>Yaudheya tribe—</b>                                                                                      |             |           |         |
| = Johiyas of Baháwalpur . . . . .                                                                           | XIV         | 140       | . . . . |
| Provenance of coins of— . . . . .                                                                           | II          | 14        | . . . . |
|                                                                                                             | XIV         | 140       | . . . . |
| Description of coins of— . . . . .                                                                          | "           | 141       | XXXI.   |
| Perhaps = Adraistæ of Arrian, and Aráshīras of Mahábhárata . . . . .                                        | "           | 142       | . . . . |
| Coins of Bráhmaṇa Deva, chief of— . . . . .                                                                 | "           | 143       | . . . . |
| Bhānu Varmma, probably a chief of— . . . . .                                                                | "           | 144       | . . . . |
| <b>Yavanas (Greeks)—</b>                                                                                    |             |           |         |
| Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges . . . . .                                           | II          | 41        | . . . . |





|                                                                   | VOL. | PAGE. | PLATE. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Yusufzai country—</b>                                          |      |       |        |
| Boundaries of— . . . . .                                          | V    | I     |        |
| <b>Yusufzai country (British) in Peshawar District, Panjab—</b>   |      |       |        |
| Map of— . . . . .                                                 | "    |       | II.    |
| = Ancient Pushkalavati or Peukelaotis . . . . .                   | "    | 2     |        |
| Formerly thickly populated . . . . .                              | "    | "     |        |
| Described by Dr. Bellew . . . . .                                 | "    | 5     |        |
| Principal ruins in— . . . . .                                     | "    | "     |        |
| Sculptures in, chiefly Buddhist of early date . . . . .           | "    | 6, 7  |        |
| Coins, Greek, Scythian, &c., found in— . . . . .                  | "    | 6     |        |
| Brahmanism introduced early into— . . . . .                       | "    | 7     |        |
| Few Muhammadan remains in— . . . . .                              | "    | 8     |        |
| Stone, the material of buildings in— . . . . .                    | "    | 95    |        |
| Bas-reliefs in Indo-Persian style in— . . . . .                   | "    | 187   |        |
| List of 165 statues of kings and other sculptures from— . . . . . | "    | 197   |        |
| Arian character only used in inscriptions from— . . . . .         | "    | 7     |        |
| Collection of Arian inscriptions from— . . . . .                  | "    | 57—64 | XVI.   |
| Great caves in— . . . . .                                         | XIX  | 111   |        |
| <b>Yuvaraja—</b>                                                  |      |       |        |
| Name of two kings of Chedf— . . . . .                             | IX   | 112   |        |
| <b>Z</b>                                                          |      |       |        |
| <b>Zahir Pir—</b>                                                 |      |       |        |
| See Gugá Chauhan.                                                 |      |       |        |
| <b>Zamania in Ghazipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>                    |      |       |        |
| Formerly called Madan-Banaras . . . . .                           | III  | 63    |        |
| <b>Zanthii of Strabo—</b>                                         |      |       |        |
| Perhaps = Jat tribe . . . . .                                     | II   | 55    |        |
| <b>Zaoou (Gen.) on coins—</b>                                     |      |       |        |
| = Scythian title Shaowu . . . . .                                 | III  | 44    |        |
| <b>Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy—</b>                                    |      |       |        |
| Probably = Satlaj R. . . . .                                      | II   | 12    |        |
| <b>Zaths of Sindh in 7th century A. D.—</b>                       |      |       |        |
| Probably = Jat tribe . . . . .                                    | "    | 55    |        |
| <b>Zeda in Yusufzai country, Panjab—</b>                          |      |       |        |
| Kanishka inscription found at— . . . . .                          | V    | 57    |        |
| <b>Zeionises, Satrap—</b>                                         |      |       |        |
| See Jihonia, Satrap.                                              |      |       |        |

|                                                                        | Vol. | Page. | Plate. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| <b>Zhobi, town W. of Indus—</b>                                        |      |       |        |
| Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy . . . . .                                | II   | 32    | . . .  |
| <b>Zib-un-nissa, daughter of Aurangzeb—</b>                            |      |       |        |
| Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .                                            | I    | 230   | . . .  |
| <b>Zoilus, King—</b>                                                   |      |       |        |
| Coins of, found at Pathānkot in Kāngra District, Panj-<br>āb . . . . . | XIV  | 116   | . . .  |

## GLOSSARY.

*N.B.*—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

### A

**Abhisheka**—

Inauguration; coronation.

**Abjad**—

A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.

**Āchārya**—

Hindu religious teacher.

**Ādhirāj**—

Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)

**Āk**—

A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*, Roxb.)

**Akhārā (Akhādā)**—

Place for wrestling in.

**Akshay**—

Imperishable.

**Allāh**—

God.

**Amalaka**—

(1) The fruit of the *aonlá* tree (*Phyllanthus emblica*, Roxb.)

(2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.

**Ambā (ām)**—

Mango.

**Āmm (ām)**—

Public.

**Anār**—

Pomegranate.

**Antarāla**—

Antechamber of a temple.

**Arddha-mandapa**—

Entrance-hall of a temple.

**Argha**—

= Yoni, *q.v.*

**Arhái**—

Two and a half.

**Arhat**—

A Buddhist saint.

**Āsan**—

Seat; throne.

**Ashta (āth)**—

Eight.

**Asthān**—

A Hindú shrine.

**Asura (asur)**—

Demon.

**Aswamedha**—

The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.

**Ā'tā (atta)**—

Flour.

**Aundhā**—

Upside down.

**Avatār**—

Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.

**Azān (izān)**—

The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minarets of a mosque.

## B

**Babûl—**

A tree (*cacia arabica*).

**Bachchhá—**

Cub; the young of an animal.

**Badi—**

The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.

**Bádsháh—**

King; emperor.

**Bágh (بَیْ)**

Tiger.

**Bágh (بَیْ)**

Grove.

**Báhari—**

Outer.

**Bahú—**

Daughter-in-law.

**Bairági—**

A class of Hindú ascetics.

**Baithak—**

Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.

**Ban (vana)—**

Grove.

**Bándh (band)—**

Embankment.

**Banghy (Bahangī)—**

A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.

**Baniyá—**

Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.

**Banyan (Banian)—**

A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).

**Báoli (Bāori)—**

A large well, with steps leading to the water.

**Bará—**

Great; large.

**Báradari—**

An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.

**Bárah—**

Twelve.

**Bárat—**

Marriage procession.

**Bat—**

Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

**Battis—**

Thirty-two.

**Báwan—**

Fifty-two.

**Begam—**

A title of noble Musalman ladies.

**Bel—**

A fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*).

**Bhádon—**

A Hindú month, August-September.

**Bhaktin—**

Priestess.

**Bhándár—**

Treasury; store-room.

**Bháshá—**

Hindí vernacular.

**Bhikshu (fem. Bhikshuni)—**

Mendicant.

**Bhisá—**

Mound.

**Bhitarí—**

Inner.

**Bhúsá—**

Straw.

**Bhút—**

Ghost; evil spirit.



**Bibi—**

Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).

**Bíghá (Bíghah)—**A land measure of varying extent, but in many places =  $\frac{2}{3}$ ths of an acre.**Bihár—**

See "Vihára."

**Bijak—**

Inscription.

**Bíná (víná)—**

Indian lute.

**Bir—**

Ghost.

**Biyáh—**

Marriage.

**Bodhi—**

Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.

**Bodhisatwa—**

Buddhist sage.

**Bórhá (Bódhá)—**

Old.

**Burj—**

Tower; bastion.

**But—**

Idol.

**C****Chabutrá—**

Platform; dais.

**Chádar—**

Sheet.

**Chaitra (Chait)—**

A Hindú month, March-April.

**Chaitya—**

A Buddhist chapel.

**Chakkí—**

Millstone.

**Chakra—**Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).**Chakravartí—**Universal (*soil. sovereign*).**Chakwá—**The so-called "Bráhmání duck" (*Anas casarca*).**Chandana—**

Sandal-wood.

**Chándmári—**

Artillery or rifle range.

**Chapátí—**

Cake of unleavened bread.

**Chár diwáli—**

Square enclosure.

**Charan—**

Foot-print.

**Chaturbhuj—**

Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).

**Chaturmukh—**

Four-faced.

**Chauki—**

- (1) Station; stage; outpost.
- (2) Cell.

**Chaukidár (chowkidár)—**

Watchman.

**Chaurmukhí—**

Four-faced.

**Chaunsath—**

Sixty-four.

**Chaupar—**

A game, played with dice.

**Chaurásí—**

Eighty-four.

**Chaurí (Chaurí)—**

Fly-whisk.

**Chawar (chaur)—**

A broad water-course; swamp.

- Chelá—**  
Disciple.
- Chhattís—**  
Thirty-six.
- Chhatr—**  
Umbrella; canopy.
- Chhatrí (chatri)—**  
Canopy; kiosk.
- Chhaunf—**  
Cantonment.
- Chhotá—**  
Small; little.
- Chihal (chehel)—**  
Forty.
- Chillá—**  
A rag hung on a tree as an offering.
- Chiragh—**  
A native lamp.
- Chor—**  
Thief.
- Chuna—**  
A corruption of *chúná* = lime; lime-plaster.
- Cróre—**  
See "Karor."

## D

- Dagoba (dahgopa)—**  
= Stúpa, *q.v.*
- Dákait—**  
Brigand.
- Dakhin—**  
India south of the Vindhya mountains.
- Dálán (dallán)—**  
Verandah; corridor.
- Dandá—**  
Stick; staff.
- Darbár (darbár)—**  
Court of a prince.
- Dargáh—**  
A Muhammadan shrine.
- Darwán—**  
Door-keeper.
- Darwāza—**  
Gate; gateway; entrance.
- Das—**  
Ten.
- Deolí—**  
Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rájá.
- Deorá—**  
Temple.
- Des—**  
Country; region.
- Devá—**  
(1) A male divinity.  
(2) A certain class of minor divinities.  
(3) A common element of royal names.
- Deva-loka—**  
The abode of the 'devas.'
- Devatá—**  
A class of minor divinities.
- Deví—**  
(1) A female divinity.  
(2) Siva's consort.
- Dewal—**  
Temple.
- Dháí—**  
Two and a half.
- Dhák—**  
A tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- Dharma—**  
Religion; religious merit; piety.
- Dharma-chakra—**  
Buddhist sacred wheel.
- Dharmśálá—**  
Rest-house.

**Dharná—**

A mode of extortion practised by Brahmins.

**Dhenki—**

A rude machine for pounding grain.

**Dhobi—**

Washerman.

**Dhol—**

Drum.

**Dhoti—**

Waist-cloth.

**Digambara—**

'Sky-clad,' *scil.* (naked, the name of a Jain sect).

**Dighā (dighī)—**

Tank; pond.

**Dih (dhi)—**

Mound of ruins; old site.

**Din—**

Day.

**Dínár—**

A corruption of Latin *denarius*. In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the *aureus*.

**Díp—**

Lamp.

**Dípdán—**

Lamp-post.

**Díwán (Dewán)—**

- (1) Hall of audience; divan.
- (2) Prime minister.

**Doáb (Duáb)—**

A tract of country between two rivers which meet.

**Dol—**

A swing.

**Dopattá—**

Shawl.

**Drum—**

A tree.

**Duáb—**

See "Doáb."

**Dulhá—**

Bridegroom.

**Dulhin—**

Bride.

**Dúli (dooly)—**

A kind of litter.

**Durbar—**

See "Darbār."

**Durg—**

Fort.

**Durgah—**

See "Dargāh."

**Dwápar-yug (jug)—**

The third or 'brazen age' of Hindú mythology.

**Dwárs (dwar)—**

Door; opening.

**Dwija—**

'Twice-born,' *i.e.*, a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.

## F

**Fakír—**

A Muhammadan ascetic.

**Farang—**

European.

**Farmán—**

A grant; letters patent.

**Farsh (farash)—**

Floor; pavement.

## G

Gach—

Cement; mortar.

Gadádhar—

Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.

Gaddí (gadi)—

Cushion, especially the seat of a Rájá.

Gám (gaon)—

Village; town (*gráma*).

Ganj—

Market-place; bazaar.

Garbha-griha—

Sanctum of a temple.

Garh (garhi)—

Fort.

Garudá—

The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).

Gauná—

Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.

Gaz (gaz)—

Yard-measure.

Genth—

A kind of fish.

Gerú—

Red ochre, *i.e.*, hæmatite.

Ghantá—

Bell.

Ghar—

House.

Ghár (,ǵ)—

Cave.

Ghari—

A Hindú division of time, = 24 minutes.

G hariyál (gariál)—

Alligator.

Ghát—

(1) A flight of steps leading to water.

(2) A mountain pass.

(3) A ferry.

Ghazal—

Ode.

Ghází—

Champion of the faith (Musalman).

Ghí (ghee)—

Clarified butter.

Giri—

Hill; mountain.

Gít—

Song.

Gosáin—

A kind of Hindú ascetic.

Gosirsha—

A kind of sandal-wood.

Got (gotra)—

A subdivision of a caste.

Gram—

A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).

Grám-devatá—

Village deity.

Granth—

The holy book of the Sikhs.

Gridhra (gídha)—

Vulture.

Guhá—

Cave.

Gúlar—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Gumbaz—

Dome.

Guphá—

Cave.

Gur (goor)—

Unrefined sugar.



**Guru**—  
Hindú religious preceptor.

**Gurudwára**—  
A Sikh monastery.

**Gwálá**—  
Cowherd.

## H

**Hakím**—  
Physician.

**Halwái**—  
Sweetmeat-seller.

**Hammám (hamam)**—  
Turkish bath.

**Hansa**—  
Goose.

**Háth**—  
Cubit.

**Háthí**—  
Elephant.

**Hauz**—  
Reservoir; bath.

**Haweli (haveli)**—  
House; building.

**Hazár**—  
A thousand.

**Hínáyána**—  
Lesser vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.

**Hindolá**—  
A swing.

**Hiranya-báhu**—  
Golden armed.

**Hólf**—  
The Hindú Saturnalia.

**Hom**—  
A kind of burnt-offering.

**Hrada**—  
Tank; pond.

**Hojra**—  
Chamber; pavilion.

## I

**Idgáh**—  
Muhammadan place of prayer.

**Imámbára**—  
Building used in the celebration of the Muharram.

**Imlí**—  
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

**Inám**—  
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.

**Intikhab**—  
Extract.

**Izán**—  
*See "Azán."*

## J

**Jádú**—  
Magic; juggling.

**Jag (Yajña)**—  
Sacrifice.

**Jágír (Jághír)**—  
A grant of land made in reward for service.

**Jáman**—

**Jambú**—  
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).

**Jámí (jáma)**—  
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town.

**Janeo (jenu)**—  
The Brahmanical thread.

- Jangal**—  
Jungle; undergrowth.
- Janghiyá (jangia)**—  
Short drawers.
- Játaka**—  
Buddhist sacred story.
- Jaya**—  
Victory.
- Jháu (jhao)**—  
The tamarisk (*Tamarix gallica*, var. *Indica*).
- Jhil**—  
A natural shallow sheet of water.
- Jhoprá (jhopri)**—  
Hut; shed.
- Jhúl**—  
Housings of horse or elephant.
- Jizya**—  
Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.
- Jogí**—  
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Joginí**—  
A kind of female demon.
- Johar (jauhar)**—  
Self-immolation.
- Júná**—  
Old.
- Jyeshta (jeth)**—  
A Hindú month, May-June.

## K

- Ká (ke, ki)**—  
Of—
- Káaba (Kábá)**—  
The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

- Kabáb**—  
Roast meat.
- Kabit**—  
A kind of Hindí poem.
- Kachahri (kacheri)**—  
Court-house; *anglice* 'cutcherry.'
- Kachchhá (Kacha)**—  
Raw; incomplete; earthen; in all senses the opposite of *pakká*.
- Káfir**—  
An unbeliever (*scil.* of Islám).
- Kákiní**—  
A coin, =  $\frac{1}{2}$  paṇa, = 20 cowries.
- Kāla (Kál)**—  
Era; age
- Kálá**—  
Black.
- Kalama (Kalima)**—  
The Muhammadan creed—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'
- Kalán**—  
Great; large.
- Kalasa (Kalas)**—  
Pinnacle of temple steeple.
- Káliyug**—  
The present evil age.
- Káñch**—  
Glass.
- Kangura**—  
Battlement.
- Kankar (Kankur)**—  
Nodular limestone.
- Káráhí (Karai)**—  
Iron pan.
- Karan**—  
A kind of tree.

**Karor (crore)—**

Ten millions.

**Kasáí—**

Butcher.

**Katrá—**

Market-place.

**Kauwá—**

A crow.

**Kavit (kabit)—**

A kind of Hindú poem.

**Kenda (kend)—**

A tree (*Diospyrus glutinosa*, Roxb.).

**Khádím (kádím)—**

Attendant at a mosque.

**Khádir (khádar)—**

Low-lying alluvial land.

**Khajúr—**

Wild date palm (*Phoenix silvestris*, (Roxb.).

**Khambha (khambh, kambh)—**

Pillar.

**Khána—**

House; dwelling; place.

**Khand—**

(1) a tract of country, *e.g.*, Bundel-khand.

(2) Canto of a poem, *e.g.*, Mahoba Khand of the Chand Ráesa.

**Khángáh—**

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

**Kháas (khás)—**

Special; applied to distinguish a town from the surrounding tract of country bearing the same name.

**Kherá—**

Mound of ruins.

**Khichrí (kichrí)—**

A dish made of rice and pulse boiled together.

**Khír—**

Rice boiled in milk.

**Khiráj—**

Paying rent or land-revenue.

**Khirkí—**

Back-door; postern.

**Kho—**

Valley.

**Khurpi (koorpie)—**

A small spud used in scraping up grass.

**Khutba—**

The prayer for the sovereign in a mosque.

**Kibla—**

The niche in a mosque turned towards Makka (Mecca).

**Kichrí—**

See "Khichrí."

**Kiliá—**

Fort.

**Kiládár—**

Governor of a fort.

**Kodo—**

A kind of grain (*Paspalum scrobiculatum*, Roxb.)

**Kohna (kona)—**

Old.

**Koorpie—**

See "Khurpi."

**Kos (krosa)—**

An Indian measure of distance, commonly equal to about two miles, but frequently more or less.

**Koasha—**

Disquisition.

**Kot—**

Fort.

**Kothri (Kotri)**—

Room; chamber.

**Koti**—

Ten millions.

**Kris**—

Nepalese curved sword.

**Kshatrapa**—

Satrap.

**Kshatriya**—

The second of Manu's four castes; Rāj. pūt.

**Kuā**—

A well.

**Kulhāri**—

Axe.

**Kumbha (kumbh)**—

Water-jar.

**Kund**—

A small, deep, artificial reservoir.

**Kusa**—

A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)

**Kusala (Kusula)**—

Happiness.

**Kushak**—

Palace; pavilion; kiosk.

**Kutla**—

A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in 10th to 12th centuries, A.D.

## L

**Lākh (lac)**—

One hundred thousand.

**Lakhaurā (lakhaur)**—

Small native-made bricks.

**Lāl**—

Red.

**Lambardār (lumberdār)**—

Headman of a village.

**Langotī**—

A small cloth worn by men to cover their nakedness.

**Lashkar**—

Camp.

**Lāt (lāth)**—

Pillar; monolith.

**Li**—

A Chinese measure of distance, equal to one-sixth of a mile.

**Lingam (linga)**—

The emblem of the male generative power; phallus.

**Lohā**—

Iron.

**Lotā**—

Brass water-pot.

## M

**Maāfi**—

See "Muāfi."

**Madhya**—

Central; middle.

**Madhya Mandapa**—

Second chamber of a temple.

**Madrasa**—

College; school.

**Magar**—

Crocodile.

**Māgha (Māgh)**—

A Hindú month=January-February.

**Mahā-mandapa**—

Central hall of a temple; nave.

**Mahājan**—

Money-lender; merchant.



- Mahal—**  
Palace.
- Mahalla—**  
Ward of a town.
- Mahanta (Mahant)—**  
Head of a Hindú monastery.
- Mahárájá—**  
'Great king,' a higher title than Rájá.
- Maháyána—**  
Great vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.
- Mahuá (Mahwa)—**  
A tree (*Bassia latifolia*).
- Makán—**  
House; building.
- Makbara—**  
Tomb.
- Málí (fem. Málín)—**  
Gardener.
- Man (Mán)—**  
'Maund,' a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.
- Mandapa—**  
Porch of a temple.
- Mandir—**  
Temple; palace.
- Mansabdár—**  
A high army officer under the Mughal government.
- Mantra—**  
A charm or spell.
- Manzil (Manzal)—**  
Story or floor of a building.
- Marh (Marhi)—**  
Temple.
- Masjid—**  
Mosque.
- Masuran—**  
A gold coin.
- Math—**  
Temple; Hindú monastery.
- Mátrá—**  
The head line in the Nágari character.
- Maund—**  
Anglo-Indian for 'man,' *q.v.*
- Mauzá—**  
A townland, village with its lands.
- Mayúra—**  
Peacock.
- Mázina—**  
= Minár, *q.v.*
- Mendhi—**  
Henna dye.
- Melá—**  
A fair.
- Mihráb (Mehráb)—**  
Arch; the place in a mosque where the *mullá* pray with his face turned towards Mecca.
- Mimbar—**  
Pulpit of a mosque.
- Minár—**  
Minaret; the pinnacle from which the *muazzin* of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.
- Mishkal (Miskál)—**  
A weight = 4 *máshás* and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *ratís*, *i.e.*, 35½ *ratís*.
- Mlechchhá—**  
Barbarian, *scil.* a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.
- Morhá—**  
Wicker-stool.
- Moti—**  
Pearl.

- Muāfi**—  
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Muazzin**—  
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Muharram**—  
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—  
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannis (pl.— ānān)**—  
Eunuch.
- Mullā (Mullah)**—  
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muni**—  
Hindú saint.
- Murid**—  
Disciple.
- Mūrti**—  
Image; idol.
- Musallā**—  
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

## N

- Nābdān**—  
A small drain.
- Nadī**—  
A small river; a stream.
- Nāga (Nāg), fem. Nāgini**—  
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.  
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—  
Town.
- Nāgari (Nāgrī)**—  
The Sanskrit alphabet.
- Nāgīna**—  
Gem.
- Nāhar**—  
Tiger.
- Nakāra**—  
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—  
Lunar mansion, or asterism =  $13^{\circ} 20'$ , the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawālā**—  
Painter.
- Nālā (Nullah)**—  
A small watercourse; ravine.
- Nandi**—  
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—  
*Lit.* nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natnī)**—  
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—  
Nine.
- Navagraha**—  
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nīlgāi**—  
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Nīm (Nimb)**—  
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvāna**—  
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.  
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—  
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—  
*See* "Nālā."
- Nyagrodha**—  
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

## P

**Pachisi**—

A game.

**Pada (Pad)**—

Foot; footprint.

**Paddy**—

Unhusked rice.

**Padma**—

Lotus.

**Pádsháh**—

King; emperor.

**Pahár**—

Hill; mountain.

**Pahári**—

Hill-man.

**Pahlwán**—

Wrestler.

**Paisá**—A copper coin; in the Government of India currency= $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an anna,= $\frac{1}{64}$ th of a rupee.**Pákar**—A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).**Pakká**—Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachchá*).**Pala**—Hindú division of time,= $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a ghari, *q.v.***Palása**—A tree (*Butea frondosa*).**Pálki (palkee)**—

Palanquin.

**Pán**—

Betel leaf.

**Paná**—

A coin,= 80 cowries.

**Páñch (pañj, pancha)**—

Five.

**Pánda**—

A class of Brahmans.

**Páni (पानी)**—

Hand.

**Páni (पानी)**—

Water.

**Pansal**—

Leaf-roofed hut.

**Páras**—

Philosopher's stone.

**Pardá**—

Curtain; screen.

**Parvata (parbat)**—

Hill; mountain.

**Parwáná**—

A written order.

**Patthar (pathar)**—

Stone; rock.

**Paur**—

Gate.

**Pazáwá (pazáyá)**—

Brick-kiln.

**Phálgun**—

Hindú month,= February-March.

**Phaorá (phowra)**—

Mattock.

**Phátak**—

Gate.

**Pípal**—The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).**Pír**—

Muhammadan saint.

**Pitri**—

Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

**Pokhar (pokhrí)**—  
Pond; tank.

**Pol**—  
Gate.

**Prāsāda**—  
Temple.

**Preta ('pret)**—  
A ghost.

**Pūjā**—  
Ceremonial worship.

**Pūjārī**—  
Attendant at a temple.

**Pul**—  
Bridge.

**Purānā**—  
Old.

**Putra (pūt)**—  
Son.

## Q

**Qabar**—  
Tomb.

**Qasbeh**—  
A small town.

## R

**Rahat**—  
= Arhat, *q.v.*

**Rājā**—  
King; prince; Hindú nobleman.

**Rākshasa**—  
A ferocious kind of demon.

**Ramazān (Ramzān)**—  
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,  
observed as a strict fast.

**Rānī**—  
Queen; the consort of a Rājā.

**Rankinī**—  
Female demon.

**Raonī**—  
*Faussebraie*, or outer line of fortification.

**Rasoi (rasui)**—  
Kitchen.

**Rati**—  
A weight = 1.825 of an English grain  
(Some authorities state the value dif-  
ferently.)

**Rishi (rikhi)**—  
A Vedic saint.

**Roli**—  
A red colouring matter.

**Rōza (rauza)**—  
Mausoleum.

## S

**Sāgar**—  
A large lake.

**Saggarast**—  
A dog-worshipper.

**Sāhib**—  
Mr.; a European.

**Saikalgar (Siklegar)**—  
Polisher; armourer.

**Sāis (syce)**—  
Groom.

**Saiyid**—  
A person claiming descent from Mu-  
hammad.

**Saka**—  
(1) Name of a tribe.  
(2) Era (especially the era of Sālivā-  
hāna).

**Sakti**—  
The personification of the female energy  
of a Hindú god.



- Sál—**  
A tree (*Shorea robusta*).
- Samádh—**  
Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.
- Sámbar—**  
The so-called Indian elk.
- Samvatsara (Samvat)—**  
Era; year. (In early inscriptions this word is used as equivalent to 'era' in general, but in later documents it usually means the era of Vikrama.)
- Sangam—**  
Confluence.
- Sangha—**  
The Buddhist assembly of the faithful; the Buddhist church.
- Sangháráma—**  
A Buddhist monastery.
- Sání—**  
Second.
- Sankh—**  
Conch shell.
- Sankránta—**  
The time of the sun's entrance into Aries.
- Sanyási—**  
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Sarái—**  
Native inn.
- Sárangí—**  
Indian guitar.
- Sári (Saree)—**  
A woman's wrapper or shawl.
- Sarwar (Sarowar)—**  
Tank; pond.
- Sás—**  
Mother-in-law.
- Sasur—**  
Father-in-law.
- Sát—**  
Seven.
- Satáis—**  
Twenty-seven.
- Sati—**  
A woman who burned herself alive after her husband's death.
- Satyug (=jug)—**  
The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.
- Sáwán (Sánwán)—**  
A kind of grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.)
- Ser (Seer)—**  
A weight, normally equal to about two pounds, but it varies much.
- Shahíd—**  
Muhammadan martyr.
- Shahr-panáh—**  
City walls.
- Sharíf—**  
Honourable; illustrious.
- Sher (Shír)—**  
Tiger.
- Shikár—**  
Hunting game.
- Shikárgáh—**  
Hunting-ground.
- Shish-mahal—**  
Hall of mirrors.
- Sikhara, (sikar, sikri)—**  
Steeple of temple.
- Siklegar—**  
See "Saikalgar."
- Silá—**  
A stone.

- Singhāsan—**  
Throne; pedestal.
- Sinha (Singh)—**  
Lion; a Hindú cognomen.
- Sipáhi—**  
Soldier; sepoy.
- Sir—**  
Head.
- Sirdár—**  
Headman; chief.
- Siris—**  
A tree (*Mimosa sirissa*, Roxb).
- Sítár—**  
Guitar.
- Sivála (Shiwálá)—**  
Temple of Siva.
- Sloka—**  
Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.
- Solah (sola)—**  
Sixteen.
- Soná—**  
Gold.
- Srám—**  
A Buddhist disciple.
- Srávakí (saraogí)—**  
A Jain.
- Srí—**  
(1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names.  
(2) = Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu.
- Stambha—**  
Tower; pillar.
- Sthán—**  
= *Asthá*, q. v.
- Stúpa—**  
Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest *stúpas* were tombs.
- Sudí—**  
The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.
- Súdra—**  
The lowest of Manu's four castes.
- Suráhi (surai)—**  
Water-bottle.
- Surkh—**  
Red.
- Surkhí (soorkey)—**  
Brick-dust, used as a component of mortar.
- Surmá—**  
Antimony for painting eyebrows.
- Súrya (súraj)—**  
The sun.
- Sútra—**  
A verse, or clause, in a Hindú scripture.
- Sutún—**  
Pillars.
- Swástika—**  
The mystic cross.
- Swetámbara, Swetavása—**  
White-robed, (a Jain sect).
- T**
- Tahsildár—**  
A revenue officer.
- Táj—**  
(1) The projection at back of a mosque.  
(2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is Mumtáz Mahál.
- Takht—**  
Throne.
- Tál—**  
A lake, or large pond.

- Tāmbapatra**—  
Copper plate.
- Tamtam (tomtom)**—  
A kind of drum.
- Tanká (tangka)**—  
A coin.
- Tántrika**—  
In accordance with the Tantra system of religion.
- Tapasya**—  
Penance.
- Tappa**—  
= Tola, *q.v.*
- Tarái**—  
The low country at the base of the Himálayas.
- Tár (toddy)**—  
The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (*tári*) is the fermented juice.
- Tasbīh-khána**—  
Place of prostration in a mosque.
- Tathágata**—  
"Passed away," a title of Buddha.
- Táwá**—  
Griddle.
- Táziá**—  
The bier carried in the Muharram procession.
- Tec**—  
The umbrella on top of a *Stúpa*.
- Thákur (fem. Thakuráin)**—  
(1) a Rájput.  
(2) A god.
- Thán**—  
= Asthán, *q.v.*
- Thána**—  
Police station.
- Thánadár**—  
Officer in charge of a police station.
- Thára**—  
Rude cenotaph in Rájputána.
- Thup, Thúpo**—  
= *Stúpa*, *q.v.*
- Thupí**—  
A ruined *stúpa*.
- Tibá**—  
A mound.
- Tiká**—  
Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.
- Tilá**—  
Mound; hillock.
- Tilak**—  
= *Tiká*, *q.v.*
- Tírath**—  
Place of Hindú pilgrimage.
- Tolá**—  
Hamlet.
- Top**—  
Cannon; artillery.
- Tope**—  
(1) Anglicised form of *stúpa*, *q.v.*  
(2) Grove; clump of trees.
- Toran**—  
(1) Gateway of a temple or *stúpa*.  
(2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.
- Tretá yug (jug)**—  
The second or 'silver age' of Hindú mythology.
- Trisúl**—  
Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.

Tughra—

A form of Arabic writing.

Tulsi—

A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.)  
used in Hindú worship.

## U

Udumbara—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Ustád—

Teacher.

## V

Vāhana (Vāhan)—

Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).

Vajra—

(1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.  
(2) Diamond.

Vana (ban)—

Forest ; wood.

Vansa—

Family ; lineage.

Varāha—

A boar, (especially the boar incarnation  
of Vishnu).

Vedí (bedí)—

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

Vihāra (Vihār)—

A Buddhist monastery.

Vimāna—

Central sanctuary of a temple.

Víná (bíná)—

Indian lute.

## W

Walí—

A Muhammadan saint.

## Y

Yaksha—

A class of minor divinities.

Yatí—

A Jain priest.

Yojana—

An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese  
*li*, or nearly 7 English miles.

Yoni—

The emblem of the female reproductive  
power.

Yug (Jug)—

An age or dispensation in Hindú my-  
thology.

Yuvarájá—

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

## Z

Zamíndár (Zemíndár)—

Landholder ; petty chief.

Zanána (Zenana)—

Female apartments.

Zarín—

Golden.

Zíarat—

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Zína—

Staircase.

85097









*"A book that is shut is but a block"*

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA  
Department of Archaeology  
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book  
clean and moving.

---